CAPITAL INDIA
Rediscover Business

CAPITAL INDIA FINANCE LIMITED

29th Annual Report 2022-23

CAPITAL INDIA
Rediscover Business

LEVERAGING INTEGRITY, TRUST AND RELATIONSHIPS
to create a large Indian financial institution

UNLOCKING THE POTENTIAL OF SMEs
with accessible finding

PARTNERING INDIAN SMEs
promoting inclusive growth

PIONEERING CROSS BORDER REMITTANCE
via a combination of online and offline solutions

REMITX
FOREX + REMITTANCE TOGETHER

CAPITAL INDIA

Rediscover Business

SIMPLIFYING EDUCATION LOANS

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH

CREDENC

Supporting Education

BUILDING THE PAYMENTS PLATFORM OF TOMORROW

through distribution network, operational excellence and superior technology

RapiPay

Simple hai!

CAPITAL INDIA

Home Loans

ENABLING HOME OWNERSHIP

through transparent flexible and fair credit

Annual Report Content

CORPORATE OVERVIEW & STATUTORY REPORTS

STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Executive Chairman
Mr. Keshav Porwal	Managing Director
Mr. Vinod Somani	Independent Director
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Independent Director
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	Independent Director
Mrs. Rashmi Fauzdar	Additional Independent Director

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
Mr. Pinank Jayant Shah

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Mr. Vikas Srivastava

CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER & COMPANY SECRETARY
Mr. Rachit Malhotra

STATUTORY AUDITORS
M/s Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
B2 402B Marathon Innova, Off Ganpatrao Kadam Marg
Opp. Peninsula Corporate Park, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400013

SECRETARIAL AUDITORS
M/s Naveen Garg & Associates
Company Secretaries
A-2/73, New Kondly, Mayur Vihar - III, Delhi - 110096

INTERNAL AUDITORS
M/s Aneja Associates
Chartered Accountants
301, Peninsula Towers, Peninsula Corporate Park,
Ganpatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai-400013

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT
KFin Technologies Limited
Selenium Tower B, Plot Nos. 31 & 32, Gachibowli,
Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad – 500032

REGISTERED OFFICE
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg, New Delhi-110001

CORPORATE OFFICE
Level - 20, Birla Aurora, Dr. Annie Besant Road Worli, Mumbai - 400030

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE
Catalyst Trusteeship Limited
Windsor, 6th Floor, Office No. 604, C.S.T. Road,
Kalina, Santa Cruz (East), Mumbai – 400098

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala is the Executive Chairman of the Company. An industry veteran, Dr. Bhanwala brings rich expertise in financial inclusion, microfinance, and cooperative credit institutions.

In the past, Dr. Bhanwala has served NABARD as the Chairman. He has held leadership positions and steered the growth of various organizations, like Delhi State Cooperative Bank Ltd (DSCB) and India Infrastructure Finance Company Ltd (IIFCL). In addition, Dr. Bhanwala has held several honorary Board-level positions, including Deposit Insurance & Credit Guarantee Corporation (DICGC), Institute of Rural Management – Anand, National Institute of Bank Management (NIBM) – Pune, Indian Institute of Management – Rohtak and Financial Inclusion Fund (FIF).

He is a Post-Graduate from Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad and Doctor of Philosophy.

Mr. Keshav Porwal
Managing Director

Keshav Porwal is the Managing Director of the Company. He is responsible for formulating the organization's overall growth strategy and guiding its evolution into a reputed financial services institution.

With almost two decades of experience in the finance and real estate sector, Keshav is an industry veteran. He has successfully closed large, complex real estate transactions involving leading developers across the country as well as PE investments. He has worked across all aspects of real estate financing ranging from risk management to new product launches. Keshav has also been involved in the restructuring and re-engineering of medium-sized enterprises in the auto and hospitality sectors.

He is a Chartered Accountant from the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), B.SC. from Kanpur University, Uttar Pradesh.

Mr. Vinod Somani
Independent Director

Vinod Somani is a fellow member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He is a senior partner with M/s KG Somani & Co., Chartered Accountants since 1986. He has been auditing the accounts of Nationalised Banks, Insurance Companies, Government and Public Sector Companies. He has a sound knowledge of Finance, Companies Act and Tax Laws. Since M/s KG Somani & Co. was registered under the SEBI Merchant Banker Category IV, he is well-versed with Merchant Banking activities. He was a member of the MOU Task Force and Expert panel of the Task Force on the Memorandum of Understanding of Central Public Sector Enterprises.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh
Independent Director

Yogendra Pal Singh had joined the Indian Police Service in 1981. He held several positions in the police force in Uttar Pradesh in executive policing, vigilance, police training and armed police. He served at the Central Bureau of Investigation in the fields of Special Crime and Anti-Corruption, for nine years, as DIG (Special Crime) and Joint Director (Mumbai and Delhi Anti-Corruption zone) respectively. He has served at the International Cricket Council, Dubai in the capacity of General Manager and Head of Anti-Corruption from June 2011 to March 2017.

Mrs. Rashmi Fauzdar
Additional Independent Director

Mrs. Rashmi Fauzdar brings along over three decades of experience in implementation /formulation of banking policy and regulation, foreign exchange/currency management in India. She has served at the Reserve Bank of India for more than 32 years in various capacities i.e. Regional Director for the state of Punjab, Haryana, & UT of Chandigarh (July 2014 - March 2016), Banking Ombudsman for Delhi, Haryana, J & K & NCR (2013-14) and for Maharashtra & Goa (2006-08), Chief General Manager, Foreign Exchange Department, Mumbai (2011-2013), General Manager, Currency Management Department, Mumbai (2008-11) & Delhi (2003-06) and Deputy General Manager, DBOD at Guwahati & New Delhi (September 1999 to June 2003).

Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia
Independent Director

Subhash Chander Kalia has an extensive experience of over 38 years in the Public Sector Banking Industry both in India and Overseas. He has held senior positions with major Banks namely Union Bank of India, Vijaya Bank, Bank of Baroda. Currently, he is serving on the Board of PNC Infratech Limited. He has done an M.A. in Political Science and he is also a Certified Associate of the Indian Institute of Bankers.

BOARD'S REPORT

To,
The Members,
CAPITAL INDIA FINANCE LIMITED ("**Company**")

Your Board of Directors ("**Board**") take pride in presenting the 29th Annual Report together with the Audited Financial Statements (standalone and consolidated) ("**Financial Statements**") for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023 ("**FY 2022-23**" or "**period under review**"). The summarised consolidated and standalone financial performance of your Company is as follows:

1. FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(INR in Lakhs)

Particulars	Consolidated		Standalone	
	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
Total Income	65,693.62	53,208.89	16,343.06	12,276.29
Less: Total Expenditure	73,276.05	54,944.22	14,349.70	10,781.31
Profit/(Loss) before tax	(8,542.79)	(1,756.64)	1,993.36	1,494.98
Less: Tax Expense	164.21	312.62	488.33	328.97
Profit/(Loss) for the year (Owners of the Company)	(4,157.12)	(276.83)	1,505.03	1,166.01
Other Comprehensive Income	29.58	46.60	13.82	43.48
Total Comprehensive Income for the year (Owners of the Company)	(4,121.52)	(223.84)	1,518.85	1,209.49
Add: Balance brought forward from previous year	1092.68	1,639.39	5,560.18	4,661.62
Less: Appropriations:				
• Transfer to Special Reserve under Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, 1934	366.54	245.14	301.01	233.20
• Dividend on equity shares	77.73	77.73	77.73	77.73
• Other Addition/ Deductions during the year	(60.50)	-	-	-
• Surplus in the Statement of Profit/(Loss)	(3,412.61)	1,092.68	6,700.29	5,560.18

2. STATE OF COMPANY'S AFFAIRS

The Company is registered with the Reserve Bank of India ("**RBI**") as a Non-Banking Financial Company ("**NBFC**") not accepting public deposits, holding Certificate of Registration dated March 24, 1998, issued from RBI under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 ("**RBI Act**") and is carrying on the activities of providing finance to the Retail and SME sectors.

The Company is also registered with RBI as an Authorised Dealer and has been granted Authorised Dealer Category-II License to carry out foreign exchange services. Also, the Company has been granted authorisation to undertake inward cross border money transfer activities in India, through tie-up arrangement with Western Union Financial Services Inc. (Overseas Principal) under Money Transfer Service Scheme.

During the period under review, on standalone basis, the Company's total income was INR 16,343.06 Lakhs as compared to INR 12,276.29 Lakhs during the previous financial year and the Company has earned a Profit before tax of INR 1,993.36 Lakhs as compared to profit before tax of INR 1,494.98 Lakhs during the previous financial year.

On consolidated basis, the Company's total income was INR 65,693.62 Lakhs as compared to INR 53,208.89 Lakhs during the previous financial year and the Company has incurred a Loss before Tax of INR 8,542.79 Lakhs as compared to the Loss before Tax of INR 1,756.64 Lakhs earned during the previous financial year.

The Financial Statements both on Standalone and Consolidated basis forms part of this Annual Report.

3. RESERVES

For the financial year ended on March 31, 2023, an amount of INR 301.01 Lakhs was transferred to Special Reserve Account in terms of Section 45-IC of the RBI Act.

The Company has made a provision of INR 16.81 Lakhs for Employee Stock Options and a provision of INR (65.63) Lakhs for Expected Credit Losses ('**ECL**') during the period under review. Total provisions for ECL of the Company as at the end of FY 2022-23 was INR 1749.60 Lakhs.

Except as mentioned above, no amount was transferred to any reserve by the Company during the period under review.

4. SHARE CAPITAL

During the period under review, there was no change in the capital structure of the Company. As on March 31, 2023, the Capital structure stands as follows:

Particulars	Details
Authorised Share Capital	INR 214,00,00,000 (Indian Rupees Two Hundred and Fourteen Crores only) divided into 20,40,00,000 (Twenty Crore Forty Lakhs) Equity Shares having face value of INR 10 (Indian Rupees Ten only) each and 1,00,00,000 (One Crore) Preference Shares having face value of INR 10 (Indian Rupees Ten only) each
Paid-up Share Capital	INR 77,73,42,600 (Indian Rupees Seventy Seven Crores Seventy Three Lakhs Forty Two Thousand and Six Hundred only) divided into 7,77,34,260 (Seven Crore Seventy-Seven Lakhs Thirty-Four Thousand Two Hundred and Sixty) fully paid-up Equity Shares having face value of INR 10 (Indian Rupees Ten only) each

5. **NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES**

During the period under review, the Company has not issued/allotted any new debentures.

The Company had redeemed the following Non-Convertible Debentures ("**NCDs**") during the FY 2022-23:

S. No.	Name of Debenture Holder	No. of NCDs*	Face Value (INR in Lakhs)	Amount (INR in Lakhs)	Date of Redemption
1	State Bank of India	300	10	3,000.00	May 06, 2022
2	Punjab National Bank	100	10	1,000.00	June 30, 2022

The Company has the following NCDs outstanding as on March 31, 2023:

S. No.	Name of Debenture Holder	No. of NCDs*	Face Value (INR in Lakhs)	Amount (INR in Lakhs)	Date of Issue
1	Bank of India	500	10	5,000.00	June 24, 2020
2	Punjab National Bank	250	10	2,500.00	July 30, 2020

*All the above NCDs were/are listed on BSE Limited.

6. **CHANGE IN NATURE OF BUSINESS**

There has been no change in the nature of business activity of the Company during the period under review.

7. **DETAILS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURE OR ASSOCIATE COMPANY(IES)**

➢ **Holding Company**

➢ Capital India Corp Private Limited, holding 73.04% of the paid-up share capital of the Company, is the holding and promoter company of your Company.

➢ **Subsidiary Company**

As on March 31, 2023, the Company has the following subsidiaries:

S. No.	Name of Subsidiary	Percentage (%) of Shareholding
1.	Capital India Home Loans Limited	99.89
2.	Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	52.50
3.	Capital India Asset Management Private Limited	100.00
4.	Kuants Wealth Private Limited *	52.50
5.	NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited *	52.50

* Step-down Subsidiary through Rapipay Fintech Private Limited

➢ **Joint Venture / Associate Company**

The Company does not have any associate or joint venture during the period under review. However, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Indian Accounting Standards, Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited, an associate of subsidiary of the Company, Capital India Home Loans Limited, was an associate of the Company as on March 31, 2023.

Note:

- As required under Rule 8 (1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the Board's Report has been prepared on Standalone Financial Statements basis. A report on the performance and financial position of each of the Company's Subsidiary as per Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 **("Act"),** read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, in the prescribed form AOC-1 is attached as **Annexure I** to the Board's Report.
- As required under Regulation 16(1)(c) and 46 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as "**Listing Regulations**"), the Board has approved and adopted the Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries. The Policy is available on the Company's website at https://capitalindia.com. Also, details of the Material Subsidiary(ies) are given in the Corporate Governance Report which is annexed to and forms an integral part of this Board's Report.
- The standalone audited financial statements of each of the subsidiary of the Company are available on the Company's website at https://capitalindia.com under the "Investors" tab. Members interested in obtaining a copy of financial statements of the subsidiaries may write to the Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary at secretarial@capitalindia.com.
- The Annual Report of the Company, containing therein its Financial Statements would be placed on the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com under the "Investors" tab.

8. **DIVIDEND DISTRIBUTION POLICY**

Your Company has adopted the Dividend Distribution Policy which sets out the parameters and circumstances to be considered by the Board in determining the distribution of dividend to its shareholders and / or retaining profits earned by the Company. The said Policy is available on the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com under the "Investors" tab.

9. **DIVIDEND**

In line with the Dividend Distribution Policy of the Company, your Directors are pleased to recommend a final dividend of INR 0.10 (Indian Rupee Ten Paisa only) per Equity Share having face value of INR 10 (Indian Rupees Ten only) each, for the FY 2022-23, payable to shareholders of the Company whose names appear in the Register of Member as on the Record Date i.e. Friday, September 15, 2023. The final dividend on 7,77,34,260 (Seven Crores Seventy-Seven Lakhs Thirty Four Thousand Two Hundred and Sixty) Equity Shares, if approved by the members of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting ("AGM"), would entail an outflow of INR 77,73,426 (Indian Rupees Seventy Seven Lakh Seventy Three Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Six only).

10. INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Company has in place an adequate Internal Financial Control System with reference to the financial statements and Internal Control System, commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations.

The Directors have laid down Internal Financial Control procedures to be followed by the Company which ensures compliance with various policies, practices and statutes, keeping in view the organization's pace of growth and increasing complexity of operations for orderly and efficient conduct of its business.

The Audit Committee of the Board is vested with the powers to evaluate the adequacy and effectiveness of the Internal Financial Control system of the Company, thereby ensuring that:

1. Systems have been established to ensure that all the transactions are executed in accordance with the management's general and specific authorisation.
2. Systems and procedures exist to ensure that all the transactions are recorded so as to permit preparation of Financial Statements in conformity with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) or any other criteria applicable to such Statements, and to maintain accountability for effective and timely preparation of reliable financial information.
3. Access to assets is permitted only with the management's general and specific authorisation. No assets of the Company are allowed to be used for personal purposes, except in accordance with the terms of employment or except as specifically permitted.
4. The existing assets of the Company are verified /checked at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to differences, if any.
5. Appropriate systems are in place for prevention and detection of frauds and errors and for ensuring adherence to the Company's various policies as listed on the Website of the Company and otherwise disseminated internally.

11. DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

The composition of the Board is governed by the relevant provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder, the Listing Regulations, the Articles of Association of the Company, and all other applicable laws and is in accordance with the best corporate governance practices from time to time.

i. **Board of Directors**

The Company aims for an appropriate mix of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors to maintain the effectiveness of Board and separate its functions of governance and management. As on March 31, 2023, the Board of the Company consists of following 6 (Six) directors:

S. No.	Name	DIN	Designation
1.	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	06417704	Executive Chairman
2.	Mr. Keshav Porwal	06706341	Managing Director
3.	Mr. Vinod Somani	00327231	Independent Director
4.	Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	08347484	Independent Director
5.	Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	08759332	Independent Woman Director
6.	Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	00075644	Independent Director

ii. **Fit and Proper Criteria**

On the basis of declarations received from the Directors of the Company as on March 31, 2023 and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the Director were disqualified as on March 31, 2023 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

All the Directors of the Company duly meet the Fit and Proper Criteria of Director as per the applicable provisions of the Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 ("**Master Directions**") issued by the Reserve Bank of India and has given their declaration for the same.

None of the Directors of the Company are disqualified as per the provisions of Section 164 of the Act and the Directors of the Company have made necessary disclosures under Section 184 and other relevant provisions of the Act.

Brief resume and other details of the Director(s) being appointed/re-appointed at the ensuing AGM as stipulated under Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and Regulation 36 of the Listing Regulations, are separately disclosed in the Notice of ensuing AGM.

iii. **Changes in Directors**

During the period under review, the members at their 28th AGM held on September 23, 2022, approved the re-appointment of Mr. Vinod Somani as an Independent Director of the Company, for a second term of 5 (Five) consecutive years commencing from December 20, 2022 till December 19, 2027 and the re-appointment of Mr. Keshav Porwal as Managing Director of the Company for a further period of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. November 27, 2022.

Except the changes mentioned above, there have been no changes in the composition of the Board of Directors of the Company during the period under review.

Post end of FY 2022-23, the Board of Directors of the Company in its meeting held on April 28, 2023, has subject to the approval of shareholders of the Company, approved the re-appointment of Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala (DIN: 06417704), Executive Chairman of the Company, for a further term of 3 (Three) years w.e.f. August 06, 2023.

iv. **Declaration of Independence**

The Company has received necessary declarations from all the Independent Directors of the Company confirming that they meet the criteria of Independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations. The Company has also received declaration of compliance under Rule 6 (1) & (2) of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, from all the Independent Directors, regarding online registration with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs, for inclusion/ renewal of name in the databank of Independent Directors.

The Board is of the opinion that the Independent Directors of the Company possess requisite qualifications, experience and expertise and they hold highest standards of integrity and that they are independent to the Management of the Company.

During the period under review, the Independent Directors of the Company had no pecuniary relationship or transactions with the Company, other than the sitting fees and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them for the purpose of attending the meetings of Board and Committee(s) of the Board of the Company.

v. **Statement regarding opinion of the Board with regard to integrity, expertise and experience (including proficiency) of the Independent Directors appointed during the year**

With regard to the integrity, expertise and experience (including proficiency) of the Independent Director(s) during the FY 2022-23, the Board of Directors have taken on record the declarations and confirmations submitted by the Independent Director(s) and is of the opinion that all the Independent Directors are persons of integrity and possess relevant expertise and experience and their continued association as Directors will be of immense benefit and in the best interest of the Company.

vi. **Directors and Officers (D&O) Liability Insurance**

Your Company has an Insurance for its Directors/Officers for such quantum and risks as determined by the Board of the Company.

vii. **Retirement by Rotation**

In accordance with the provisions of the Act read with the rules made thereunder and the Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Keshav Porwal, Managing Director of the Company, is liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing AGM and has offered his candidature for re-appointment as a Director of the Company at the ensuing AGM.

viii. **Key Managerial Personnel (KMP)**

As on the date of this Report, the Company has the following KMPs in accordance with the provisions of the Act read with the rules made thereunder:

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	:	Executive Chairman
Mr. Keshav Porwal	:	Managing Director
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	:	Chief Executive Officer
Mr. Vikas Srivastava	:	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Rachit Malhotra	:	Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary

During the period under review, Mr. Neeraj Toshniwal resigned from the position of Chief Financial Officer of the Company with effect from August 19, 2022 and Mr. Vikas Srivastava was appointed as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company with effect from October 21, 2022. Post completion of Financial Year 2022-23, Mr. Rachit Malhotra has been re-desinated as Chief Compliance Officer and Company Secretary of the Company by the Board of Directors in their meeting dated April 28, 2023.

ix. **Board Meetings**

During the period under review, 5 (Five) Board meetings were held. The details of composition of the Board and its meetings held during the year under review and the attendance of Directors at those meetings is provided in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Annual Report. The intervening gap between the meetings was within the period prescribed under the Act and the rules made thereunder.

x. **Committees of the Board**

The following are the Statutory Committees constituted by the Board in pursuance of the applicable provisions of the Act, Listing Regulations and RBI:

i. Audit Committee;
ii. Nomination & Remuneration Committee;
iii. Stakeholders Relationship Committee;
iv. Risk Management Committee;
v. Investment Committee;
vi. Asset-Liability Committee;
vii. IT Strategy Committee; and
viii. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

The details of composition of the Committees of the Board and their meetings held during the year under review and the attendance of the Members at those meetings are provided in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Annual Report. The intervening gap between the meetings was within the period prescribed under the Act and the rules made thereunder and other applicable laws.

Below are the other committees constituted by the Board whose composition as on March 31, 2023 was as under:

i. Credit Committee;

ii. Securities Issuance Committee; and

iii. Management Committee.

S. No.	Name of Committee	Composition of Committee
1	Credit Committee	Mr. Vinod Somani (Chairman)
		Mr. Keshav Porwal (Member)
		Mr. Ashish Arya (Member)
		Mr. Avinash Kumar (Member)
2	Securities Issuance Committee	Mr. Vinod Somani (Chairman)
		Mr. Keshav Porwal (Member)
		Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena (Member)
3	Management Committee	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala (Chairman)
		Mr. Keshav Porwal (Member)
		Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena (Member)

xi. **Separate Meeting of Independent Directors**

In compliance with the provisions of Schedule IV to the Act read with Regulation 25 of the Listing Regulations, the Independent Directors met once during the FY 2022-23 on March 15, 2023, without the presence of Non-Independent Directors and members of the management team and inter-alia reviewed:

a) The performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole;

b) The performance of the Chairman of the Company, taking into account the views of Executive and Non-Executive Directors; and

c) The quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company's management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

In addition to formal meeting, frequent interactions also took place between the Chairman and Independent Directors.

12. POLICIES GOVERNING THE APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF THE DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVES AND EMPLOYEES

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee ("**NRC**") has been constituted to undertake the functions in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations as amended from time to time.

In accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Listing Regulations, the Board has adopted a Policy on Diversity of the Board of Directors and a Policy on Compensation of Directors, Executives and other Employees.

The purpose of this Policy is to establish and govern the procedure as applicable *inter alia* in respect to the following:

a) the level and composition of remuneration which is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors, Executives and Other Employees of the quality required to run the Company successfully;

b) relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks;

c) remuneration to Directors, Executives and Other Employees involves a balance between fixed and variable pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals which will address issues arising out of excessive risk taking caused by misaligned compensation packages;

d) the compensation levels are supported by the need to retain earnings of the Company and the needs to maintain adequate capital based on internal capital adequacy assessment process; and

e) to enable the Company to provide a well-balanced and performance- related compensation package, taking into account shareholder interests, industry standards and relevant Indian corporate regulations.

NRC develops the competency requirements of the Board based on the industry and strategy of the Company, conducts a gap analysis and recommends the reconstitution of the Board, as and when required. It also recommends to the Board, the appointment of Directors having good personal and professional reputation and conducts reference checks and due diligence, before recommending them to the Board. Besides the above, NRC ensures that the new Directors are familiarized with the operations of the Company and endeavors to provide relevant training to the Directors.

The detailed Policy on Compensation of Directors, Executives and other Employees is available on the website of the Company at URL https://capitalindia.com.

The Company has also formulated a Fit and Proper Criteria Policy for *inter alia* determining the qualification, technical expertise, positive attributes, integrity and independence of the Directors. The Company has received declarations from all the Directors of the Company that they meet the criteria laid down in the Fit and Proper Criteria Policy and the applicable provisions of the Master Directions issued by the RBI in this regard.

13. REMUNERATION OF THE DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES

Disclosure with respect to the ratio of remuneration of each of the Director to the median employee's remuneration as required under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, forms part of this report as **Annexure II**.

Details as required under Section 197(12) of the Act, read with Rule 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, with respect to information of employees of the Company will be provided upon request by a Member. In terms of the provisions of Section 136(1) of the Act, the Annual Report is being sent to all the Members of the Company whose email address(es) are registered with the Company/ Depository Participants via electronic mode, excluding the aforesaid Annexure which shall be made available for inspection by the Members via electronic mode. If any Member is interested in obtaining a copy thereof, the Member may write to the Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary at the Registered Office of the Company in this regard or send an email to secretarial@capitalindia.com.

14. PREVENTION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE

As required under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, the Company has a Policy on Prevention of sexual harassment of women at workplace and matters connected therewith and has also complied with the provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaint Committee ("**ICC**"). It is our constant endeavor to ensure that we provide harassment free, safe and secure working environment to all employees especially women.

During the period under review, there was no case of sexual harassment reported to the Company.

15. POLICY ON PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF THE DIRECTORS, BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEES

NRC has devised a policy for the performance evaluation of the Independent Directors, Board, its Committees and the other individual Directors and has laid down the performance evaluation and assessment criteria/parameters. The Independent Directors in terms of Schedule IV to the Act and the provisions of the Listing Regulations, at its separate meeting, evaluated the performance of the Chairman, Non-Independent Directors, the Board as a whole and the flow of information between the management and the Board.

NRC carried out the evaluation of performance of each of the Directors, without the presence of the Director being evaluated and the Board carried out a formal evaluation of its own performance and the Board Committees. The Board of Directors had expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

The criteria/parameters laid down for the evaluation of performance of the Independent Directors is provided in the Corporate Governance report, forming part of this Annual Report.

16. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

As required under Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations, the Management Discussion and Analysis Report is forming a part of this Annual Report.

17. DIRECTORS RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

The Board acknowledges the responsibility for ensuring compliance with the provisions of Section 134(3)(c) read with Section 134(5) of the Act in preparation of the Financial Statements for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023 and state:

a. that in the preparation of Annual Accounts for the Financial Year ended as at March 31, 2023, the applicable Accounting Standards have been followed along with the proper explanation relating to the material departures;

b. that the Directors have selected such Accounting Policies and applied them consistently and made judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the Financial Year ended as at March 31, 2023 and of the profit and loss of the Company for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2023;

c. that the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud or other irregularities;

d. that the Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

e. that the Directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and

f. that there is a proper system to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

Based on the framework of internal financial controls and compliance systems established and maintained by the Company, work performed by the internal, statutory and secretarial auditors and external consultants, including audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting by the statutory auditors, and the reviews performed by management and the relevant Board Committees, including the Audit Committee, the Board is of the opinion that the Company's internal financial controls were adequate and effective during the period under review.

18. PUBLIC DEPOSITS

The Company did not accept any public deposits during the period under review. Therefore, the disclosures as required under the Act and the rules made thereunder, and Master Directions issued by RBI for public deposits are not applicable on the Company.

19. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

Loans, guarantees and investments covered under Section 186 of the Act forms part of the Notes to the Financial Statements provided in this Annual Report.

20. AUDITORS

a) **STATUTORY AUDITORS**

In compliance with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the rules made thereunder and the circular no. DoS.CO.ARG/SEC.01/08.91.001/2021-22 dated April 27, 2021 issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the related FAQs issued thereafter and based on the recommendation of the Board of Directors, the members in their 28th AGM appointed M/s Singhi & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration no. 302049E) as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of 2 (Two) consecutive years, to hold the office of the Statutory Auditors from the conclusion of the 28th AGM until the conclusion of the 30th AGM.

M/s Singhi & Co. has conducted the Statutory Audit for the period ended March 31, 2023.

The report submitted by the Statutory Auditors on the Financial Statements of the Company forms part of this Annual Report. There have been no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimer given by the Statutory Auditors in their report.

b) **SECRETARIAL AUDITORS**

In terms of the provisions of Section 204 of the Act read with the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations, the Board had appointed M/s Naveen Garg & Associates, Company Secretaries, as the Secretarial Auditors of the Company to undertake the Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2022-23. The Secretarial Auditors have submitted their report in Form MR-3, which forms part of this Annual Report. There are no observations, reservations or adverse remarks in the Secretarial Audit Report.

Pursuant to Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations, every listed company shall annex with its annual report the Secretarial Audit Report of its material subsidiaries incorporated in India. In compliance with the said requirement, the Secretarial Audit Report of Capital India Home Loans Limited and Rapipay Fintech Private Limited, the material subsidiaries of the Company, for the financial year 2022-23 forms part of this Annual Report.

c) **INTERNAL AUDITOR**

The Board had appointed M/s Aneja Associates, Chartered Accountants, as the Internal Auditors to undertake internal audit of the Company for the financial year 2022-23 in terms of the provisions of Section 138 of the Act and the rules made thereunder.

21. COST RECORDS

The provisions of Section 148 of the Act read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, are not applicable on the Company for the period under review.

22. ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to Section 92(3) and Section 134 of the Act read with Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the Annual Return of the Company as on March 31, 2023 will be available on the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com.

23. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

It has always been the Company's endeavor to excel better Corporate Governance through fair and transparent practices. The Company has put in place efficient and effective system to ensure proper compliance with statutory and regulatory provisions. The Company understands and respects its fiduciary role and responsibility towards its stakeholder and society at large.

The report on Corporate Governance in accordance with Regulation 34 read with Schedule V to the Listing Regulations and Master Directions is presented in a separate section, forming part of this Annual Report.

A certificate from M/s Arun Gupta & Associates, Company Secretaries confirming compliance to the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Para E of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations is enclosed to Corporate Governance Report.

24. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the period under review, the contracts / arrangements / transactions entered into by the Company with the related parties were on arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business, and wherever not, the transaction has been duly approved by the Board. Also, the Company had not entered into any contract / arrangement / transaction with related parties which could be considered material in accordance with the policy of the Company on materiality of related party transactions. Accordingly, the particulars of the transactions as prescribed in Form AOC - 2 of the rules prescribed under Chapter IX relating to Accounts of Companies under the Act are not required to be disclosed.

All the related party transactions entered are disclosed in Note 35 of Financial Statements of the Company forming part of this Annual Report.

In terms of Section 188 of the Act read with the rules framed thereunder and Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulations, your Company has in place Policy on Related Party Transactions dealing with Related Party Transaction. The policy is placed on the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com.

25. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Board has approved a Code of Conduct for Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel which has been placed on the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com.

The Code of Conduct lays down the standard procedure of business conduct which is expected to be followed by the Directors and the designated employees in their business dealings and in particular on matters relating to integrity in workplace, in business practices and in dealing with stakeholders. All the members of the Board and the Senior Management Personnel have confirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct.

26. VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY

The Company promotes ethical behavior in all its business activities and accordingly, pursuant to the provisions of Section 177(9) & (10) of the Act read with the rules made thereunder and pursuant to the provision of the Listing Regulations and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 ("**PIT Regulations**"), the Company has established and implemented a Vigil Mechanism within the Company to be known as the '**Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy**' for its Directors and employees, to report instances of unethical behavior and actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct. The aim of the policy is to provide adequate safeguards against victimization of the whistle blower who avails the mechanism and provides direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee, in appropriate or exceptional cases.

Accordingly, the Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy has been formulated with a view to provide a mechanism for the Directors and employees of the Company to approach the Vigilance and Ethics Officer or the Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Company in exceptional cases.

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework to promote responsible and secure whistle blowing and protect employees who are willing to raise a concern about serious irregularities within the Company.

During the period under review, no complaint of unethical or improper activity was reported to the Company.

27. COMPLIANCE WITH THE REGULATIONS ISSUED BY THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

The Company continues to fulfill the norms and standards laid down under the Master Directions and the other applicable regulations issued by the Reserve Bank of India, from time to time.

28. PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING

In accordance with the PIT Regulations, the Company has formulated and approved (i) an Insider Trading Code to regulate dealing in the securities of the Company by designated persons in compliance with the regulations; and (ii) a Policy for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information. The Board is responsible for the implementation of this Code. Mr. Rachit Malhotra, Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary of the Company, is Compliance Officer for the purposes of Insider Trading Code.

The Code and Policy can be accessed from the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com.

29. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS/ OUTGO

Your Company is into the business of Non-Banking Financial Services and is not involved in any manufacturing activity. The information as applicable and required to be provided under Section 134(3)(m) of the Act read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is given hereunder:

a) **CONSERVATION OF ENERGY**

(i) Steps taken or impact on conservation of energy - The operations of your Company are not energy- intensive. However, adequate measures have been initiated for conservation of energy.

(ii) Steps taken by the Company for utilizing alternate source of energy - though the operations of the Company are not energy intensive, the Company shall explore alternative source of energy, as and when the necessity arises.

(iii) Capital investment on energy conservation equipment - Nil

b) **TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION**

(i) Efforts made towards technology absorption - The minimum technology required for the business has been absorbed.

(ii) Benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution - Not Applicable

(iii) In case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) -

(a) the details of technology imported - Not Applicable

(b) the year of import - Not Applicable

(c) whether the technology has been fully absorbed - Not Applicable

(d) if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof - Not Applicable

(e) Expenditure incurred on Research and Development - Not Applicable

c) **FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO**

The Company is into the business of foreign exchange and the earnings and outgo in foreign currencies are as under:

(INR In Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Earnings in foreign currency		
Export of foreign currencies	866.05	30,160.16
Commission received (Forex)	11.77	8.66
Commission received (Western Union)	21.70	-
Outgo in foreign currency		
Professional fees	-	1.82
Printing & Stationery	-	0.15

30. FRAUD REPORTING

There was no fraud reported by the Statutory Auditors of the Company, under Section 143(12) of the Act and the rules made thereunder to the Audit Committee or Board during the period under review.

31. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNALS IMPACTING THE GOING CONCERN STATUS AND COMPANY'S OPERATIONS IN FUTURE

There have been no significant and material orders passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

32. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS, IF ANY

There were no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which occurred between the end of the financial year to which these financial statements relate and the date of this Report.

33. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

In compliance with the provisions prescribed under Section 135 of the Act, your Company constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee. The Board of Directors laid down the CSR Policy, covering the objectives, focus areas, governance structure and monitoring & reporting framework among others.

Details of composition of CSR Committee and other relevant details have been provided in the Corporate Governance Report. The CSR Policy is placed on the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com and a brief outline of the policy and the Annual Report on CSR activities is appended in **Annexure III** of this report in the format prescribed in the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014.

34. CREDIT RATING

During the period under review, the Company has maintained its rating of 'A- / Stable outlook' by Acuite Ratings and Research Limited (Rating Agency) for raising Long-term debt of upto INR 775 Crore and Non-Convertible Debentures of INR 110 Crore and maintained the rating of 'A2+' for Short-Term debt of INR 25 Crore. During the period under review, the Company has duly repaid two Non-Convertible Debentures for a cumulative value of INR 40 Crore and consequently the rating for said Non-Convertible Debentures of value INR 40 Crores is withdrawn.

35. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Your Company has prepared the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Act read with the applicable Indian Accounting Standards ("**Ind AS**") and Listing Regulations. As required under the Ind AS, notified under Section 133 of the Act and applicable provisions of the Listing Regulations, the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company reflecting the Consolidation of the Accounts of the Company with its Subsidiaries are included in this Annual Report.

The Annual Report including the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit & Loss, other statements and notes thereto is available on the Company's website at https://capitalindia.com.

36. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Risk Management Committee constituted by the Board, has framed and implemented a Risk Management framework depicting the process for loan proposal approval, loan management post disbursement and day to day monitoring to manage credit risk. It sets out the standards helpful in achieving a high-quality loan portfolio with optimal returns.

The framework is periodically reviewed and enhanced in response to changes in the external environment and business processes.

37. HUMAN RESOURCE-INITIATIVES

During the period under review, your Company has strengthened its Management team and Core Leadership team to steer the Company's business conscientiously and diligently.

The beginning of the financial year saw the subsiding impact of Covid-19 and appropriate systemic steps were taken to help employees return to work safely.

Efforts have been put in place to attract the best talent from the industry to build a strong foundation. The Company has taken initiatives in the direction of developing and driving the culture of high performance and meritocracy. The Company has provided various training and programmes for the enhancement of skills and capabilities of the Management team and the employees at all levels of the organisation.

The automation of HR through various technology interventions is currently under progress, and some of the core HR activities are being digitalized, supporting the rapid growth of our workforce and attaining the goal of improved employee experience and working towards a paperless environment.

Your Company provides an employee-friendly environment where employees are empowered and given an opportunity to demonstrate their talent, that eventually boosts their career growth in the Company.

There were 513 permanent employees on the rolls of the Company as on March 31, 2023.

38. LISTING OF SECURITIES

The Equity Shares and the Debt Securities of the Company are listed on BSE Limited. The Annual Listing Fee for the Financial Year 2022-23 has been duly paid to BSE Limited.

39. STATEMENT ON COMPLIANCES OF APPLICABLE SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

Your Company has devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable Secretarial Standards and such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

40. EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTIONS SCHEME

In order to motivate, incentive and reward employees, your Company has instituted the Employee Stock Option Scheme in the name of CIFL Employee Stock Option Plan - 2018 ("**CIFL ESOP Plan**"). The NRC monitors the CIFL ESOP Plan. The CIFL ESOP Plan is in compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021 ("**SEBI SBEBSE Regulations**") including any amendment thereto. Relevant disclosures pursuant to SEBI SBEBSE Regulations, as on March 31, 2023 are available on the website of the Company at https://capitalindia.com.

A certificate with respect to the implementation of CIFL ESOP Plan in compliance with SEBI SBEBSE Regulations would be presented before the members in the ensuing AGM of the Company and a copy of the same shall be available for inspection at the registered office and the corporate office of the Company during the working hours.

There has been no material change in the CIFL ESOP Plan during the period under review.

41. BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY & SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING

The Business Responsibility & Sustainability Reporting ("**BRSR**") of your Company for the year 2022-23 forms part of this Annual Report as required under Regulation 34(2) (f) of the Listing Regulations and is appended as "**Annexure IV**".

42. WEBSITE

The Company's website https://capitalindia.com/ provides information about the businesses carried on by the Company. It is the primary source of information to all the stakeholders of the Company and the general public at large. It also contains the Financial Results, Annual Reports, CSR, various Policies adopted by the Board and other general information about the Company and such other disclosures as required under various applicable regulations. In accordance with the Liquidity Risk Management Framework for Non-Banking Financial Companies, the Company on a quarterly basis provided a public disclosure on liquidity risk on its website.

43. OTHER DISCLOSURES

Your Directors states that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items during the period under review:

a) The Company has not bought back any of its securities;

b) The Company has not issued any bonus shares;

c) The Company has not issued any sweat equity shares;

d) The Company has not issued equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise;

e) The Company is not liable to transfer amount of dividend lying in the unpaid dividend account to Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) pursuant to provisions of Section 125 of the Act;

f) There was no revision in the financial statements between the end of the financial year and the date of this report;

g) No application has been made or any proceeding is pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 during the year; and

h) During the financial year 2022-23, there was no instance of one-time settlement with Banks or Financial Institutions. Therefore, as per rule 8(5)(xii) of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, reasons of difference in the valuation at the time of one-time settlement and valuation done while taking loan from the Banks or Financial Institutions are not reported.

44. CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statements in this Report, particularly those which relate to Management Discussion and Analysis, describing the Company objective, projections, estimates and expectations may constitute forward looking statement within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations.

45. ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Your Directors would gratefully like to place their appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from the Company's bankers during the period under review. The Directors also acknowledge, with appreciation, the support and co-operation rendered by various Government Agencies and Departments. Your Directors would also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the continued support from all the investors of the Company.

By order and on behalf of the Board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN: 06417704
Place: San Diego, USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN: 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Date: **April 28, 2023**

Annexure I

Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 of the Act read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/ associate companies/ joint ventures for the year ended March 31, 2023

Part-A: Subsidiaries **(INR In Lakhs)**

S. No.	Particulars	Name of Subsidiary companies				
		Capital India Home Loans Limited	Capital India Asset Management Private Limited	Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	Kuants Wealth Private Limited	NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited
1	The date since when the subsidiary was acquired	August 11, 2017	September 12, 2017	September 21, 2019	April 14, 2022	June 01, 2022
2	Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3	Reporting currency and exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
4	Share Capital(Paid – up)	14,516	7	3,970.71	410.71	75
5	Reserves & surplus	1,086.70	(4.22)	7,027.34	142.01	(2.23)
6	Total Assets	40,058.89	3.23	29,218.56	610.42	72.95
7	Total Liabilities	26,629.58	0.45	18,220.50	57.70	0.18
8	Investments	999.59	-	2,133.29	-	-
9	Turnover	5,018.51	-	44,473.37	1.24	0.73
10	Profit before tax	3.55	(0.65)	(9,326.25)	(250.20)	(2.23)
11	Provision for tax	(324.10)	-	-	(0.02)	-
12	Profit after tax	327.65	(0.65)	(9326.25)	(250.18)	(2.23)
13	Proposed dividend	-	-	-	-	-
14	% of shareholding	99.89	100.00	52.5	52.5*	52.5*

*Held through Rapipay Fintech Private Limited

Note:

1. Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited
2. Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: Nil

Part B: Associates & Joint Ventures

The Company does not have any associate or joint venture during the period under review. However, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Indian Accounting Standards, Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited, an associate of Capital India Home Loans Limited, a subsidiary of the Company, was an associate of the Company as on March 31, 2023.

(INR In Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited (Associate)
1	The date since when the associate was acquired	January 12, 2022
2	Reporting period for the associate concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	Not Applicable
3	Reporting currency and exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant Financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries.	Not Applicable
4	Share Capital (Paid – up)	862.63
5	Reserves & surplus	(3,349.81)
6	Total Assets	932.80
7	Total Liabilities	3419.98
8	Investments	-
9	Turnover	559.17
10	Profit before tax	(5,800.27)
11	Provision for tax	(45.15)
12	Profit after tax	(5,755.12)
13	Proposed dividend	-
14	% of shareholding	25.50%

For and on behalf of Board of Directors
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	**Keshav Porwal**	**Vikas Srivastava**	**Rachit Malhotra**
Executive Chairman	**Managing Director**	**Chief Financial Officer**	**Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary**
DIN: 06417704	**DIN: 06706341**	**PAN: ASLPS5386G**	**M. No.: A39894**

Annexure II

Particulars of employees for the year ended on March 31, 2023 as required under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Appointment & Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year	**Name of the Director** [1]	**Ratio to the median**
	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	86.93:1
	Keshav Porwal	94.28:1
The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year	**Name of Director/CEO/CS/CFO**	**% increase**
	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	8%
	Keshav Porwal	60%
	Vineet Kumar Saxena	--
	Rachit Malhotra	19%
	Vikas Srivastava [2]	--
The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year	There is decrease in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year.	
The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company	513 as on March 31, 2023	
Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration	Percentage increase in the salaries of employees other than KMPs: 8.20% Percentage increase in managerial remuneration: 16.60%	
Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company	Yes, the remuneration paid is as per the remuneration policy of the Company.	

1. Non-Executive Director and Independent Directors are not paid any commission/remuneration except sitting fees for attending Board meetings of the Company and hence not stated the ratio of remuneration to median remuneration and percentage increase in remuneration.

2. Mr. Vikas Srivastava was appointed as Chief Financial Officer with effect from October 21, 2022. Since his term was for a part of the year, ratio of remuneration to median remuneration and percentage increase in remuneration are not comparable and hence not stated.

Annexure III

Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Activities of the Company

for the financial year 2022-23

1. **Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company:**

Capital India Finance Limited has a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy in accordance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 (CSR Rules), as amended from time to time, which outlines the Company's CSR objectives and its implementation.

The Company is a socially responsible organization which aims to create an empowered, equitable, and sustainable ecosystem. We truly believe that a nation only progresses when all the strata of its society, and all the forces in its environment live together in harmony.

Through our philanthropic arm ATULYA FOUNDATION, we reach out to the last mile communities and act as a catalyst in providing access to services & opportunities that help these communities live a prosperous life in a sustainable manner. Our focus areas are- Education, Livelihood, Rural development, Health & Hygiene, Sustainable Environment and Disaster Response.

2. **Composition of CSR Committee:**

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1.	Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Chairman	1	1
2.	Mr. Keshav Porwal	Member	1	1
3.	Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	1	1

3. **Provide the web-link(s) where Composition of CSR Committee, CSR Policy and CSR Projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company.**

a. CSR Policy:
https://www.capitalindia.com/uploads/CorporateGovernance/Policy/Policy-on-Corporate-Social-Responsibility-280423.pdf

b. CSR Projects approved:
https://www.capitalindia.com/uploads/CorporateGovernance/Policy/CSR_Action_Plan_2023.pdf

c. Current Composition of CSR Committee:
https://www.capitalindia.com/investor-corporate-governance

4. **Provide the executive summary along with web-link(s) of Impact Assessment of CSR Projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8, if applicable.**

Not Applicable

5.	a)	Average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135	**INR 2,848.43 Lakhs**
	b)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135	**INR 56.97 Lakhs**
	c)	Surplus arising out of the CSR Projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years	**NIL**
	d)	Amount required to be set-off for the financial year, if any	**INR 7.39 Lakhs**
	e)	Total CSR obligation for the financial year [(b)+(c) -(d)]	**INR 49.58 Lakhs**
6.	a)	Amount spent on CSR Projects (both Ongoing Project and other than Ongoing Project)	**INR 58.00 Lakhs**
	b)	Amount spent in Administrative Overheads	**NIL**
	c)	Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable	**NA**
	d)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a)+(b)+(c)]	**INR 58.00 Lakhs**
	e)	CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year:	

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year (in Rs.)	Amount Unspent (in INR)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per sub-section (6) of section 135.		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135.		
	Amount.	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.
INR 58.00 Lakhs	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

f) Excess amount for set-off, if any:

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (in INR Lakhs)
(1)	(2)	(3)
(i)	**Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135**	56.97
(ii)	**Total amount spent for the Financial Year**	65.39*
(iii)	**Excess amount spent for the Financial Year [(ii)-(i)]**	8.42
(iv)	**Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous Financial Years, if any**	0.00
(v)	**Amount available for set off in succeeding Financial Years [(iii)-(iv)]**	8.42

*Includes excess amount of INR 7.39 lakhs spent in FY 2021-22 and set off in the current financial year

7. Details of Unspent Corporate Social Responsibility amount for the preceding three Financial Years:

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year(s)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under sub-section (6) of section 135 (in Rs.)	Balance Amount in Unspent CSR Account under sub- section (6) of section 135 (in Rs.)	Amount Spent in the Financial Year (in Rs)	Amount transferred to a Fund as specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135, if any		Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding Financial Years (in Rs)	Deficiency, if any
					Amount (in Rs)	Date of Transfer		
1	FY-1	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2	FY-2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
3	FY-3	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

8. Whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year:

☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes, enter the number of Capital assets created/ acquired

Details relating to such asset(s) so created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year:

Sl. No.	Short particulars of the property or asset(s) [including complete address and location of the property]	Pincode of the property or asset(s)	Date of creation	Amount of CSR amount spent	Details of entity/ Authority/ beneficiary of the registered owner		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		
					CSR Registration Number, if applicable	Name	Registered address
N.A.							

9. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per sub-section (5) of section 135.
NOT APPLICABLE

For and on behalf of
Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of
Capital India Finance Limited

Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh
Independent Director & Chairman of CSR Committee
DIN: 08347484

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN: 06706341

ANNEXURE IV

BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY & SUSTAINABILITY REPORTING

SECTION A: GENERAL DISCLOSURES

I. **Details of the listed entity**

1.	Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Listed Entity	L74899DL1994PLC128577
2.	Name of the Listed Entity	Capital India Finance Limited
3.	Year of incorporation	1994
4.	Registered office address	2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg, New Delhi - 110001
5.	Corporate address	Level - 20, Birla Aurora, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli Mumbai-400030
6.	E-mail	secretarial@capitalindia.com
7.	Telephone	011 49546000
8.	Website	www.capitalindia.com
9.	Financial year for which reporting is being done	2022-23
10.	Name of the Stock Exchange(s) where shares are listed	BSE Limited
11.	Paid-up Capital	INR 77,73,42,600
12.	Name and contact details (telephone, email address) of the person who may be contacted in case of any queries on the BRSR report	Mr. Rachit Malhotra Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary 011 49546000, secretarial@capitalindia.com
13.	Reporting boundary - Are the disclosures under this report made on a standalone basis (i.e. only for the entity) or on a consolidated basis (i.e. for the entity and all the entities which form a part of its consolidated financial statements, taken together).	Standalone basis

II. **Products/services**

14. Details of business activities *(accounting for 90% of the turnover):*

S. No.	Description of Main Activity	Description of Business Activity	% of Turnover of the entity
1.	Lending activities performed as Systemically Important Non-Deposit accepting Non-Banking Financial Company	Business of loans, advances and investments	80.02
2.	Foreign Exchange services as an Authorised Dealer Category-II and Money Transfer Service Scheme	Business related to foreign exchange money changing activity and inward cross border international money transfers	19.98

15. Products/Services sold by the entity *(accounting for 90% of the entity's Turnover):*

S. No.	Product/Service	NIC Code	% of total Turnover contributed
1.	Financial Service Activities	649	100%

III. **Operations**

16. Number of locations where plants and/or operations/offices of the entity are situated:

Location	Number of plants	Number of offices	Total
National	NIL	Lending operations – 27 Foreign Exchange operations – 40	67
International	NIL	NIL	NIL

17. Markets served by the entity:

a. Number of locations

Locations	Number
National (No. of States)	Lending operations – 9 Foreign Exchange operations – 7
International (No. of Countries)	NIL

b. What is the contribution of exports as a percentage of the total turnover of the entity? NIL

c. A brief on types of customers : The Company primally focus on lending to corporates, Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Entities and also Individuals, as per the need of the customer.

IV. **Employees**

18. Details as at the end of Financial Year:

a. Employees and workers (including differently abled):

S. No.	Particulars	Total (A)	Male		Female	
			No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)
	EMPLOYEES					
1.	Permanent (D)	513	458	89%	55	11%
2.	Other than Permanent (E)	7	5	71%	2	29%
3.	**Total employees (D + E)**	520	463	89%	57	11%
	WORKERS					
4.	Permanent (F)	-	-	-	-	-
5.	Other than Permanent (G)	-	-	-	-	-
6.	**Total workers (F + G)**	-	-	-	-	-

b. Differently abled Employees and workers: NIL

S. No.	Particulars	Total (A)	Male		Female	
			No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)
	DIFFERENTLY ABLED EMPLOYEES					
1.	Permanent (D)	-	-	-	-	-
2.	Other than Permanent (E)	-	-	-	-	-
3.	**Total differentlyabled employees (D + E)**	-	-	-	-	-
	DIFFERENTLY ABLED WORKERS					
4.	Permanent (F)	-	-	-	-	-
5.	Other than permanent (G)	-	-	-	-	-
6.	**Total differentlyabled workers (F + G)**	-	-	-	-	-

19. Participation/Inclusion/Representation of women

	Total (A)	No. and percentage of Females	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)
Board of Directors	6	1	17
Key Management Personnel	5	NIL	NIL

20. Turnover rate for permanent employees and workers

(Disclose trends for the past 3 years)

	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22			FY 2020-21		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Permanent Employees	39%	27%	38%	21%	36%	23%	14%	4%	18%
Permanent Workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

V. **Holding, Subsidiary and Associate Companies (including joint ventures)**

21.(a) Names of holding / subsidiary / associate companies / joint ventures

S. No.	Name of the holding / Subsidiary / associate companies / joint ventures (A)	Indicate whether holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate/ Joint Venture	% of shares held by listed entity	Does the entity indicated at column A, participate in the Business Responsibility initiatives of the listed entity? (Yes/No)
1.	Capital India Corp Private Limited	Holding	73.04	No, the holding / subsidiary companies of the Company are not involved in the business responsibility initiatives of the Company.
2.	Capital India Home Loans Limited	Subsidiary	99.89	
3.	Rapipay Fintech Private Limited		52.50	
4.	Capital India Asset Management Private Limited		100.00	
5.	Kuants Wealth Private Limited	Step-down Subsidiary through Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	52.50*	
6.	NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited		52.50*	

*Held through Rapipay Fintech Private Limited

VI. **CSR Details**

22. (i) Whether CSR is applicable as per section 135 of Companies Act, 2013: **Yes**

(ii) Turnover: INR 12276.29 Lakhs

(iii) Net worth: INR 57084.33 Lakhs

VII. **Transparency and Disclosures Compliances**

23. Complaints/Grievances on any of the principles (Principles 1 to 9) under the National Guidelines on Responsible Business Conduct:

Stakeholder group from whom complaint is received	Grievance Redressal Mechanism in Place (Yes/No) *(If Yes, then provide web-link for grievance redress policy)*	FY 2022-23			2021-22		
		Number of complaints filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks	Number of complaints filed during the year	Number of complaints pending resolution at close of the year	Remarks
Communities	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Investors (other than shareholders)	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Shareholders	Yes	10	0	N.A.	21	0	N.A.
Employees and workers	Yes	0	0	N.A.	0	0	N.A.
Customers	Yes, https://www.capitalindia.com/uploads/CorporateGovernance/Policy/Grievance_Redressal_Policy_11_11_2021.pdf	86	0	N.A.	5	2	N.A.
Value Chain Partners	Yes	0	0	N.A.	0	0	N.A.
Other (please specify)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

24. Overview of the entity's material responsible business conduct issues

Please indicate material responsible business conduct and sustainability issues pertaining to environmental and social matters that present a risk or an opportunity to your business, rationale for identifying the same, approach to adapt or mitigate the risk along-with its financial implications, as per the following format:

S. No.	Material issue identified	Indicate whether risk or opportunity (R/O)	Rationale for identifying the risk / opportunity	In case of risk, approach to adapt or mitigate	Financial implications of the risk or opportunity (Indicate positive or negative implications)
No Sustainability Issues identified during FY 22-23					

SECTION B: MANAGEMENT AND PROCESS DISCLOSURES

This section is aimed at helping businesses demonstrate the structures, policies and processes put in place towards adopting the NGRBC Principles and Core Elements.

	Disclosure Questions	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
Policy and management processes										
1.	a. Whether your entity's policy/policies cover each principle and its core elements of the NGRBCs. (Yes/No)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N.A.	Y	Y
	b. Has the policy been approved by the Board? (Yes/No)	Policies wherever stated have been approved by the Board/ Committee of the Board/ Senior Management of the Company.								
	c. Web Link of the Policies, if available	www.capitalindia.com								
2.	Whether the entity has translated the policy into procedures. (Yes / No)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N.A.	Y	Y
3.	Do the enlisted policies extend to your value chain partners? (Yes/No)	The Company strives to influence its value chain partners to participate in responsible and sustainable business conduct depending upon their means and resources. For this purpose, the Board of the Company has approved various policies such as Direct Selling Agents (DSA) Outsourcing Policy, Code of Conduct for Outsourced Activities, Fair Practice Code, Whistle Blower Policy, etc. These policies enable participation of value chain partners in fair and ethical conduct of their business.								

4.	Name of the national and international codes/certifications/labels/ standards (e.g. Forest Stewardship Council, Fairtrade, Rainforest Alliance, Trustee) standards (e.g. SA 8000, OHSAS, ISO, BIS) adopted by your entity and mapped to each principle.	All policies have been developed based on industry practices, as per the regulatory requirements and through appropriate consultation with relevant stakeholders.
5.	Specific commitments, goals and targets set by the entity with defined timelines, if any.	Ensuring adherence to the values, principles and business ethics envisaged by the Principles of NGRBC in all dealings of the Company and its value chain partners and protecting the long-term interest of the stakeholders of the Company and ensuring highest standards of ethics, transparency and disclosures.
6.	Performance of the entity against the specific commitments, goals and targets along-with reasons in case the same are not met.	The Company constantly monitors the performance towards the goals and take adequate actions wherever required and have a robust governance mechanism to monitor the progress. The Board oversees the vision and focus towards our goals and as well as monitoring the progress against the stated vision and reviewing the policies and practices, ensuring that they remain effective.
	Governance, leadership and oversight	
7.	Statement by director responsible for the business responsibility report, highlighting ESG related challenges, targets and achievements (*listed entity has flexibility regarding the placement of this disclosure)*	
8.	Details of the highest authority responsible for implementation and oversight of the Business Responsibility policy (ies).	Mr. Keshav Porwal Managing Director 022 - 4503 6000 secretarial@capitalindia.com
9.	Does the entity have a specified Committee of the Board/ Director responsible for decision making on sustainability related issues? (Yes / No). If yes, provide details.	Mr. Keshav Porwal Managing Director 022 - 4503 6000 secretarial@capitalindia.com

10.	Details of Review of NGRBCs by the Company:																		
	Subject for Review	**Indicate whether review was undertaken by Director / Committee of the Board/ Any other Committee**									**Frequency (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly/ Any other – please specify)**								
		P 1	**P 2**	**P 3**	**P 4**	**P 5**	**P 6**	**P 7**	**P 8**	**P 9**	**P 1**	**P 2**	**P 3**	**P 4**	**P 5**	**P 6**	**P 7**	**P 8**	**P 9**
	Performance against above policies and follow up action	As a practice, all the policies of the Company are reviewed periodically or on a need basis by department heads, business heads, senior management personnel/ respective committees and placed before the Board as and when required. During this assessment, the efficacy of these policies is also reviewed and necessary changes to policies and procedures are implemented.																	
	Compliance with statutory requirements of relevance to the principles, and, rectification of any non-compliances	The Company is in compliance with the extant regulations, as applicable.																	
11.	Has the entity carried out independent assessment/ evaluation of the working of its policies by an external agency? (Yes/No). If yes, provide name of the agency.										**P 1**	**P 2**	**P 3**	**P 4**	**P 5**	**P 6**	**P 7**	**P 8**	**P 9**
											Evaluation is a continuous process and is done internally.								

12.	If answer to question (1) above is “No” i.e. not all Principles are covered by a policy, reasons to be stated:									
	Questions	**P 1**	**P 2**	**P 3**	**P 4**	**P 5**	**P 6**	**P 7**	**P 8**	**P 9**
	The entity does not consider the Principles material to its business (Yes/No)	N.A.								
	The entity is not at a stage where it is in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles (Yes/No)									
	The entity does not have the financial or/human and technical resources available for the task (Yes/No)									
	It is planned to be done in the next financial year (Yes/No)									
	Any other reason (please specify)									

SECTION C: PRINCIPLE WISE PERFORMANCE DISCLOSURE

This section is aimed at helping entities demonstrate their performance in integrating the Principles and Core Elements with key processes and decisions. The information sought is categorized as “Essential” and “Leadership”. While the essential indicators are expected to be disclosed by every entity that is mandated to file this report, the leadership indicators may be voluntarily disclosed by entities which aspire to progress to a higher level in their quest to be socially, environmentally and ethically responsible.

PRINCIPLE 1 Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with integrity, and in a manner that is Ethical, Transparent and Accountable.

Essential Indicators

1. Percentage coverage by training and awareness programmes on any of the Principles during the financial year :

Segment	Total number of training and awareness programmes held	Topics / principles covered under the training and its impact	% age of persons in respective category covered by the awareness programmes
Board of Directors	On an ongoing basis, the Company carries out familiarization programs for its directors, as required under the SEBI Listing Regulations and keeps the Directors and KMPs abreast on matters relating to the industry, business models, risk metrices, mitigation and management, governing regulations, ESG, information technology including cyber security, their roles, rights and responsibilities and major developments and updates on the Company, etc.		100%
Key Managerial Personnel			100%
Employees other than BoD and KMPs	We aim towards formal and informal training and development of our employees, to help them stay ahead of latest trends and technology. Further, for certain relevant topics periodical awareness programs are carried out through emails, posters / banners (physical and digital) and other modes of internal communication. Such training / awareness programs are on array of topics, such as Code of Conduct, Ethics, Cyber Security, Data Privacy, Fraud Prevention , Functional Trainings, Insider Trading, Prevention of Sexual Harassment, Skill Upgradation, etc		100%
Workers	N.A.		N.A.

2. Details of fines / penalties /punishment/ award/ compounding fees/ settlement amount paid in proceedings (by the entity or by directors / KMPs) with regulators/ law enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions, in the financial year, in the following format :

Monetary					
	NGRBC Principle	Name of the regulatory/ enforcement/ agencies/ judicial institutions	Amount (In INR)	Brief of the Case	Has an appeal been preferred? (Yes/No)
Penalty/ Fine	**NIL**				
Settlement					
Compounding fee					

Non-Monetary				
	NGRBC Principle	Name of the regulatory/ enforcement/ agencies/ judicial institutions	Brief of the Case	Has an appeal been preferred? (Yes/No)
Imprisonment	**NIL**			
Punishment				

3. Of the instances disclosed in Question 2 above, details of the Appeal/ Revision preferred in cases where monetary or non-monetary action has been appealed.

Case Details	Name of the regulatory/ enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions
N.A.	

4. Does the entity have an anti-corruption or anti-bribery policy? If yes, provide details in brief and if available, provide a web-link to the policy.

N.A.

5. Number of Directors/KMPs/employees/workers against whom disciplinary action was taken by any law enforcement agency for the charges of bribery/ corruption:

	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Directors	NIL	NIL
KMP’s	NIL	NIL
Employees	NIL	NIL
Workers	N.A.	N.A.

6. Details of complaints with regard to conflict of interest:

	FY 2022-23		FY 2022-23	
	Number	**Remarks**	**Number**	**Remarks**
Number of complaints received in relation to issues of Conflict of Interest of the Directors	NIL	N.A.	NIL	N.A.
Number of complaints received in relation to issues of Conflict of Interest of the KMPs	NIL	N.A.	NIL	N.A.

7. Provide details of any corrective action taken or underway on issues related to fines / penalties / action taken by regulators/ law enforcement agencies/ judicial institutions, on cases of corruption and conflicts of interest.

N.A.

Leadership Indicators

1. Awareness programmes conducted for value chain partners on any of the Principles during the financial year.

Total number of awareness programmes held	Topics / principles covered under the training	% age of value chain partners covered (by value of business done with such partners) under the awareness programmes
NIL		

2. Does the entity have processes in place to avoid/ manage conflict of interests involving members of the Board? (Yes/No) If Yes, provide details of the same.

Yes, the Company has a separate Code of Conduct for Board of Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company which provides that Directors and Senior Management shall observe the highest standards of ethical conduct and integrity and shall work to the best of their ability and judgment.

A declaration from the Directors and Senior Management's affirmation to the said Code of Conduct is communicated to all stakeholders by the MD, through the Annual Report.

In addition, the Company has adopted a 'Policy on Related Party Transactions' to ensure compliance of the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 at the time of entering into any transaction with its related parties.

PRINCIPLE 2 Businesses should provide goods and services in a manner that is sustainable and safe

Essential Indicators

1. Percentage of R&D and capital expenditure (capex) investments in specific technologies to improve the environmental and social impacts of product and processes to total R&D and capex investments made by the entity, respectively.

	Current financial year	Previous financial year	Details of improvements in environmental and social impacts
R&D	The Company operates in the financial services sector therefore this aspect doesn't relate to the nature of the business. However, the Company monitors its energy consumption, and waste generation as a part of its sustainability roadmap.		
Capex			

2. a. Does the entity have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing? (Yes/No)

The Company's present nature of business doesn't present opportunities for sustainable sourcing aspect in a holistic way.

b. If yes, what percentage of inputs were sourced sustainably?

N.A.

3. Describe the processes in place to safely reclaim your products for reusing, recycling and disposing at the end of life, for (a) Plastics (including packaging) (b) E-waste (c) Hazardous waste and (d) other waste.

N.A.

4. Whether Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) is applicable to the entity's activities (Yes / No). If yes, whether the waste collection plan is in line with the Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) plan submitted to Pollution Control Boards? If not, provide steps taken to address the same.'

The Company operates in a financial services sector, therefore this aspect doesn't relate to the nature of the business.

Leadership Indicators

1. Has the entity conducted Life Cycle Perspective / Assessments (LCA) for any of its products (for manufacturing industry) or for its services (for service industry)? If yes, provide details in the following format?

NIC Code	Name of Product / Service	% of total Turnover contributed	Boundary for which the Life Cycle Perspective / Assessment was conducted	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes/No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes/No) If yes, provide the web-link.
No					

2. If there are any significant social or environmental concerns and/or risks arising from production or disposal of your products / services, as identified in the Life Cycle Perspective / Assessments (LCA) or through any other means, briefly describe the samealong-with action taken to mitigate the same.

Name of Product / Service	Description of the risk / concern	Action Taken
Not Applicable		

3. Percentage of recycled or reused input material to total material (by value) used in production (for manufacturing industry) or providing services (for service industry).

Indicate input material	Recycled or re-used input material to total material	
	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
As stated the nature of the business, the Company provides financial services to its customers and does not manufacture any products, hence this aspect does not relate to the nature of business of the Company.		

4. Of the products and packaging reclaimed at end of life of products, amount (in metric tonnes) reused, recycled, and safely disposed, as per the following format:

	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Re-used	Recycled	Safely Deposited	Re-used	Recycled	Safely Deposited
Plastics (including packaging)	N.A.					
E-waste						
Hazardous waste						
Other Waste						

5. Reclaimed products and their packaging materials (as percentage of products sold) for each product category

Indicate product category	Reclaimed products and their packaging materials as % of total products sold in respective category
N.A.	

PRINCIPLE 3 Businesses should respect and promote the well-being of all employees, including those in their value chains

Essential Indicators

1. a. Details of measures for the well-being of employees:

Category	% of employees covered by										
	Total (A)	Health insurance		Accident insurance		Maternity Benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B/A)	Number (C)	% (C/A)	Number (D)	% (D/A)	Number (E)	% (E/A)	Number (F)	% (F/A)
Permanent Employees											
Male	458	458	100%	458	100%	-	-	458	100%	458	100%
Female	55	55	100%	55	100%	55	100%	-	-	55	100%
Total	**513**	**513**	**100%**	**513**	**100%**	**55**	**10.72%**	**458**	**89.28%**	**513**	**100%**
Other than Permanent Employees – NIL											
Male	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Female	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

b. Details of measures for the well-being of workers: N.A.

Category	% of workers covered by										
	Total (A)	Health insurance		Accident insurance		Maternity Benefits		Paternity Benefits		Day Care facilities	
		Number (B)	% (B/A)	Number (C)	% (C/A)	Number (D)	% (D/A)	Number (E)	% (E/A)	Number (F)	% (F/A)
Permanent Workers											
Male	N.A.										
Female											
Total											
Other than Permanent Workers											
Male	N.A.										
Female											
Total											

2. Details of retirement benefits, for Current FY and Previous and Financial Year.

Benefits	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	No. of employees covered as a % of total employees	No. of workers covered as a % of total workers	Deducted and deposited with the authority (Y/N/N.A.)	No. of employees covered as a % of total employees	No. of workers covered as a % of total workers	Deducted and deposited with the authority (Y/N/N.A.)
PF	100%	-	Y	100%	-	Y
Gratuity	100%	-	N.A.	100%	-	N.A
ESI	100%	-	Y	100%	-	Y
Others – please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-

3. Accessibility of workplaces

Are the premises / offices of the entity accessible to differently abled employees and workers, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If not, whether any steps are being taken by the entity in this regard.

As a principle the Company prohibits any kind of discrimination against any person with disability in any matter related to employment as per the Right of Person with Disabilities Act, 2016. Our various corporate offices have ramps for easy movement of differently abled people and wheelchair accessible restrooms are available.

4. Does the entity have an equal opportunity policy as per the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? If so, provide a web-link to the policy.

We prohibit discrimination against any person with disability in any matter related to employment. We further provide remuneration and equal opportunities at the time of recruitment as well as during employment irrespective of age, sex, color, caste, disability, marital status, ethnic origin, race, religion, sexual orientation, disease (viz. HIV/Aids) or any other status of individuals, thereby presenting an opportunity to excel and grow best suited to the individual's suitability and ability to perform the related work.

5. Return to work and Retention rates of permanent employees and workers that took parental leave.

	Permanent employees		Permanent workers	
Gender	**Return to work rate**	**Retention Rate**	**Return to work rate**	**Retention Rate**
Male	100%	100%	N.A.	
Female	100%	100%		
Total	100%	100%		

6. Is there a mechanism available to receive and redress grievances for the following categories of employees and worker? If yes, give details of the mechanism in brief.

	Yes/No (If Yes, then give details of the mechanism in brief)
Permanent Workers	N.A.
Other than Permanent Workers	
Permanent Employees	Redresses grievances through following mechanism: A. Employee portal B. Internal Complaints Committee for 'Prevention of sexual harassment of women at workplace'
Other than Permanent Employees	

7. Membership of employees and worker in association(s) or Unions recognized by the listed entity:

Category	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Total employees / workers in respective category (A)	No. of employees / workers in respective category, who are part of association(s) or Union (B)	% (B / A)	Total employees / workers in respective category (C)	No. of employees / workers in respective category, who are part of association(s) or Union (D)	% (D / C)
Total Permanent Employees						
- Male						
- Female						
Total Permanent Workers	N.A.					
- Male						
- Female						

8. Details of training given to employees and workers:

Category	FY 2022-23					FY 2021-22				
	Total (A)	On Health and safety measures		On Skill upgradation		Total (D)	On Health and safety measures		On Skill upgradation	
		No. (B)	% (B / A)	No. (C)	% (C / A)		No. (E)	% (E / D)	No. (F)	% (F / D)
Employees										
Male	458	377	82%	437	95%	242	203	84%	221	91%
Female	55	45	82%	47	85%	36	26	72%	27	75%
Total	**513**	**422**	**82%**	**484**	**94%**	**278**	**229**	**82%**	**248**	**89%**
Workers										
Male	N.A.									
Female										
Total										

All the employees have access to relevant learning and development opportunities. The learning needs are identified by a combination of self, manager and department head and classified under functional, behavioural and organizational needs in their KRAs.

9. Details of performance and career development reviews of employees and worker:

Category	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Total (A)	No. (B)	%(B/A)	Total (C)	No. (D)	%(D/C)
Employees						
Male	463	463	100%	242	242	100%
Female	57	57	100%	36	36	100%
Total	520	520	100%	278	278	100%
Workers						
Male	N.A.					
Female						
Total						

10. Health and safety management system:

a. Whether an occupational health and safety management system has been implemented by the entity? (Yes/ No). If yes, the coverage such system?

Organization comprehends that occupational health and safety and overall physical and mental well-being of its employees is integral part to its success and growth aspirations. The Company ensures occupational health and safety awareness and build competency among associates at all levels to handle individual and team occupational health and safety responsibility, through organising appropriate trainings such as Yoga Sessions, training on strengthening of mental, social and emotional health, online training on food safety and personal hygiene, and so on.

b. What are the processes used to identify work-related hazards and assess risks on a routine and non-routine basis by the entity?

The Company ensures occupational health and safety awareness and build competency among associates at all levels to handle individual and team occupational health and safety responsibility, through organising appropriate trainings such as Yoga Sessions, training on strengthening of mental, social and emotional health, online training on food safety and personal hygiene, and so on

c. Whether you have processes for workers to report the work related hazards and to remove themselves from such risks. (Y/N) - Not Applicable

d. Do the employees/ worker of the entity have access to non-occupational medical and healthcare services? (Yes/ No) - Yes

11. Details of safety related incidents, in the following format: NIL

Safety Incident/ Number	Category	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) (per one million-person hours worked)	Employees	--	--
	Workers	--	--
Total recordable work-related injuries	Employees	--	--
	Workers	--	--
No. of fatalities	Employees	--	--
	Workers	--	--
High consequence work-related injury or ill-health (excluding fatalities)	Employees	--	--
	Workers	--	--

12. Describe the measures taken by the entity to ensure a safe and healthy work place. - Please refer 10(a) above

13. Number of Complaints on the following made by employees and workers: NIL

Category	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks	Filed during the year	Pending resolution at the end of year	Remarks
Working Conditions	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health & Safety	--	--	--	--	--	--

14. Assessments for the year:

	% of your plants and offices that were assessed (by entity or statutory authorities or third parties)
Health and safety practices	We aim to respect the employees' dignity while maintaining a safe, hygienic, and humane work environment. Internal inspections are conducted on a regular basis to evaluate the working conditions and many areas of health and safety procedures in the our offices.
Working Conditions	

15. Provide details of any corrective action taken or underway to address safety-related incidents (if any) and on significant risks / concerns arising from assessments of health & safety practices and working conditions. NA

Leadership Indicators

1. Does the entity extend any life insurance or any compensatory package in the event of death of

(A) Employees (Y/N) Y

(B) Workers (Y/N). NA

2. Provide the measures undertaken by the entity to ensure that statutory dues have been deducted and deposited by the value chain partners.

All the values chain partners of abide with their respective contracts wherein it is clearly provided that they will be responsible for compliance with applicable laws such as GST, Provident Fund, Labour Law or any other applicable law including registration/approval from statutory authority. Further, IRCTC has a system in place to check the statutory dues deducted and deposited through the challans submitted along with the bills by value chain partners.

3. Provide the number of employees / workers having suffered high consequence work-related injury / ill-health / fatalities (as reported in Q11 of Essential Indicators above), who have been rehabilitated and placed in suitable employment or whose family members have been placed in suitable employment: NIL

	Total no. of affected employees/ workers		No. of employees/workers that are rehabilitated and placed in suitable employment or whose family members have been placed in suitable employment	
	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Employees	-	-	-	-
Workers	-	-	-	-

4. Does the entity provide transition assistance programs to facilitate continued employability and the management of career endings resulting from retirement or termination of employment? (Yes/ No)- No

5. Details on assessment of value chain partners:

	% of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed
Health and safety practices	We expect all our value chain partners to follow extant regulations, including health and safety practices and working conditions.
Working Conditions	

6. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from assessments of health and safety practices and working conditions of value chain partners. N.A.

PRINCIPLE 4 Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive to all its stakeholders

Essential Indicators

1. Describe the processes for identifying key stakeholder groups of the entity.

The Company has identified institutions, individuals or a group of individuals furthering the mission of the Company as its key stakeholder groups and it include employees, shareholders including prospective investors, customers, lenders, and the society.

2. List stakeholder groups identified as key for your entity and the frequency of engagement with each stakeholder group.

Stakeholder Group	Whether identified as Vulnerable & Marginalized Group (Yes/No)	Channels of communication (Email, SMS, Newspaper, Pamphlets, Advertisement, Community Meetings, Notice Board, Website), Other	Frequency of engagement (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly / others – please specify)	Purpose and scope of engagement including key topics and concerns raised during such engagement
Employees	No	Multiple channels – physical and digital	Weekly	Employee Engagement
Shareholder	No	Multiple channels - physical and digital such as press releases, disclosure on stock exchanges etc.	Periodic and need based	To inform about the performance, major developments and other relevant updates regarding the Company
Customer	No	Multiple channels – physical and digital.	Periodic and need based	Servicing across the lifecycle of the customer, redressal to queries / grievances, periodic communication to provide relevant update.

Leadership Indicators

1. Provide the processes for consultation between stakeholders and the Board on economic, environmental, and social topics or if consultation is delegated, how is feedback from such consultations provided to the Board.

   The Company ensures transparent communication and access to relevant information about its decisions that impact relevant stakeholders, keeping in mind the need to protect confidential competitive plans and information.

   Engagement with stakeholders is a continuous process, as part of the Company's business activities. Such engagement is generally driven by the responsible business functions, with senior executives also participating based on the need of the engagement.

2. Whether stakeholder consultation is used to support the identification and management of environmental, and social topics (Yes / No). If so, provide details of instances as to how the inputs received from stakeholders on these topics were incorporated into policies and activities of the entity.

   Yes. Continuous engagement with stakeholders helps in aligning expectations, thereby enabling the Company to better serve its stakeholders.

   The Company personnel interact with various stakeholders to understand the evolvement and relevance of ESG topics, their impact, and expectations from the Company. Based on such interactions, the has, over last few years, enhanced it's reporting on business responsibility. The Company believes that it is still learning the evolving aspects of ESG and lays significant importance to such interactions.

3. Provide details of instances of engagement with, and actions taken to, address the concerns of vulnerable/ marginalized stakeholder groups.

   The Company through their CSR policies have taken up various initiatives and activities for the benefit of different segments of the society, with focus on the marginalised, poor, needy, deprived and underprivileged and persons.

PRINCIPLE 5 Businesses should respect and promote human rights

Essential Indicators

1. Employees and workers who have been provided training on human rights issues and policy(ies) of the entity, in the following format:

Category	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Total (A)	No. of employees workers covered (B)	% (B/A)	Total (C)	No. of employees /workers covered (D)	% (D/C)
Employees						
Permanent	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other than Permanent	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Employees	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workers						
Permanent	N.A.					
Other than Permanent						
Total Workers						

Every employee in the organisation must adhere to the commitment of integrity and ensure following the principles of mutual respect, privacy, equal opportunities and non- discrimination, health, safety and environment, prevention of sexual harassment.

2. Details of minimum wages paid to employees and workers, in the following format:

Category	FY 2022-23					FY 2021-22				
	Total (A)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage		Total (D)	Equal to Minimum Wage		More than Minimum Wage	
		No. (B)	% (B/A)	No. (C)	% (C/A)		No. (E)	% (E/D)	No. (F)	% (F / D)
Employees										
Permanent										
Male	458	0		100%		242	0		100%	
Female	55	0		100%		36	0		100%	
Other than Permanent										
Male	5	0		100%		5	0		100%	
Female	2	0		100%		2	0		100%	
Workers										
Permanent	N.A.									
Male										
Female										
Other than Permanent										
Male										
Female										

3. Details of remuneration/salary/wages, in the following format:

	Male		Female	
	Number	**Median remuneration/ salary/ wages of respective category**	**Number**	**Median remuneration/ salary/ wages of respective category**
Board of Directors (BoD)	2	2,09,40,183	0	N.A
Key Managerial Personnel	5	1,47,95,952	0	N.A.
Employees other than BoD and KMP	453	2,25,330	57	2,68,718
Workers	0	N.A.	0	N.A.

4. Do you have a focal point (Individual/ Committee) responsible for addressing human rights impacts or issues caused or contributed to by the business? (Yes/No) -Yes

5. Describe the internal mechanisms in place to redress grievances related to human rights issues.

   a. Yes, the Company is committed to provide equal employment opportunities without any discrimination on the grounds of disability, gender, caste, religion, race, state, background, colour, and maintaining a work environment that is free from harassment.

   b. Abiding by the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act 1971, the minimum wages paid to the employees and contractors are revised periodically. The salary paid to employees of all categories fulfils all norms of the Act as prescribed.

   c. The Company has a zero-tolerance policy towards sexual harassment at the workplace, which has been implementedacross all locations and installations. Internal Complaints Committees (ICCs) have been constituted under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 to redress complaints received on sexual harassment.

   d. We have a comprehensive Whistle Blower Policy in place enabling employees to report malpractices such as misuse or abuse of authority, fraud or suspected fraud, violation of Company rules, manipulations, and matters affecting the interests of the Company with necessary safeguards for the protection of the whistleblower.

6. Number of Complaints on the following made by employees and workers: Nil

	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Filed during the year	**Pending resolution at the end of year**	**Remarks**	**Filed during the year**	**Pending resolution at the end of year**	**Remarks**
Sexual Harassment	--	--	--	--	--	--
Discrimination at workplace	--	--	--	--	--	--
Child Labour	--	--	--	--	--	--
Forced Labour/Involuntary Labour	--	--	--	--	--	--
Wages	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other human rights related issues	--	--	--	--	--	--

7. Mechanisms to prevent adverse consequences to the complainant in discrimination and harassment cases. - As detailed in the respective policies

8. Do human rights requirements form part of your business agreements and contracts? (Yes/No) -Yes

9. Assessments for the year:

	% of your plants and offices that were assessed (by entity or statutory authorities or third parties)
Child labour	We are in compliance of the relevant laws, as applicable
Forced/involuntary labour	
Sexual harassment	
Discrimination at workplace	
Wages	
Others – please specify	

10. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from the assessments at Question 9 above. N.A.

Leadership Indicators

1. Details of a business process being modified / introduced as a result of addressing human rights grievances/complaints. - There have been no significant human rights grievances / complaints warranting modification / introduction of business processes

2. Details of the scope and coverage of any Human rights due-diligence conducted. N.A.

3. Is the premise/office of the entity accessible to differently abled visitors, as per the requirements of the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016? Yes

4. Details on assessment of value chain partners.

	% of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed
Sexual Harassment	We strive to influence our value chain partners to adhere to the same values, principles and business ethics upheld by us in all their dealings. No specific assessment in respect of value chain partners has been carried out, other than certain elements covered in annual review of processes and controls of select sample of value chain partners by the Company
Discrimination at workplace	
Child Labour	
Forced Labour/Involuntary Labour	
Wages	
Others – please specify	

5. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway to address significant risks / concerns arising from the assessments at Question 4 above. N.A.

PRINCIPLE 6: Businesses should respect and make efforts to protect and restore the environment

Essential Indicators

1. Details of total energy consumption (in Joules or multiples) and energy intensity, in the following format: -The Company operates in the financial service sector and do not undertakes any energy intensive activities, therefore, this aspect doesn't relate to the nature of business.

Parameter	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Total electricity consumption (A)	--	--
Total fuel consumption (B)	--	--
Energy consumption through other sources (C)	--	--
Total energy consumption (A+B+C)	--	--
Energy intensity per rupee of turnover *(Total energy consumption/ turnover in rupees)*	--	--
Energy intensity *(optional)* – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	--	--

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

2. Does the entity have any sites / facilities identified as designated consumers (DCs) under the Performance, Achieve and Trade (PAT) Scheme of the Government of India? (Y/N) If yes, disclose whether targets set under the PAT scheme have been achieved. In case targets have not been achieved, provide the remedial action taken, if any.

No

3. Provide details of the following disclosures related to water, in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Water withdrawal by source (in kilolitres)		
(i) Surface water	The usage of water in the organization is restricted to human consumption purposes only. Efforts have been made to ensure that water is consumed judiciously in the office/branch premises.	
(ii) Groundwater		
(iii) Third party water		
(iv) Seawater / desalinated water		
(v) Others		
Total volume of water withdrawal (in kilolitres) (i + ii + iii + iv + v)		
Total volume of water consumption (in kilolitres)		
Water intensity per rupee of turnover (Water consumed / turnover)		
Water intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity		

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an externalagency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

4. Has the entity implemented a mechanism for Zero Liquid Discharge? If yes, provide details of its coverage and implementation.

Not Applicable

5. Please provide details of air emissions (other than GHG emissions) by the entity, in the following format:

Parameter	Please specify unit	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
NOx			
SOx			
Particulate matter (PM)			
Persistent organic pollutants (POP)		N.A.	
Volatile organic compounds (VOC)			
Hazardous air pollutants (HAP)			
Others – please specify			

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

6. Provide details of greenhouse gas emissions (Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions) & its intensity, in the following format:

Parameter	Please specify unit	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Total Scope 1 emissions (Break-up of the GHG into CO2, CH4, N2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF6, NF3, if available)	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent	The Company is a service-oriented company and is in the business of providing finance and has a very limited environmental impact in terms of greenhouse gas emissions. Our focus on environmental indicators is passive.	
Total Scope 2 emissions (Break-up of the GHG into CO2, CH4, N2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF6, NF3, if available)	Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent		
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions per rupee of turnover			
Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity			

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an externalagency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

7. Does the entity have any project related to reducing Green House Gas emission? If Yes, then provide details.

No

8. Provide details related to waste management by the entity, in the following format: The Company is a service-oriented company and is in the business of providing finance and has a very limited waste generation. Efforts have been made to keep the waste generation to minimum levels.

Parameter	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Total Waste generated (in metric tonnes)		
Plastic waste ***(A)***	--	--
E-waste ***(B)***	--	--
Bio-medical waste ***(C)***	--	--
Construction and demolition waste ***(D)***	--	--
Battery waste ***(E)***	--	--
Radioactive waste ***(F)***	--	--
Other Hazardous waste. Please specify, if any. (G)	--	--
Other Non-hazardous waste generated ***(H)****. Please specify, if any.* (Break-up by composition i.e. by materials relevant to the sector)	--	--
Total (A+B + C + D + E + F + G + H)	--	--
For each category of waste generated, total waste recovered through recycling, re-using or other recovery operations (in metric tonnes)		
Category of waste		
(i) Recycled	--	--
(ii) Re-used	--	--
(iii) Other recovery operations	--	--
Total	--	--
For each category of waste generated, total waste disposed by nature of disposal method (in metric tonnes)		
Category of waste		
(i) Incineration	--	--
(ii) Landfilling	--	--
(iii) Other disposal operations	--	--
Total	--	--

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an externalagency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

9. Briefly describe the waste management practices adopted in your establishments. Describe the strategy adopted by your company to reduce usage of hazardous and toxic chemicals in your products and processes and the practices adopted to manage such wastes.

Given the nature of the business, there is no usage of hazardous and toxic chemicals by the Company and the Company has systems in place to manage and dispose of e-waste.

10. If the entity has operations/offices in/around ecologically sensitive areas (such as national parks, wildlife sanctuaries, biosphere reserves, wetlands, biodiversity hotspots, forests, coastal regulation zones etc.) where environmental approvals / clearances are required, please specify details in the following format:

S.No.	Location of operations/offices	Type of operations	Whether the conditions of environmental approval / clearance are being complied with? (Y/N) If no, the reasons thereof and corrective action taken, if any.
Not Applicable			

11. Details of environmental impact assessments of projects undertaken by the entity based on applicable laws, in the current financial year:

Name and brief details of project	EIA Notification No.	Date	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes / No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes / No)	Relevant Web link
Not Applicable					

12. Is the entity compliant with the applicable environmental law/ regulations/ guidelines in India; such as the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Environment protection act and rules thereunder (Y/N). If not, provide details of all such non-compliances, in the following format:

S. No.	Specify the law / regulation / guidelines which was not complied with	Provide details of the non- compliance	Any fines / penalties / action taken by regulatory agencies such as pollution control boards or by courts	Corrective action taken, if any
The Company is in compliance with applicable environmental norms applicable to the nature of its business.				

Leadership Indicators

1. Provide break-up of the total energy consumed (in Joules or multiples) from renewable and non-renewable sources, in the following format: - The Company operates in the financial service sector and do not undertakes any energy intensive activities, therefore, this aspect doesn't relate to the nature of business.

Parameter	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
From renewable sources		
Total electricity consumption (A)	--	--
Total fuel consumption (B)	--	--
Energy consumption through other sources (C)	--	--
Total energy consumed from renewable sources (A+B+C)	--	--
From non-renewable sources		
Total electricity consumption (D)	--	--
Total fuel consumption (E)	--	--
Energy consumption through other sources (F)	--	--
Total energy consumed from non-renewable sources (D+E+F)	--	--

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an externalagency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

2. Provide the following details related to water discharged:

Parameter	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kilolitres)		
(i) To Surface water	N.A.	
- No treatment		
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(ii) To Groundwater		
- No treatment		
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iii) To Seawater		
- No treatment		
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(iv) Sent to third-parties		
- No treatment		
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
(v) Others		
- No treatment		
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment		
Total water discharged (in kilolitres)		

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

3. Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in areas of water stress (in kilolitres): N.A.

For each facility / plant located in areas of water stress, provide the following information:

(i) Name of the area

(ii) Nature of operations

(iii) Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in the following format:

Parameter	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Water withdrawal by source (in kilolitres)		
(i) Surface water	-	-
(ii) Groundwater	-	-
(iii) Third party water	-	-
(iv) Seawater / desalinated water	-	-
(v) Others	-	-
Total volume of water withdrawal (in kilolitres)	-	-
Total volume of water consumption (in kilolitres)	-	-
Water intensity per rupee of turnover *(Water consumed / turnover)*	-	-
Water intensity *(optional)* – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity	-	-
Water discharge by destination and level of treatment (in kilolitres)		
(i) Into Surface water	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(ii) Into Groundwater	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(iii) Into Seawater	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(iv) Sent to third-parties	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
(v) Others	-	-
- No treatment	-	-
- With treatment – please specify level of treatment	-	-
Total water discharged (in kilolitres)	-	-

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

4. Please provide details of total Scope 3 emissions & its intensity, in the following format:

Parameter	Unit	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Total Scope 3 emissions (Break-up of the GHG into CO_2, CH_4, N_2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF_6, NF_3, if available)	Metric tonnes of CO_2 equivalent	N.A.	
Total Scope 3 emissions per rupee of turnover			
Total Scope 3 emission intensity *(optional)* – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity			

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by anexternal agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

5. With respect to the ecologically sensitive areas reported at Question 10 of Essential Indicators above, provide details of significant direct & indirect impact of the entity on biodiversity in such areas along-with prevention and remediation activities.

   Not Applicable

6. If the entity has undertaken any specific initiatives or used innovative technology or solutions to improve resource efficiency, or reduce impact due to emissions / effluent discharge / waste generated, please provide details of the same as well as outcome of such initiatives, as per the following format:

Sr. No	Initiative undertaken	Details of the initiative (Web-link, if any, may be provided along-with summary)	Outcome of the initiative
N.A.			

7. Does the entity have a business continuity and disaster management plan? Give details in 100 words/ web link. - Yes. The Company has Business Continuity Plan (BCP) Policy in place to have a planned response in the event of any contingency ensuring recovery of critical activities at agreed levels within agreed timeframe thereby complying with various regulatory requirements and minimizing the potential business impact to the Company. BCP Policy is compliant with applicable regulatory requirements and includes disaster management protocols. BCP Policy provides for a Business Continuity Management (BCM) activities for planning, implementing, verifying, reviewing and evaluating continuity.

8. Disclose any significant adverse impact to the environment, arising from the value chain of the entity. What mitigation or adaptation measures have been taken by the entity in this regard.

   Company's operations as a financial services company does not present any significant adverse impact to the environment.

9. Percentage of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed for environmental impacts.

NIL

PRINCIPLE 7 Businesses, when engaging in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a manner that is responsible and transparent

N.A.

Essential Indicators

1.a. Number of affiliations with trade and industry chambers/ associations.

2.b. List the top 10 trade and industry chambers/ associations (determined based on the total members of such body) the entity is a member of/ affiliated to.

S. No.	Name of the trade and industry chambers/ associations	Reach of trade and industry chambers/ associations (State/National)
1.		

3. Provide details of corrective action taken or underway on any issues related to anti- competitive conduct by the entity, based on adverse orders from regulatory authorities.

Name of authority	Brief of the case	Corrective action taken

Leadership Indicators

1. Details of public policy positions advocated by the entity:

S. No.	Public policy advocated	Method resorted for such advocacy	Whether information available in public domain? (Yes/No)	Frequency of Review by Board (Annually/ Half yearly/ Quarterly / Others – please specify)	Web Link, if available

PRINCIPLE 8 Businesses should promote inclusive growth and equitable development

Essential Indicators

1. Details of Social Impact Assessments (SIA) of projects undertaken by the entity based on applicable laws, in the current financial year:

Name and brief details of project	SIA Notification No.	Date of notification	Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes / No)	Results communicated in public domain (Yes / No)	Relevant Web link
NIL					

2. Provide information on project(s) for which ongoing Rehabilitation and Resettlement (R&R) is being undertaken by your entity, in the following format:

S. No.	Name of Project for which R&R is ongoing	State	District	No. of Project Affected Families (PAFs)	% of PAFs covered by R&R	Amounts paid to PAFs in the FY (In INR)
Not Applicable						

3. Describe the mechanisms to receive and redress grievances of the community.

In the community-based projects, the Company's representative from CSR team facilitates the interaction between the stakeholders-beneficiaries, local leaders, and local authorities to address and resolve the grievances.

We follow below mentioned steps:

(i) Conduct quarterly review meetings with all the stakeholders.

(ii) During the quarterly review meetings concerns and issues are discussed with the community-based groups e.g., Mohalla Committees, Self Help Groups, School Development Committee & Village Development Committee.

(iii) The Company along with other stakeholders analyse the conflicts, discuss the alternatives, pros and cons, and identify the probable strategies/solutions. If the problem is among or within the communities, then the community-groups are encouraged to determine the solutions of the concern problems by negotiating among themselves with the concerned persons or groups in the community.

(iv) If the issue is related to our project team, then we conduct an internal review and propose appropriate solution within the allotted time frame.

4. Percentage of input material (inputs to total inputs by value) sourced from suppliers:

	FY 2022-23	FY 2021-22
Directly sourced from MSMEs/ small producers	Not Applicable since we are not involved in manufacturing of goods and sourcing of goods is not a part of our core activities.	
Sourced directly from within the district and neighbouring districts		

Leadership Indicators

1. Provide details of actions taken to mitigate any negative social impacts identified in the Social Impact Assessments (Reference: Question 1 of Essential Indicators above):

Details of negative social impact identified	Corrective action taken
Not Applicable	

2. Provide the following information on CSR projects undertaken by your entity in designated aspirational districts as identified by government bodies:

CSR projects were not undertaken in the Aspirational Districts

S. No.	State	Aspirational District	Amount spent (In INR)
NIL			

3. (a) Do you have a preferential procurement policy where you give preference to purchase from suppliers comprising marginalized / vulnerable groups? (Yes/No) No

(b) From which marginalized /vulnerable groups do you procure? N.A.

(c) What percentage of total procurement (by value) does it constitute? N.A.

4. Details of the benefits derived and shared from the intellectual properties owned or acquired by your entity (in the current financial year), based on traditional knowledge:

S. No.	Intellectual Property based on traditional knowledge	Owned/ Acquired (Yes/No)	Benefit shared (Yes / No)	Basis of calculating benefit share
Not Applicable				

5. Details of corrective actions taken or underway, based on any adverse order in intellectual property related disputes wherein usage of traditional knowledge is involved.

Name of authority	Brief of the Case	Corrective action taken
Not Applicable		

6. Details of beneficiaries of CSR Projects:

S. No.	CSR Projects	No. of persons benefitted from CSR Projects	% of beneficiaries from vulnerable and marginalized groups
1	Rural Infrastructure Project	4,000	100%
2	Health check-up & Cancer Screening	800	100%
3	Employment based skill development	40	100%
4	Financial Literacy	400	100%

PRINCIPLE 9 Businesses should engage with and provide value to their consumers in a responsible manner

Essential Indicators

1. Describe the mechanisms in place to receive and respond to consumer complaints and feedback.

As per the Grievance Redressal Policy of the Company, the mechanisms for Redressal of the Complaints are as below:

a) The Customers are advised to file the Complaint by furnishing complete details of the same to the Company.

b) Upon receipt of the Complaint by the Company, the acknowledgement along with a complaint identification number and the details of the designated officer, who will be dealing with the Complaint, shall be provided to the Customer within 3 (Three) working days from the date of receipt of such Complaint.

c) The Company shall provide the necessary clarification / justification with respect to the Complaint, to the satisfaction of the Customer and take all appropriate measures to resolve the Complaint within 30 (Thirty) working days from the date of receipt of such Complaint.

d) In case any additional time is required for resolution of the Complaint, the Company shall inform the Customer about the requirement of such additional time along with the expected timelines for the resolution of such Complaint.

e) The Chief Executive Officer and the Head of Operations of the Company shall ensure that all Complaints filed by the Customers are resolved within the stipulated time frame.

f) A record of all Complaints filed by the Customers and the response or resolution provided by the Company shall be maintained by the Company as per the Company's policy formulated for document preservation and archival.

2. Turnover of products and/ services as a percentage of turnover from all products/service that carry information about:

	As a percentage to total turnover
Environmental and social parameters relevant to the product	Transparency and fairness in dealings with customers is followed by the Company. None of the products withhold any relevantinformation needed by the customers to make informed decisions.
Safe and responsible usage	
Recycling and/or safe disposal	

3. Number of consumer complaints in respect of the following:

	FY 2022-23			FY 2021-22		
	Received during the year	**Pending resolution at the end of year**	**Remarks**	**Received during the year**	**Pending resolution at the end of year**	**Remarks**
Data privacy	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cyber-security	-	-	-	-	-	-
Delivery of essential services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restrictive Trade Practices	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unfair Trade Practices	-	-		-	-	
Others	86	0	-	15	2	-

4. Details of instances of product recalls on account of safety issues: N.A.

	Number	Reason for recall
Voluntary recalls		
Forced recalls		

5. Does the entity have a framework/ policy on cyber security and risks related to data privacy? (Yes/No) If available, provide a web-link of the policy.

The Company has in place Data Security and Cyber Security Policies to ensure the Confidentiality, Integrity, Availability and authenticity of data belonging to the Company and its customers and to prevent, detect and respond to cyber-attacks, protect critical assets which have been impacted, build a knowledgebase of the attacks and continuously improve protection against new and emerging threats.

Web-link: https://www.capitalindia.com/privacy-policy

6. Provide details of any corrective actions taken or underway on issues relating to advertising, and delivery of essential services; cyber security and data privacy of customers; re-occurrence of instances of product recalls; penalty / action taken by regulatory authorities on safety of products / services.

No penalties or regulatory action has been levied or taken on the above-mentioned parameters.

Leadership Indicators

1. Channels / platforms where information on products and services of the entity can be accessed (provide web link, if available).

https://www.capitalindia.com

2. Steps taken to inform and educate consumers about safe and responsible usage of products and/or services.

Emailer and/or SMS

3. Mechanisms in place to inform consumers of any risk of disruption/discontinuation of essential services.

Not Applicable

4. Does the entity display product information on the product over and above what is mandated as per local laws? (Yes/No/Not Applicable) If yes, provide details in brief. Did your entity carry out any survey with regard to consumer satisfaction relating to the major products / services of the entity, significant locations of operation of the entity or the entity as a whole? (Yes/No)

Not Applicable

5. Provide the following information relating to data breaches:

a. Number of instances of data breaches along-with impact - NIL

b. Percentage of data breaches involving personally identifiable information of customers - Not Applicable

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

Capital India Finance Limited ("**Company**") is a systemically important non-deposit taking non-banking financial company, duly registered with the Reserve Bank of India ("**RBI**") under Section 45 IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. The Company has been in existence for more than two decades and is focused on providing the various financing solutions to its customers. The Company has diversified lending portfolio across retail, Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) and commercial customers with significant presence in urban and rural India.

1. **Industry Structure and Developments:**

Non-Banking Financial Companies ("**NBFCs**") are one of the most critical pillars for financial services in India. NBFCs play an important role in reaching out to a hitherto unserved / underserved segment of the economy and thereby, broad basing the formal lending ecosystem such as Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (**MSMEs**), microfinance and other retail segments. NBFCs cater to the needs of both retail as well as commercial sectors and, at the same time, develop strong niches with their specialized credit delivery models where banks have found difficult to match the requirements of those segments and having larger players in India. NBFCs play a critical role in supporting economic growth across income levels, sectors as well as geographies, and in doing so, lead to more employment generation and greater wealth creation. NBFCs are harnessing technology to reinvent traditional business models and offer credit facilities in a faster, customised and more convenient way to the underbanked population of India. With the introduction of digital Know Your Customer (**KYC**) process, Video based Customer Identification Process (**V-CIP**) and digital loan agreements that make the borrowing an instant and hassle-free experience, NBFCs have started offering the right financial products to the consumers and the small businesses in a customised manner. The use of technology to optimise business processes also keeps cost overheads to the minimum, enabling credit to be availed at highly competitive interest rates.

In past few years, NBFCs have steadily gained prominence and visibility with NBFCs' credit as proportion of scheduled commercial banks' non-food credit rising sharply during 2014 to 2019. However, the challenging macroeconomic environment, weaker than expected demand, liquidity concerns, and lower investor confidence in the sector, led to a significant moderation in the financial performance in FY 2019-20. While there were green shoots of recovery in the second half of the year. The spread of COVID-19 at the beginning of FY 2020-21, significantly altered the growth outlook. The whole country witnessed a partial restriction and lock down in the first quarter of financial year 2021-22 due to second wave of COVID - 19 which curtailed the hope for economic recovery. However, with the second wave hitting the country and the consistent rise in the number of new infections, there may again be significant disruption in the business operations affecting all segments – retail as well as commercial. The financial services were severely hit during this time, as on one hand, the demand for credit plunged, and on the other hand, the quality of the book worsened. The government and regulators assess and address the economic downslide with various fiscal and monetary policy measures. With the focus on both protecting lives as well as livelihoods through mass vaccinations as well as micro-containment strategy, a faster economic recovery in the second wave is anticipated. Furthermore, the concerted efforts of the government along with the strong participation from private sector should go a long way in effectively handling the pandemic and its after-affects The government and regulators rolled out multiple measures to support the sector, however, most of the NBFCs turned conservative and limiting the growth and focused solely on collections and recovery. The impact on the vulnerable segments was disproportionately more, affecting their ability to generate cash flows and service their loans.

The forex industry is in the evolution stage. RBI has come out with various sandboxes facility to test the outward remittance environment and to give the end users experience a pleasant one.

2. **Opportunities and Threats:**

Opportunities:

NBFCs have played an important role by providing funding to the unbanked sector by catering to the diverse financial needs of the customers. Further, such companies play a critical role in participating in the development of an economy by providing a fillip to transportation, employment generation, wealth creation, bank credit in rural segments and to support financially weaker sections of the society. Emergency services like financial assistance and advisory services are also provided to the customers in the matters pertaining to insurance. Some major opportunities with regards to NBFC's are as under.

a) **Co-Lending: -** One of the key obstacles currently India faces is how to covert liquidity from risk-averse Public Sector Banks into credit to fund the consumption growth. One of the most prominent ways is to lend to NBFCs via co-lending. Co-lending is a very encouraging way of sharing risk, wherein the underlying loan remains in the books of both the Lenders in proportion to their respective share, and the banks also do not lend to the NBFC but to the borrowers directly. The government had ushered a slew of schemes such as co lending, partial guarantee, and onward lending last to last year. The main advantage to NBFCs is getting access to a new set of customers and cheaper funding sources. Co-lending is expected to create considerable amount of synergy for the sector. According to experts, as the economy recovers coupled with pent-up demand, these kinds of models will evolve and grow to fulfil the credit requirements of the priority sector segments. The Company has also entered in co-lending relationships with regional players, which not only spreads out the geographical risk but also provide leverage on the opportunity to enter newer markets and granular customer segment.

b) **Collaboration with FinTech's:** - NBFCs have better access to credit market due to its existing huge customer base. NBFCs also have own credit underwriting, risk management and collection process in place. FinTech's on the other hand with the use of their new-age technologies and digital tools such as AI, machine learning, and data analytics extend customised working capital solutions to the retail segment in India. FinTech's offer superior customer experience through new-age underwriting models, seamless partner integration and real-time loan decisions. This will lead to increased synergies between NBFCs and Fintech's. The Company utilizes Omni Fin for single platform operation support such as risk management, documentation, customer services etc. Perfios / Novel software as a part of AI for analysis of customer banking behaviour. Further, the Company has done collaboration with different FinTech companies for onward lending of unsecured loans to the salaried and self-employed segment and also for offering education loans.

c) **Underserved / Unserved MSME segment: -** MSME contribute significantly to India's Gross Domestic Product, and this is a sector where there is huge potential for growth but limited access to funds from traditional banks and Financial Institutions. There is still a large unbanked population in India who doesn't have access to formal banking channels. NBFCs with wide coverage and deep penetration in rural India can play a pivotal role in serving these areas by partnering with various players. From the total number of MSME's 80% of these companies are under-financed or financed through informal sources. Informal credit ends up being much more expensive than formal debt making it difficult for MSMEs to address accumulated debt burden.

The Company offers a Loan Against Property (LAP), Equipment Finance and Vendor Finance to MSME's to cater their business needs. Currently, the Company has presence in 9 locations which include 7 capital cities of states. Further, the Company, with a vision to cater to semi urban and rural area as well, had started with micro-LAP products in these markets through additional 21 branches across India to support MSME Segment.

Threats:

a. NBFCs are now regulated almost in line with the banks. RBI has, time and again, brought in stricter regulatory changes, which may affect the flexibility enjoyed by the NBFCs in terms of the business. The constant and stricter regulatory changes may cause the NBFCs to revise their business models to the considerable extent.

b. NBFCs are facing stiff competition from the new-age FinTechs which have been rapidly capturing a market share with their technology-heavy low-cost operating models and by setting new standards for customer experience. Such endeavour by the FinTechs may result in changing the customer behaviour and the expectations towards the traditional NBFCs.

c. Lock down restrictions on account of COVID 19, can result in a deeper economic slowdowns in near future posing threats for our lending institution and may impact disbursals and consequent growth in the portfolio. The economist fraternity have expected a sharp V-shaped recovery in the economy and have projected India's GDP to grow in double digits which will result in increase in credit offtake and consumer spending. With liquidity and strong distribution network, the Company is poised to capitalize on this opportunity and foresee an increase in market share across all segments by introducing new product (Emerging Market – Micro LAP) and tapping deeper markets. Further, the Company has a robust risk management framework with a deep understanding of underwriting and credit controls which will help the Company to mitigate the risk of customer behaviour deterioration in asset quality.

Opportunities and Threats for Forex Business vertical of the Company:

Post Covid the market has opened as corporate houses and Individual travels are at Peak which is a huge opportunity. There are several Fintech companies in market i.e., online aggregators getting into market of large overseas remittance to get a share of the growing cross border remittance business out of India. Further, due to regulatory guidelines on reduction of Wholesale Business may have an impact on the wholesale to retail ratio.

3. **Segment–wise or product-wise performance:**

The Company is an India-focused, technology enabled SME finance platform. The Company caters small and medium businesses with customized finance solutions. The Company believes in the Indian growth story and that India's growing economy requires tailormade financing opportunities to millions of small businesses, traders and self-employed, who may not have ready access to traditional financial channels. The financing that serves the latent yet burgeoning demand which is not met by the conventional lenders. The Company intend to be a partner credit institution that seek to provide bespoke financial solutions to Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) for their growth and working capital requirements.

The Company primarily focuses on Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) for its financing activities. The product portfolio of the Company primarily consists of SME Secured Loans, Equipment Finance and Supply Chain Finance.

The Company's product suite is as follows.

SME Secured Loans

The Company provides financial solutions to develop and grow businesses sustainably. The Company understands the credit needs, market dynamics, growth opportunities and business strategy of the customers and tailor its financing solutions to meet their objectives. Through the broad range of SME finance offerings, the Company provides the optimum financing solution for every commercial need. As facilitators of credit, the Company works with organizations to provide finance so that the finest businesses have an opportunity to prosper.

Equipment Finance

The Company provides an access to funds for purchase or/and upgrade of machinery and equipment for SMEs. These loans can be availed for purchase of new or refurbished machinery/equipment at competitive interest rates with fast turnaround time.

Loan Against Property

The Company provides an easy loan against property collateral for various corporate requirements, ranging from debt consolidation to take over of existing facilities. The LAP is a go to product for SMEs for meeting their business needs, which provide for an enhanced focus on collateral valuation and loan serviceability.

Supply Chain Finance / Vendor Finance

Supply Chain Finance product provides a capital to support the credit cycle of the entire value chain at favourable interest rates. These collateral-free loans ensure that the business growth objectives remain unhindered.

Vendor Finance is a form of post-sale funding designed to finance genuine trade book debts for sale of goods / services with the comfort that the payment for the receivables financed will be received from the buyer of such goods / services at the end of the credit period. Vendor Financing involves provision of credit to a supplier of a large corporate / Original Equipment Manufacturer (Anchor) against an accepted bill / invoice. Under this arrangement, the Company finances the existing receivable of a supplier for supplies already made to a large corporate.

Education Loan

The Company provides for an easy and quick access to the loans to the students for pursuing domestic and international courses. This product features the quick sanctioning process, the flexible repayment terms and covers the entire cost for international courses.

Wholesale bank notes

Wholesale bank notes business is the largest Topline contributor to the overall turnover of the company, with student and travel remittances following up closely.

4. **Outlook:**

Experienced, highly motivated, and dedicated management team

The Company has an experienced, highly motivated and dedicated senior management team, with significant experience in the banking, financial services, consultancy, and infrastructure sectors.

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala, an Executive Chairman of the Company is Ex-Chairman NABARD and postgraduate in the management from IIM Ahmedabad and has immense experience of financial services sector.

Mr. Keshav Porwal, Managing Director of the Company, has more than two decades of experience in the financial services and real estate industry. He has worked across all aspects of real estate financing ranging from risk management to new product launches. Keshav has also been involved in the restructuring and re-engineering of medium-sized enterprises in the auto and hospitality sectors

Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, is a banking and financial services industry veteran and was previously associated with Barclays Bank PLC, ICICI Personal Financial Services Limited and ICICI Bank Limited, among others.

Our new and dynamic senior management team has already implemented several changes in the Company for steady growth of the business. One of the changes was to diversify our lending focus to become SME focused lending institution.

Institutional philosophy of prudent risk management controls through streamlined procedures

The Company maintains a healthy and high-quality loan asset portfolio in synchronization with the institutional philosophy of lending against security and cash flows. The Company has instituted a prudent and comprehensive risk management controls, policies, and procedures that are critical for the long-term sustainable development of the Company. The risk management committee of the Company oversees and monitors the overall credit risk management framework. The credit risk governance framework of the Company comprises of primarily three-units, (i) the business teams, that generates lead; (ii) the credit risk unit, that independently manages the risk, provides the policy guidance, and performs credit analysis, risk reporting and credit monitoring. The credit risk unit of the Company comprises of various sub-units, such as credit underwriting, policy unit and portfolio monitoring unit, which are responsible for management of credit risks; and (iii) the internal audit unit, which independently assesses the design and operational effectiveness of the entire credit risk management framework. The credit risk governance framework of the Company incorporates the requirement of senior management and credit committee approval, with built-in escalation matrices at pre-defined credit thresholds, which enables the Company to ensure that the high-ticket advances are scrutinised and sanctioned by the senior management.

Our Strategies

Focus on SME segment: SMEs substantially contribute to the growth story of India. As part of portfolio diversification strategy, the Company intends to lend to this fast-growing segment which shall provide for a healthy and diversified portfolio in the books of the Company. The management of the Company has a decade long experience in financial services and understands this segment to lend judiciously.

Leverage on the relationship and experience of our senior management for business growth: As a part of the Company's strategy to keep the growth at steady pace, In the next financial year, the company will enhance its business by establishing more branches and stating the business of Micro LAP which will also cover the semi urban areas of India. The senior management of the Company has a diversified track record that can help the Company in sourcing and identification of suitable customers across industries. The Company believe that the senior management's acumen of the market trends, credit demands and industry developments, would enable the Company to quickly adapt and take advantage of market opportunities.

Outlook for Forex business:

With the markets opening, we see huge opportunity in terms of travel and student remittance businesses. With the revamp of our B2C platform we also want to promote our products online.

5. **Risks and Concerns:**

Risk Management

Risk Management is an integral part of the Company's business strategy with focus on building risk management culture across the organisation. As an NBFC, the Company is exposed to various risks related to its lending business and operating environment. The objective is to evaluate and monitor various risks that may be faced by the Company, and to follow by stringent policies and procedures to address these risks. An effective risk management forms the core of the business objectives of the Company. The credit risk management process encompasses astute underwriting, structuring & regulatory checks, coupled with appropriate credit and approval delegation, and monitoring of the portfolio at regular interval. Risk team which consists of seasoned professionals continuously monitor risk and suggest early measures to control risk at minimum level. The Company has also established effective risk management systems, policies, and internal controls to address various risks viz, operational risk, liquidity risk, market risk, compliance risk and regulatory risk. The focus on developing sector expertise across the products segments helps the Company to constantly monitor the event risks.

The Risk Management Committee of the Company assists the Board of Directors in addressing various risks, and also discharges duties relating to corporate accountability. The Risk Management Committee reviews the implementation and effectiveness of risk management systems in the Company. It provides for an independent and objective oversight on corporate accountability and risks, and also considers reports of the Audit Committee on all categories of identified risks.

Risks and Risk Response Strategy at Capital India:

Risks	Risk Response Strategy
Risks associated with frauds	• Risks associated with frauds are mitigated through a Fraud Risk Management framework. A Fraud Risk Management Committee comprising representatives of the Senior Management, reviews matter relating to fraud risk, including corrective and remedial actions as regards people and processes.
Credit, Liquidity and Finance Risk	• The Company has Credit Committee inter alia consisting of IndependentDirector, MD and Chief Credit Officer to consider medium and large credit proposals. Smaller proposals are decided at appropriate level as per the approval matrix approved by board. • Also in place are product specific lending policies, credit approval committees and regular monitoring of exposures.
Technology Risk	• Company has implemented tools for mitigating various security risks - restriction of tool access and secured internet access. • Management periodically reviews various technology risks such as protecting sensitive customer data, identity theft, cybercrimes, data leakage, business continuity, access controls, etc.
Compliance Risk	• The Company has implemented business-specific Compliance Manuals, limit monitoring systems and AML/ KYC policies. • To ensure complete involvement in the compliance process, reporting processes have been instituted by heads of all businesses/ zones/area offices and departments, through submission of quarterly compliance reports.

6. **Internal Control System and their adequacy:**

The Company's internal control system is designed to ensure operational efficiency, protection and conservation of resources, accuracy and promptness in financial reporting and compliance with laws and regulations. The internal control system is supported by an internal audit process for reviewing the parameters, adequacy, and efficacy of the Company's internal controls, including its systems, regular front-end and back-end operations, and compliance with regulations and procedures. It lays emphasis to check on the process, the controls and the measures undertaken by the Company to monitor the risks and to check on leakages or frauds.

7. **Financial Performance with respect to operational performance:**

a. During the year under review, the Company earned a Profit Before Tax (PBT) of INR 1,993.36 Lakhs in Financial Year 2022-23 as compared to profit before tax of INR 1,494.98 Lakhs in the previous year.

Key Financial Indicators

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022
Total Income	16,343.06	12,276.29
Total Expenditure	14,349.70	10,781.31
PAT	1,505.03	1,166.01
Net worth	58,542.26	57,084.33
Debt to Equity Ratio	1.09	1.08
CRAR	35.92%	41.08%

b. Details of significant changes (i.e. change of 25% or more as compared to the immediately previous financial year) in key financial ratios, along with detailed explanations therefor, including:

(i) Debtors Turnover : Not applicable being an NBFC

(ii) Inventory Turnover : Not applicable being an NBFC

(iii) Interest Coverage Ratio: Not applicable being an NBFC

(iv) Current Ratio: Not applicable being an NBFC

(v) Debt Equity Ratio: 1.09

(vi) Operating Profit Margin (%): Not applicable

(vii) Net Profit Margin (%): 9.21

c. Details of any change in Return on Net Worth as compared to the immediately previous financial year along with a detailed explanation thereof:

Increase in Net Worth is due to Increase in Profit for the Period ended March 31, 2023 of INR 1505.03 Lakhs.

8. **Material developments in Human Resources / Industrial Relations front, including number of people employed**

Your Company believes that the employees are our most valuable assets and our constant endeavour is to help them realise their full potential through various up-skilling and re-skilling exercises. The Human Resource function plays a pivotal role in supporting the organisation in meeting its constant need of hiring right talent, on-boarding new hires, training the work force, performance management, compensation & benefits, and over all organisational development. During the period under review, your Company has strengthened its Management team and Core Leadership team to steer the Company's business conscientiously and diligently. Efforts have been put in place to attract the best talent from the industry to build a strong foundation. The permanent employee (on-roll) strength as on March 31, 2023, was 513.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

1. **CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PHILOSOPHY**

Capital India Finance Limited ("**Company**") believes in and adhere to good corporate governance practices. The Company's philosophy is aimed at assisting the management of the Company in the efficient conduct of business and in meeting its obligations towards all its stakeholders.

The Company has framed Guidelines with the objective to put in place a system of rules, practices and processes relating to corporate governance framework within which the Company shall be administered and controlled, so as to balance the interests of stakeholders of the Company and also the community within which it operates. The Guidelines shall ensure that the Company acts in accordance with the highest standards of Corporate Governance in all its activities and that the affairs of the Company are conducted with integrity, fairness, accountability and transparency.

The Company is in compliance with the provisions of Corporate Governance specified in Regulation 34 of The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as the "**Listing Regulations**").

2. **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The Company is managed and controlled through a professional and qualified Board of Directors ("**Board**"). The Board plays a pivotal role in overseeing and protecting the long-term interest of the stakeholders of the Company. The Board provides leadership, strategic guidance, objective and independent views to the Company's management while discharging its fiduciary responsibilities and ensures high standards of ethics, transparency and disclosures.

As on March 31, 2023, the Board consists of 6 (Six) Directors comprising 2 (Two) Executive Directors and 4 (Four) Non-Executive Independent Directors. The composition of the Board is in conformity with the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder (hereinafter referred to as the "**Act**") and the Listing Regulations, having optimum combination of executive, non-executive and independent directors with at least one woman director.

During the period under review, 5 (Five) meetings of the Board were held on April 30, 2022, August 10, 2022, October 7, 2022, November 14, 2022, and February 13, 2023.

The attendance of the members of the Board at the Board Meetings and the last Annual General Meeting held during the period under review, shareholding in the Company and position held in Board/Board committees of other companies, is as follows:

Sr. No.	Name, Designation and DIN of Director	No. of Board meetings held during the tenure of director/ financial year 2022-23	No. of Board meetings attended during the financial year 2022-23	Whether attended the last Annual General Meeting of the Company held on September 23, 2022	Shareholding in the Company as on March 31, 2023	Number of Directorships in other Companies as on March 31, 2023#	No. of Committee position held in other public Companies as on March 31, 2023$		Names of the other listed entities where the director is a director and the category of directorship
							Membership	Chairmanship	
1.	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala (Executive Chairman) (06417704)	5	5	Yes	Nil	2	2	Nil	Bayer Cropscience Limited (Independent Director) Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited (Independent Director)
2.	Mr. Keshav Porwal (Managing Director) (06706341)	5	5	Yes	Nil	1	1	Nil	Nil
3.	Mr. Vinod Somani (Independent Director) (00327231)	5	5	Yes	Nil	1	1	1	Nil
4.	Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh (Independent Director) (08347484)	5	5	Yes	Nil	1	1	Nil	Nil
5.	Mrs. Rachna Dikshit (Independent Woman Director) (08759332)	5	5	Yes	Nil	2	Nil	Nil	Nil
6.	Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia (Independent Director) (00075644)	5	5	Yes	Nil	1	Nil	Nil	PNC Infratech Limited (Independent Director)

Note:

excludes directorship in the Company, deemed public company, private companies, foreign companies and Section 8 companies.

$ includes audit committee and stakeholders relationship committee in all public limited companies.

Inter-se relationship among Directors

None of the Directors are in any way related to each other.

Key Board skills/expertise/competencies

Your Board is skill-based comprising of Directors who collectively have the skills, knowledge and experience to effectively govern and direct the organization. The Company has identified the key skills on the basis of the business, the industry wherein the Company operates and the Policy on remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees. The Directors are persons of eminence in areas such as business, industry, finance, law, administration, economics etc. and bring with them experience and skills which add value to the performance of the Board.

The Directors of the Company and the Board as a whole possess such skills and knowledge as outlined below:

Core Skills / Expertise / Competencies	HKB	KP	VS	YPS	RD	SCK
Leadership experience and ability in inspiring, motivating other officials together with practical understanding of the business of the Company.	✓	✓				
Experience and ability to identify opportunities and threats to the Company and to develop strategies, *inter-alia* to grow revenue and market share, build brand awareness and equity.	✓	✓				
Strong understanding of corporate finance, accounts and performance management principles.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Familiarity with diverse business functions such as finance, risk, investment, etc.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Experience and ability to acknowledge corporate governance and best management practices.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
An entrepreneurial mindset with outstanding organizational and leadership skills.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Analytical abilities and problem-solving skills.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Excellent communication and public speaking skills.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Experience in identifying key risks to the Company related to each key area of operations, the ability to monitor risk, compliance and knowledge of legal and regulatory requirements that are applicable to the Company.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Experience and stature necessary to be highly effective, working with other members of the Board in serving the long-term interests of shareholders.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ability and willingness to devote sufficient time to the affairs of the Board and the Company and to carry out their duties effectively.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala - **HKB**, Mr. Keshav Porwal - **KP**, Mr. Vinod Somani - **VS**,

Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh - **YPS**, Mrs. Rachna Dikshit - **RD**, Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia - **SCK**

Confirmation of Independence from Independent Director

During the period under review, all the Independent Directors have confirmed and submitted declaration to the effect that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under the Act and the Listing Regulations.

The Independent Directors have also submitted a declaration that they have registered themselves with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs for inclusion of their name in the Data Bank as required under rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014.

Based on the disclosures received from all the Independent Directors, your Board confirms that, in its opinion, the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions specified in the Listing Regulations and are independent of the management of the Company.

Change in Independent Director

During the period under review, there was no change in the Independent Directors on the Board of the Company.

Familiarization Programme for Independent Directors

All Independent Directors are familiarized periodically *inter alia* with their roles, rights, and responsibilities in the Company, business model of the Company, corporate governance practices, financials, business operations and other information including those pertaining to changes in statutes/legislations and economic environment and on matters affecting the Company, to enable them to take well-informed and timely decisions.

The details of familiarization programme in terms of Regulation 25(7) of the Listing Regulations, is uploaded on the website of the Company and can be accessed at www.capitalindia.com.

Board Functioning and Procedure

Adequate notice is given to all Directors/Members of the Board/Committees for the Board/Committee Meetings regarding the schedule of meetings. A detailed agenda is sent in advance to all the Directors/Members of Board/Committees to enable the Board/Committees to take informed decisions at the meetings.

The Company has a well-established framework for the meetings of the Board and its Committees which seeks to systematize the decision-making process at the Board and Committee meetings in an informed and efficient manner. A system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation during the meeting. The Members of the Board/Committees express their opinion and decisions taken based on the consensus arrived at, after detailed discussion/deliberation at the Board/Committee Meeting and the same is accordingly recorded in the minutes of the meetings.

3. **COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Board Committees play a vital role in strengthening Corporate Governance practices and focus effectively on the issues and ensure expedient resolution on the diverse matters. The Company's guidelines relating to the Board meetings are also applicable to all the Committee meetings. The composition and terms of reference of all the Committees are in compliance with the Act, the Listing Regulations and other applicable directions/ circulars/ guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India, from time to time, as may be applicable. The

Board supervises the execution of its responsibilities by the Committees and is responsible for their actions. Each Committee has the authority to engage outside experts, advisors and counsels to the extent it considers appropriate to assist in its functioning. Minutes of the proceedings of Committee meetings are circulated to the respective Committee members and placed before the Board meetings for its noting. The composition of all the Committees is given below.

a) **Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee has been constituted in terms of the provisions of Section 177 of the Act read with the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations, to provide assistance to the Board of Directors in its responsibility for overseeing the quality and integrity of the accounting, auditing and reporting practices of the Company. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

Meetings

During the period under review, 6 (Six) meetings of the Audit Committee were held on April 30, 2022, August 10, 2022, October 7, 2022, October 28, 2022, November 14, 2022, and February 13, 2023. The intervening period between Audit Committee Meetings was within the maximum time gap prescribed under the Act and the Listing Regulations.

The attendance of the members of the Audit Committee at their meetings held during the period under review, is as follows:

Name of Member	Designation in Committee	Category	No. of Committee meetings held during the tenure of member/ financial year 2022-23	No. of Committee meetings attended during the financial year 2022-23
Mr. Vinod Somani	Chairman	Independent Director	6	6
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Member	Independent Director	6	6
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director	6	6
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	Member	Independent Director	6	6

The requisite quorum was present in all the meetings held during the year.

The composition of the Audit Committee as on the date of this report is as detailed under:

Name of Member	Designation in Committee	Category
Mr. Vinod Somani	Chairman	Independent Director
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Member	Independent Director
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	Member	Independent Director

Terms of Reference

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee of the Board includes the following:

a) To approve the remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the company;

b) To review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;

c) To do examination of the financial statement and the auditors' report thereon;

d) To approve or make subsequent modification of transactions of the company with related parties;

e) To make scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;

f) To review valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;

g) To do evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;

h) To monitor the end use of funds raised through public offers and related matters;

i) To oversee the vigil mechanism established by the Company for Directors and employees to report genuine concerns.

j) To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;

k) To seek information from any employee;

l) To obtain outside legal or other professional advice;

m) To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary;

n) Oversight of the company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;

o) Recommending to the Board, the appointment, re-appointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of the statutory auditor and the fixation of audit fees;

p) Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;

q) Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:

r) Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;

s) Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;

t) Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;

u) Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;

v) Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;

w) Disclosure of any related party transactions;

x) Qualifications in the draft audit report.

y) Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval;

z) Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/prospectus/notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;

aa) Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, and adequacy of the internal control systems;

ab) Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;

ac) Discussion with the internal auditors on any significant findings and follow up there on;

ad) Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;

ae) Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;

af) To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;

ag) To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism, in case the same is existing;

ah) Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience & background, etc. of the candidate;

ai) to consider and comment on:

- rationale,
- cost-benefits and
- impact on the listed entity and its shareholders of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc.; and

aj) Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

b) **Nomination & Remuneration Committee**

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee ("**NRC**") has been constituted in terms of the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the NRC.

Meetings

During the period under review, 3 (Three) meeting of the NRC were held on April 14, 2022, August 10, 2022 and October 7, 2022.

The attendance of the members of the NRC at their meeting held during the period under review, is as follows:

Name of the member	Designation in Committee	Category	No. of Committee meetings held during the tenure of member/ financial year 2022-23	No. of Committee meetings attended during the financial year 2022-23
Mr. Vinod Somani	Chairman	Independent Director	3	3
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Member	Independent Director	3	3
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director	3	3

The necessary quorum was present for the meeting held during the year.

The composition of the NRC as on the date of this report is as detailed under:

Name of Member	Designation in Committee	Category
Mr. Vinod Somani	Chairman	Independent Director
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Member	Independent Director
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director

Terms of Reference

The terms of reference of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Board includes the following:

1. identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment & removal and shall specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors to be carried out either by the Board, by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance.

2. formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director, recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, Key Management Personnel and other employees.

   While formulating the policy under sub-section (3) of section 178 of the Companies Act ensure that:

a. the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate the Directors of the quality required to run the company successfully;

b. relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and

c. remuneration to Directors, Key Management Personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

3. devising a policy on diversity of Board of Directors.

4. evaluation of the balance of skills, knowledge and experience for every appointment of an independent director on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:

a. use the services of an external agencies, if required;

b. consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and

c. consider the time commitments of the candidates.

5. decide on extending or continuing the term of appointment of Independent Director, based on the report of performance evaluation of Independent Directors.

6. recommend to the Board, all the remuneration, in whatever form payable to Senior Management.

7. review the appropriateness and relevance of the remuneration policy.

8. ensure that all provision regarding disclosures of remuneration are fulfilled.

9. ensure that no director, executive or other employee is involved in any decision as to their own remuneration.

10. formulate the Company's Employee Stock Option Scheme(s) or other incentive schemes (if any) as applicable, approve grant of options and make amendments to terms of such schemes.

Annual Performance Evaluation

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act and rules made thereunder, Listing Regulations and Performance Evaluation Policy ("**PEP**") of the Company, the Board and the NRC, has carried out a formal evaluation of the performance of the Board, its Committees and individual Directors, including Independent Directors. The Independent Directors' performance evaluation was carried out by the entire Board excluding the Director being evaluated. Further, the Independent Directors in their separate meeting held, reviewed the performance of Non-Independent Directors, the Board as a whole and Chairman of the Board after taking into account the views of Executive Directors and other Non-Executive Directors.

The evaluation has been carried out through a questionnaire, as provided in the PEP, covering various aspects of the functioning of the Board, its Committees and performance of the Directors, such as, adequacy of the constitution and composition of the Board and its Committees, discharge of roles and responsibilities by the Board, its Committees and Directors, frequency of the meetings, attendance, regulatory compliances and corporate governance. The individual Directors and members of the Board and its Committees had submitted their response on a scale of 1 (strongly disagree) – 5 (strongly agree) for evaluating the Board as a whole, Committees of the Board and of their peer Board members, including Chairman of the Board.

c) **Stakeholders Relationship Committee**

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee has been constituted in terms of the provisions of Section 178 of the Act and the applicable provisions of the Listing Regulations. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

S. No.	Particulars	Details
i	Name of Non-Executive Director heading the Stakeholders Relationship Committee	Mr. Vinod Somani, Independent Director
ii	Name and designation of the Compliance Officer	Mr. Rachit Malhotra, Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary
iii	Number of shareholders' complaints received during the financial year	10 (Ten)
iv	Number of complaints not resolved to the satisfaction of shareholders	All complaints were resolved to the satisfaction of shareholders
v	Number of pending complaints	No complaints were pending unresolved as on March 31, 2023

Meetings

During the period under review, 1 (one) meeting of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee was held on April 13, 2022.

The attendance of the members of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee at their meeting held during the period under review, is as follows:

Name of the member	Designation in Committee	Category	No. of Committee meetings held during the tenure of member/financial year 2022-23	No. of Committee meetings attended during the financial year 2022-23
Mr. Vinod Somani	Chairman	Independent Director	1	1
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Member	Independent Director	1	1
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director	1	1

The necessary quorum was present for the meeting held during the year.

The composition of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee as on the date of this report is as detailed under:

Name of Member	Designation in Committee	Category
Mr. Vinod Somani	Chairman	Independent Director
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Member	Independent Director
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director

Terms of Reference

The terms of reference of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the Board includes the following:

1. To take note of transfer and transmission of shares;
2. To approve requests of shareholders for dematerialization, re-materialisation of shares, issue or split of shares, consolidation of shares and issue of duplicate share certificates;
3. To look after the grievances of the security holders of the listed entity including but not limited to complaints related to:

a. Transfer of shares;

b. Non-receipt of annual report; and

c. Non-receipt of declared dividends.

4. To ensure expeditious redressal of investor complaints received through SCORES and other mediums; and
5. To ensure periodical reporting of investor grievances in the prescribed manner from time to time.

d) **Corporate Social Responsibility Committee**

In compliance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has duly constituted its Corporate Social Responsibility ("**CSR**") Committee. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the CSR Committee.

Meetings

During the period under review, 1 (one) meeting of the CSR Committee was held on April 13, 2022.

The attendance of the members of the CSR Committee at their meeting held during the period under review, is as follows:

Name of the member	Designation in Committee	Category	No. of Committee meetings held during the tenure of member/ financial year 2022-23	No. of Committee meetings attended during the financial year 2022-23
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Chairman	Independent Director	1	1
Mr. Keshav Porwal	Member	Managing Director	1	1
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director	1	1

The necessary quorum was present for the meeting held during the year.

The composition of the CSR Committee as on the date of this Report is as detailed under:

Name of the member	Designation in Committee	Category
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Chairman	Independent Director
Mr. Keshav Porwal	Member	Managing Director
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director

Terms of Reference

The terms of reference of the CSR Committee of the Board includes the following:

a) formulate and recommend to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company in the areas or subject, specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013;

b) recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to in clause (a);

c) monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the Company from time to time; and

d) any other matter(s) in relation to above which the Committee deems fit and which is not reserved to be approved by the Board under the Companies Act, 2013 or any other applicable law, for the time being in force.

The CSR activities undertaken by the Company are in line with the CSR Policy of the Company and are pursuant to Section 135 and Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013. The CSR Policy detailing the summary of CSR activities along with relevant details is accessible at Company's website at www.capitalindia.com.

e) **Risk Management Committee**

The Company has constituted a Risk Management Committee ("**RMC**") comprising of Directors and Senior Executives of the Company. The RMC has a Policy in place that is intended to ensure that an effective Risk Management framework is established and implemented within the organisation. The RMC looks into various risks which may impact the Company's ability to achieve its strategy, objectives and results.

Meetings

During the period under review, 4 (Four) meetings of the RMC were held on April 13, 2022, August 10, 2022, November 14, 2022 and February 13, 2023.

The attendance of the members of the RMC at their meeting held during the period under review, is as follows:

Name of the member	Designation in Committee	Category	No. of Committee meetings held during the tenure of member/ financial year 2022-23	No. of Committee meetings attended during the financial year 2022-23
Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Chairman	Executive Chairman	4	4
Mr. Keshav Porwal	Member	Managing Director	4	4
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director	4	4
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	Member	Independent Director	4	4

The necessary quorum was present for all the meetings held during the year.

The composition of the RMC as on the date of this Report is as detailed under:

Name of the member	Designation in Committee	Category
Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Chairman	Executive Chairman
Mr. Keshav Porwal	Member	Managing Director
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Member	Independent Woman Director
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	Member	Independent Director

Terms of Reference of RMC

1. To formulate a detailed risk management policy which shall include:
   (a) A framework for identification of internal and external risks specifically faced by the listed entity, in particular including financial, operational, sectoral, sustainability (particularly, ESG related risks), information, cyber security risks or any other risk as may be determined by the Committee.
   (b) Measures for risk mitigation including systems and processes for internal control of identified risks.
   (c) Business continuity plan.
2. To ensure that appropriate methodology, processes and systems are in place to monitor and evaluate risks associated with the business of the Company;
3. To monitor and oversee implementation of the risk management policy, including evaluating the adequacy of risk management systems;
4. To periodically review the risk management policy, at least once in two years, including by considering the changing industry dynamics and evolving complexity;
5. To keep the board of directors informed about the nature and content of its discussions, recommendations and actions to be taken; and
6. To review the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Risk Officer.

f) **Other Committees of the Board**

Apart from the above Committees, the Board also has following Committees:

(a) Investment Committee;
(b) Asset-Liability Committee; and
(c) IT Strategy Committee.

The Composition of the above Committees and the details of meeting held along with the attendance of Members is as under:

Composition as on March 31, 2023

S. No.	Name of Committee	Composition	Designation in the Committee
1	Investment Committee	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Chairman
		Mr. Keshav Porwal	Member
		Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	Member
2	Asset-Liability Committee	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Chairman
		Mr. Vinod Somani	Member
		Mr. Keshav Porwal	Member
		Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	Member
		Mr. Vikas Srivastava	Member
		Mr. Ashish Arya	Member
3	IT Strategy Committee	Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Chairman
		Mrs. Rekha Kashyap	Member
		Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	Member
		Mr. Piyush Mistry	Member

Meetings

S. No.	Name of Committee	No. of Meetings	Date of Meetings
1	Investment Committee (IC)	5	April 15, 2022
			August 1, 2022
			October 8, 2022
			November 8, 2022
			February 3, 2023
2	Asset-Liability Committee (ALCO)	4	April 30, 2022
			August 10, 2022
			November 14, 2022
			February 13, 2023
3	IT Strategy Committee (IT)	2	April 13, 2022
			October 11, 2022

Members Attendance in the above Committees

Name of Director/ Member	IC	ALCO	IT
Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	5/5	4/4	-
Mr. Keshav Porwal	5/5	4/4	-
Mr. Vinod Somani	-	4/4	-
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	-	-	2/2
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	5/5	1/1^	2/2
Mrs. Rekha Kashyap	-	-	2/2
Mr. Ashish Arya	-	4/4	-
Mr. Vikas Srivastava	-	1/1^	-
Mr. Piyush Mistry	-	-	1/1*
Mr. Manish Gupta	-	-	1/1@
Mr. Neeraj Toshniwal	-	2/2#	-

^ Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena and Vikas Srivastava were appointed as a members of the Asset-Liability Committee w.e.f. November 14, 2022

* Mr. Piyush Mistry was appointed as a member of the IT Strategy Committee w.e.f. August 10, 2022

@Mr. Manish Gupta ceased to be a member of the IT Strategy Committee w.e.f. June 13, 2022

#Mr. Neeraj Toshniwal ceased to be a member of the Asset-Liability Committee w.e.f. August 19, 2022

4. **REMUNERATION PAID TO DIRECTORS**

Details of remuneration paid to all the Directors of the Company for the Financial Year 2022-23 is as under:

(INR in Lakhs)

Sr. No	Name	Sitting Fees	Salary	Perquisites and Benefits	Details of Stock options	Shares in profit/ Incentive	Total
1.	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	-	183.28	6.72	-	-	217.88
2.	Mr. Vinod Somani	9.90	-	-	-	-	9.90
3.	Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	9.55	-	-	-	-	9.55
4.	Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	10.25	-	-	-	-	10.25
5.	Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	8.50	-	-	-	-	8.50
6.	Mr. Keshav Porwal	-	192	8.91	-	-	200.91

Notes:

a) Salary and perquisites include all elements of remuneration i.e. salary, reimbursement and other allowances and benefits including employer's provident fund contribution and perquisite value.

Tenure of Service of Executive Directors

Sr. No.	Name & Designation of Executive Director	Period of appointment	Date of appointment	Notice period
1.	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala, Executive Chairman	3 years	August 6, 2020	3 Calendar months
2.	Mr. Keshav Porwal, Managing Director	3 years	November 27, 2022	3 Calendar months

Appointments of Executive Directors are governed by the resolution passed by the Board and the Shareholders of the Company, which cover the terms and conditions of such appointments, read with the service rules of the Company. There is no separate provision for payment of severance fee under the resolution(s) governing the appointment of Executive Directors. The remuneration paid to Executive Directors of the Company are approved by the Shareholders of the Company upon the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and the Board. The Company's remuneration strategy is market driven and aims at attracting and retaining high caliber talent. The strategy is in consonance with existing industry practice and is directed towards rewarding performance, based on review of achievements on periodical basis.

The Board in their meeting held on April 28, 2023 has recommended the reappointment of Mr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala, as Executive Chairman for a further term of 3 (Three) years.

b) During the period under review, there were no other pecuniary relationships or transactions with Independent Directors of the Company.

c) The Company has not granted any stock options to its Independent Directors.

5. **GENERAL BODY MEETINGS**

Annual General Meeting ("AGM")

The location, date and time of the AGMs held during last 3 years along with Special Resolution(s) passed thereat are as follows:

Sr. No.	Year of AGM	Place	Date & Time	Brief description of Special Resolution(s) passed, if any
1.	2022	Video Conferencing/ Other Audio Visual Means	September 23, 2022 9:30 A.M.	i) re-appointment of Mr. Vinod Somani (DIN: 00327231) as an Independent Director of the Company for a second term of 5 (Five) consecutive years; ii) re-appointment of Mr. Keshav Porwal (DIN: 06706341) as Managing Director of the Company for a period of 3 (Three) years; and iii) approval for raising of funds by way of issuance of debt securities.
2.	2021		September 28, 2021 10:30 A.M.	i) alteration in Memorandum of Association of the Company to amend the Object Clause.
3.	2020		September 28, 2020 11:00 A.M.	i) issue of non-convertible debentures and other debt securities; ii) issuance of securities; and iii) appointment of Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala as an Executive Chairman of the Company.

Extra-ordinary General Meeting

No Extra-ordinary General Meeting was held during the financial year ended on March 31, 2023.

Postal Ballot

No Postal Ballot was done during the financial year ended on March 31, 2023.

6. **MEANS OF COMMUNICATION**

Information like quarterly / half yearly / annual financial results and press releases on significant developments in the Company that have been made available from time to time, to the press are hosted on the Website of the Company at www.capitalindia.com and have also been submitted to BSE Limited, the stock exchange where the securities of the Company are listed. The extract of quarterly, half yearly and annual financial results and other statutory information were communicated to the shareholders generally by way of publication in newspapers viz. Jansatta (Hindi) and Financial Express (English). Moreover, a report on Management Discussion and Analysis has been given elsewhere in this report. The Company electronically files all reports / information including results, shareholding pattern and corporate governance report, at BSE's website (www.listing.bseindia.com).

7. **VIGIL MECHANISM / WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY**

The Company promotes ethical behavior in all its business activities and accordingly pursuant to the provisions of Section 177(9) & (10) of the Act, read with the rules made thereunder and pursuant to the provisions of Listing Regulations, and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 ("**PIT Regulations**") the Company has established and implemented a Vigil Mechanism within the Company to be known as the '**Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy**' for its Directors and employees, to report instances of unethical behaviour and actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct. The aim of the policy is to provide adequate safeguards against victimization of the whistle blower who avails the mechanism and provides direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee, in appropriate or exceptional cases.

Accordingly, the Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy has been formulated with a view to provide a mechanism for the Directors and employees of the Company to approach the Vigilance and Ethics Officer or the Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Company.

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework in order to promote responsible and secure whistle blowing. It protects employees willing to raise a concern about serious irregularities within the Company.

During the period under review, no complaint of unethical or improper activity was reported to the Company. None of the person has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

8. **CODE OF CONDUCT**

The commitment to ethical professional conduct is a must for every employee including members of the Board and senior management personnel of the Company. The Code of Conduct is intended to serve as a basis for ethical decision making in conduct of professional work. The Code of Conduct enjoins that every individual in the organisation must know and respect existing laws, accept and provide appropriate professional views and be upright in his conduct and observe corporate discipline. The Code of Conduct is available on the website of the Company at www.capitalindia.com. All the members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel affirm compliances with the Code of Conduct annually. Declaration signed by the Managing Director to this effect, is as under:

I hereby declare that all the members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023.

9. **COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE FROM THE PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARY**

A certificate from M/s Arun Gupta & Associates, Company Secretaries, certifying the Company's compliance with the provisions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V to the Listing Regulations, is appended herewith and forms part of this Report.

10. **DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENTS**

A) **Separate posts of Chairperson and the Managing Director or the Chief Executive Officer**

The Company has appointed separate persons to the post of Chairperson, Managing Director and the Chief Executive Officer of the Company as under:

S. No.	Name	Designation
1.	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Chairman
2.	Mr. Keshav Porwal	Managing Director
3.	Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	Chief Executive Officer

B) **Unqualified financial statements**

The Auditors' Report on the Audited Annual Accounts of the Company does not contain any qualification from the Statutory Auditors and it shall be the endeavor of the Company to continue the trend by building up accounting systems and controls which ensure complete adherence to the applicable accounting standards and practices obviating the possibility of the Auditors' qualifying their report as to the Audited Accounts.

C) **Reporting of Internal Auditor**

The Internal Auditors of the Company reports directly to the Audit Committee.

11. **GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS INFORMATION**

A) **Company Registration Details**

The Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company is L74899DL1994PLC128577.

B) **Annual General Meeting**

Date & Day	September 21, 2023, Thursday
Time	09:30 A.M.
Venue	Through Video Conferencing (VC) or Other Audio-Visual Means (OAVM) Deemed venue: 2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg, New Delhi – 110001

C) **Financial Year**

The financial year of the Company is a period of twelve months beginning on 1st April every calendar year and ending on 31st March the following calendar year.

D) **Dividend and its Payment**

Dividend of Re 0.10 per share (previous year Re. 0.10 per share) amounting to INR 77.73 lakhs (previous year INR 77.73 lakhs) is proposed on the Equity Shares of the Company having face value of INR 10 (Indian Rupees Ten only) each. The recommended dividend will be accounted for, when approved by the shareholders at this AGM. Date of payment of dividend would be within 30 days from the date of AGM.

E) **Listing of Securities on Stock Exchange & Payment of Listing Fees**

The Company's Equity Shares and Debentures are listed at BSE Limited ("**BSE**"), Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400001

Annual Listing Fees for the financial year 2022-23 have been duly paid to BSE.

F) **Scrip code:**

Equity Shares: 530879

Non-Convertible Debentures as on March 31, 2023:

S. No.	Name of Debenture Holder	No. of NCD's allotted	Date of Issue	Scrip Code
1	Bank of India	500	June 24, 2020	959610
2	Punjab National Bank	250	July 30, 2020	959804

G) **Registrar and Share Transfer Agent**

Shareholders may correspond with the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent at the following address for all matters related to securities of the Company:

KFin Technologies Limited

Selenium Building, Tower B, Plot 31-32,
Financial District Nanakramguda, Serilingampally,
Hyderabad, Rangareddi, Telangana 500 032
Toll Free No.: 1800-309-4001
Email ID: einward.ris@kfintech.com
Website: www.kfintech.com

H) **Share Transfer System**

Trading in equity shares of the Company through recognized Stock Exchanges can be done only in dematerialized form. As per Regulation 40 of the Listing Regulations, requests for effecting transfer of securities shall not be processed unless the securities are held in demat form with a depository. The Company obtains a yearly certificate from a Company Secretary in practice in respect of the share transfers as required under Regulation 40(9) of Listing Regulations and files a copy of the said certificate with the stock exchange, where the shares of the Company are listed. A summary of transfer/transmission of equity shares of the Company, if any, is placed on quarterly basis at the Board meetings.

I) **Distribution of Shareholding**

The shareholding distribution of equity shares as on March 31, 2023, is given hereunder:

Shareholding between	No. of shareholders	% of Total	Total Shares	Amount (INR in Lakhs)	% of Amount
1 to 10,000	1,268	93.72	2,04,974	20,49,740	0.26
10,001 to 20,000	39	2.88	64,505	6,45,050	0.08
20,001 & above	46	3.40	7,74,64,781	77,46,47,810	99.66
Total	**1,353**	**100.00**	**7,77,34,260**	**77,73,42,600**	**100.00**

J) **Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity**

As on March 31, 2023, the number of equity shares held in dematerialised form was 7,75,47,920 (99.76%) and in physical form was 1,86,340 (0.24%) of the total equity share capital of the Company. To enable us to serve the shareholders better, we request our shareholders whose shares are in physical mode to get their shares dematerialised and update their bank accounts and email ids with respective DPs. The Company does not have any GDRs/ADRs or any Convertible instruments having any impact on equity.

K) **Compliances under Listing Regulations**

The Company is regularly complying with the Listing Regulations and all information, certificates and returns as required under the applicable provisions of the Listing Regulations have been submitted to the stock exchange, where the shares of the Company are listed, within the prescribed time.

L) **CEO & CFO Certification**

In terms of Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations, the Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company have given compliance certificate stating therein matters prescribed under Part B of Schedule II to the Listing Regulations.

M) **Information on Deviation from Accounting Standards, if any.**

There has been no deviation from the Accounting Standards in preparation of the Annual Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year 2022-23.

N) **Investor Correspondence**

Mr. Rachit Malhotra

Chief Compliance Officer & Company Secretary

Capital India Finance Limited

2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg, New Delhi – 110001

Ph: 011-49546000

Email: secretarial@capitalindia.com

During the year ended on March 31, 2023, the Company has resolved investors complaints satisfactorily. There was no pending investor complaint as on March 31, 2023.

O) **Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging risk**

The Company does not have any exposure to commodity price risks during the financial year ended on March 31, 2023.

P) **Plant location**

In view of the nature of the Company's business viz. Non-Banking Financial Services and activities of Authorised Dealer Category-II, the Company carries its business activities from various branch offices in India.

Q) **Address for Correspondence**

Registered Office:

2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg, New Delhi – 110001

Tel: 011-4954 6000

Email: secretarial@capitalindia.com

Website: www.capitalindia.com

Corporate Office:

Level - 20, Birla Aurora, Dr. Annie Besant Road,

Worli, Mumbai - 400030

Tel: 022-4503 6000

R) **Disclosures**

a) The Company has, except stated elsewhere in the Annual Report, not entered into any materially significant related party transactions which have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. Your Board, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, had approved a Policy on Related Party Transactions. The policy can be accessed from the Website of the Company at www.capitalindia.com.

b) The Company has complied with the requirements of the Stock Exchange(s), Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") and other statutory authorities on all matters relating to capital markets during the last three years. During the period under review, No penalties or strictures have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchange(s), SEBI or other statutory authorities relating to the above.

c) Your Board had approved a Policy for determining material subsidiaries. The policy can be accessed from the Website of the Company at www.capitalindia.com.

d) The Company has obtained a certificate from M/s Arun Gupta & Associates, Company Secretaries, to the effect that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by SEBI/the Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority(ies).

e) Your Board had accepted all the necessary recommendations of the Committee(s) of the Board during the financial year ended on March 31, 2023.

f) The details of the total fees paid during the financial year 2022-23, for the services availed by the Company, to Singhi & Co. Chartered Accountants, the Statutory Auditors of the Company, and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the Statutory Auditors are part of, are provided below:

(INR in Lakhs)

Name of the Statutory Auditors	**Singhi & Co.**
Auditor's remuneration (net of GST credit availed)	
Audit fees	20.71
Taxation matters (Tax audit fees)	1.64
Certification & other services	3.90
Total	**26.25**

g) The Company has framed a Policy on Prevention of Sexual Harassment at Workplace in accordance with the applicable laws for all employees of the Company to inter alia ensure that the employees are not subject to any form of sexual harassment and to constitute the Internal Complaints Committee. Your Company is fully committed to protect the rights of all women, of any age, whether employed or not, who alleges to have been subjected to any act of sexual harassment within the Company's premises. Your Company provides a safe and healthy work environment. There were no cases of sexual harassment reported during the year ended on March 31, 2023.

h) Disclosure by the Company and its subsidiaries of the Loans and Advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which Directors are interested, as on March 31, 2023:

Loans & Advances by the Company:

(INR in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	**Name of the Firm/Company**	**Amount of Loans/Advances**
1	Capital India Home Loans Limited	87.78
2	Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	700.00

Loans & Advances by the Subsidiary(ies):

Sl. No.	**Name of the Firm/Company**	**Amount of Loans/Advances (In INR)**
-	-	-

i) **Details of Material Subsidiary(ies)**

Sl. No.	**Particulars**	**Name of the Company identified as Material Subsidiary**	
		Capital India Home Loans Limited	**Rapipay Fintech Private Limited**
1.	Date of Incorporation	August 11, 2017	April 6, 2009
2.	Place of Incorporation	Delhi	Delhi
3.	Name of the Statutory Auditors	S C Mehra & Associates LLP	Walker Chandiok & Co LLP
	Date of Appointment of Statutory Auditors by Shareholders	April 25, 2022	May 27, 2022

S) **Credit Rating**

During the period under review, the Company has maintained its rating of 'A- / Stable outlook' by Acuite Ratings and Research Limited (Rating Agency) for raising Long-term debt of upto INR 775 Crore and Non-Convertible Debentures of INR 110 Crore and maintained the rating of 'A2+' for Short-Term debt of INR 25 Crore. During the period under review, the Company has duly repaid two Non-Convertible Debentures for a cumulative value of INR 40 Crore and consequently the rating for said Non-Convertible Debentures of value INR 40 Crores is withdrawn.

T) **Equity Shares in the Suspense Account**

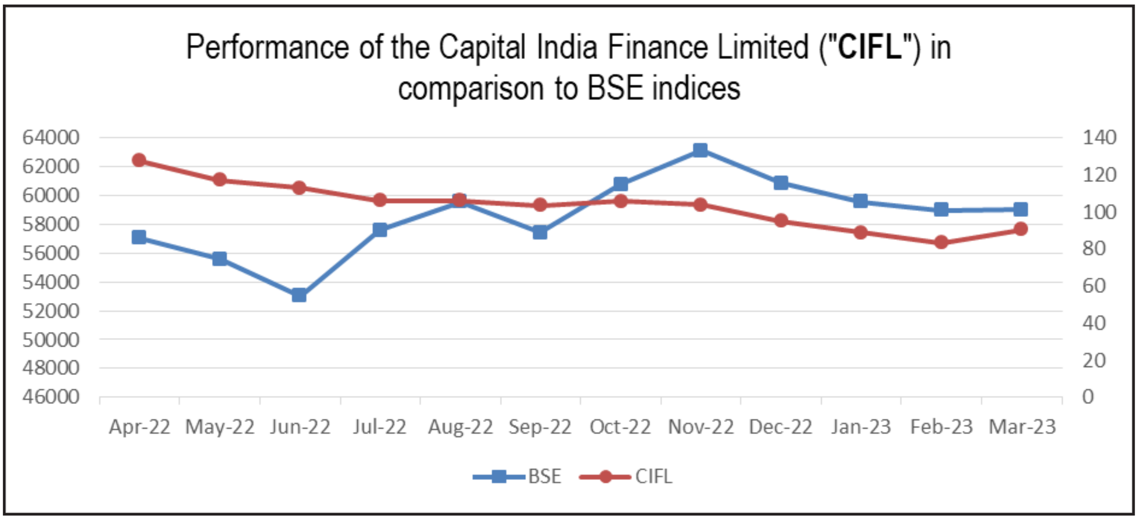
There were no outstanding equity shares in the Unclaimed Suspense account of the Company, as on March 31, 2023.

U) **Stock Market Price at BSE Limited (BSE)**

The monthly high and low market prices of equity shares at BSE Limited (BSE) for the year ended on March 31, 2023, are as under:

Month	High Price (INR)	Low Price (INR)	No. of Shares Traded
Apr-22	160.70	121.30	27245
May-22	141.65	109.15	10728
Jun-22	125.00	97.40	10197
Jul-22	118.15	96.75	8168
Aug-22	118.00	101.00	12367
Sep-22	114.00	100.00	9538
Oct-22	115.00	100.05	5873
Nov-22	112.00	93.00	14255
Dec-22	107.30	87.15	17010
Jan-23	114.90	87.00	9979
Feb-23	92.65	76.65	12647
Mar-23	115.94	76.05	2369320

V) **Performance of the Company in comparison with the BSE Indices**



W) **Details of the Directors seeking Appointment/Re-appointment:**

Inter alia, the following information in respect of Director's being appointed/re-appointed is being disclosed in the Notice convening the 29th AGM of the Company:

a) brief resume;

b) nature of expertise in specific functional areas;

c) disclosure of relationships between directors inter-se;

d) names of listed entities in which the director also holds the directorship and the membership of Committees of the board; and

e) shareholding.

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS

(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10) (i) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)

To,
The Members,
Capital India Finance Limited
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi – 110001

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of **Capital India Finance Limited (CIN L74899DL1994PLC128577),** having its registered office at 2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg, New Delhi, Delhi – 110001 (hereinafter referred to as **'the Company'**), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal www.mca.gov.in) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, We hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2023 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, New Delhi or any such other Statutory Authority.

S. No.	Name of Directors	DIN	Designation	Date of appointment in Company
1.	Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	06417704	Chairman	06/08/2020
2.	Mr. Keshav Porwal	06706341	Managing Director	27/11/2017
3.	Mr. Vinod Somani	00327231	Independent Director	20/12/2017
4.	Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	08347484	Independent Director	13/02/2019
5.	Ms. Rachna Dikshit	08759332	Independent Woman Director	30/09/2020
6.	Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	00075644	Independent Director	26/05/2021

Ensuring the eligibility of for appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Arun Gupta & Associates

Arun Kumar Gupta
Company Secretary
ACS: 21227
C.P. No. 8003
UDIN: A021227E000606515

Date: 28/04/2023
Place: New Delhi

Certificate regarding Compliance of Conditions of Corporate Governance

To,
The Members,
Capital India Finance Limited
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi – 110001

1. We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by the Capital India Finance Limited ("the Company") for the year ended on 31st March 2023, as stipulated under regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and paragraph C, D and E of Schedule V to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations").

   Management's Responsibility

2. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

   Auditors' Responsibility

3. Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
4. We have examined the relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purpose of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.

   Opinion

5. Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Regulations 17 to 27, clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and paragraph C, D and E of Schedule V to the Listing Regulations during the year ended 31st March 2023.
6. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Arun Gupta & Associates
Company Secretaries

Arun Kumar Gupta
Proprietor
Membership No. 21227
C.P. No. 8003
UDIN: A021227D000245431

Date: April 28, 2023
Place: New Delhi

CEO & CFO CERTIFICATE

To,
The Shareholders and Board of Directors,
Capital India Finance Limited

Sub: Certificate under Regulation 17(8) and Regulation 33(2)(a) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, for the financial year ended on March 31, 2023

We, Vineet Kumar Saxena, Chief Executive Officer and Vikas Srivastava, Chief Financial Officer of Capital India Finance Limited ("**Company**"), to the best of our knowledge and belief, certify that:

A. We have reviewed the financial statements and cash flow statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2023 (both standalone and consolidated basis) ("**Financial Results**") and to the best of our knowledge and belief:

   i. these financial statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading; and

   ii. these financial statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.

B. There is, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transaction(s) entered into by the Company during the year ended March 31, 2023 which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Code of Conduct of the Company.

C. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and we have evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's internal control systems pertaining to the financial reporting and that we have disclosed to the Auditors' and the Audit Committee of the Board, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.

D. We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee of the Board:

   i. that there are no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year; and

   ii. that there are no significant changes in accounting policies during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to these financial statements.

E. To the best of our knowledge and belief, there are no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

Vineet Kumar Saxena
Chief Executive Officer

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer

Date: April 28, 2023
Place: Mumbai

Form No. MR-3
SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For the Financial Year ended on 31st March 2023

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule no. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,
The Members,
Capital India Finance Limited
(CIN: L74899DL1994PLC128577)
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi, Delhi-110001

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Capital India Finance Limited** (hereinafter called the "**Company**"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms, returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of Secretarial Audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 according to the provisions of:

i) The Companies Act, 2013 ("**the Act**") and the rules made thereunder;

ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ("**SCRA**") and the rules made thereunder;

iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder;

iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;

v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("**SEBI Act**"):

   a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
   b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
   c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
   d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021;
   e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021;
   f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act, 2013 and dealing with client;
   g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021 (**Not Applicable during the Audit Period**);
   h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy-back of Securities) Regulations, 2018 (**Not Applicable during the Audit Period**);
   i) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018; and
   j) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

vi) Other laws as applicable to the Company are based on the discussion with the heads of the Department:

   a) Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and provisions of Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948;
   b) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, and all other allied labour laws, as informed / confirmed to me;
   c) Income Tax Act, 1961;
   d) Finance Act, 1994;
   e) Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002;
   f) The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and other respective States' Goods and Service Tax Acts;
   g) Maharashtra Shops and Establishments (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Act, 2017;
   h) Delhi Shops and Commercial Establishment Act, 1954;
   i) Other State laws on Shops and Commercial Establishments, wherever applicable;
   j) Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013;
   k) Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and rules, regulations, circulars, notification issued by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time for Non-Banking Finance Company and Authorised Dealers Category-II;

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

(ii) The Uniform Listing Agreement entered into by the Company with BSE Limited as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the applicable provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that:

- The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors, Independent Directors and Woman Director. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- Adequate notices were given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- All decisions of the Board and Committees were carried with requisite majority while the views of the dissenting members, wherever any, were captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that based on review of compliance mechanism established by the Company and on the basis of the Compliance Certificate(s) issued by the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer and taken on record by the Board of Directors at their meeting(s), we have an opinion that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company, commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the Company has following specific events / actions having a major impact on Company's affair in pursuance of the referred laws, rules, regulations, standards etc.:

- Approval for raising of funds of upto INR 500,00,00,000/- (Indian Rupees Five Hundred Crores only) by way of issue of non-convertible debentures and other debt securities.
- The Company has granted 2,87,000 (Two Lakhs Eighty Seven Thousand) employee stock options exercisable into not more than 2,87,000 (Two Lakhs Eighty Seven Thousand) equity shares of the Company of face value of INR 10/- (Indian Rupees Ten only) each pursuant to the CIFL Employee Stock Option Plan, 2018.

During the financial year 2021-2022, BSE Limited ("**BSE**") had levied a fine of INR 25,000 (Indian Rupees Twenty Five Thousand only) on each violation, on the ground of Non-disclosure of line items prescribed under Regulation 52(4) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("**Listing Regulations**") along with the half yearly / annual financial results; and Non-disclosure of extent and nature of security created and maintained with respect to secured listed NCDs in the financial statements in accordance with Regulation 54(2) of the Listing Regulations. The Company on receipt of email communications from BSE, had immediately acted upon and submitted the required information/data with BSE. Also, the Company vide its letter dated December 16, 2021, had submitted request with BSE for waiver of penalties imposed upon the Company by BSE. The request of the Company is under consideration with BSE.

For Naveen Garg & Associates

Naveen Garg
Company Secretary
ACS: 32159
C.P. No. 11815
ICSI Unique Code: I2013DE1014900
UDIN: A032159E000164742

Date: 21st April, 2023
Place: New Delhi

Note 1: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **'ANNEXURE I'** and forms an integral part of this report.

"ANNEXURE I"

To,
The Members,
Capital India Finance Limited
(CIN: L74899DL1994PLC128577)
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi, Delhi-110001

Our Secretarial Audit Report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management's Representation Letter about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standard is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Naveen Garg & Associates

Naveen Garg
Company Secretary
ACS: 32159
C.P. No. 11815
ICSI Unique Code: I2013DE1014900
UDIN: A032159E000164742

Date: 21st April, 2023
Place: New Delhi

Form No. MR-3
SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For The Financial Year Ended on 31st March 2023

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,
The Members,
Capital India Home Loans Limited
(CIN: U65990DL2017PLC322041)
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi - 110001

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Capital India Home Loans Limited** (hereinafter called the "**Company**"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, We hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 according to the provisions of:

i) The Companies Act, 2013 ("the **Act**") and the rules made thereunder;

ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder **(Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period)**;

iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings, wherever applicable;

v) Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 **(Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period)**;

vi) Other laws as applicable to the Company are based on the discussion with the heads of the Department:

   a. Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021;
   b. Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and Provisions of Employee State Insurance Act, 1948
   c. Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, and all other allied labour laws;
   d. Income Tax Act, 1961;
   e. Finance Act, 1994;
   f. Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002;
   g. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and the applicable State Goods and Service Tax Act(s);
   h. Maharashtra Shops and Establishments Act, 1948;
   i. Delhi Shops and Commercial Establishment Act, 1954;
   j. Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013;
   k. Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, National Housing Bank Act, 1987 and rules, regulations, circulars, notification issued by Reserve Bank of India and National Housing Bank respectively, from time to time for Housing Finance Company;

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

(ii) As the Company is an Unlisted Public Company, the regulations of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and amendments thereon are not applicable to the Company during the audit period.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the applicable provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standard, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that:

- The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non- Executive Directors, Independent Directors and Woman Director. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- Adequate notice were given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- All decisions of the Board and Committees were carried with requisite majority while the views of the dissenting members, wherever any, were captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that based on review of compliance mechanism established by the Company and on the basis of the Compliance Certificate(s) issued by the Company Secretary and taken on record by the Board of Directors at their meeting(s), we have an opinion that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company, commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period:

(i) The Company has granted 8,75,000 (Eight Lakhs Seventy Five Thousand only) employee stock options exercisable into not more than 8,75,000 (Eight Lakhs Seventy Five Thousand only) equity shares of the Company of face value of INR. 10/- (Indian Rupees Ten only) each pursuant to the CIHL Employee Stock Option Plan, 2018.

For Naveen Garg & Associates

Naveen Garg
Company Secretary
ACS: 32159
C.P. No. 11815
ICSI Unique Code: I2013DE1014900
UDIN: A032159E000081142

Date: April 13, 2023
Place: New Delhi

Note 1: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed **as 'ANNEXURE I'** and forms an integral part of this report.

"ANNEXURE I"

To,
The Members,
Capital India Home Loans Limited
(CIN: U65990DL2017PLC322041)
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi, Delhi-110001

Our Secretarial Audit Report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed, provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management's Representation Letter about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standard is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Naveen Garg & Associates

Naveen Garg
Company Secretary
ACS: 32159
C.P. No. 11815
ICSI Unique Code: I2013DE1014900
UDIN: A032159E000081142

Date: April 13, 2023
Place: New Delhi

Form No. MR-3
SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

For The Financial Year Ended on 31st March 2023

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,
The Members,
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited
(CIN: U72200DL2009PTC189149)
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi - 110001

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Rapipay Fintech Private Limited** (hereinafter called the "**Company**"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, We hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 according to the provisions of:

i) The Companies Act, 2013 ("the **Act**") and the rules made thereunder;

ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder **(Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period)**;

iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings, wherever applicable;

v) Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 **(Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period)**;

vi) Other laws as applicable to the Company are based on the discussion with the heads of the Department:

   a. The Payment and Settlement Systems Act, 2007;
   b. Master Directions on Prepaid Payment Instruments, 2021 (PPIs);
   c. Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 and Provisions of Employee State Insurance Act, 1948
   d. Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976, and all other allied labour laws;
   e. Income Tax Act, 1961;
   f. Finance Act, 1994;
   g. Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002;
   h. The Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017 and the applicable State Goods and Service Tax Act(s);
   i. Delhi Shops and Commercial Establishment Act, 1954;
   j. Other State laws on Shops and Commercial Establishments, wherever applicable;
   k. Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013;
   l. Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and rules, regulations, circulars, notification issued by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time for prepaid instruments company;

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

(ii) As the Company is a Private Limited Company, the regulations of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and amendments thereon are not applicable to the Company during the audit period.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the applicable provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standard, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that:

- The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non- Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- Adequate notice were given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- All decisions of the Board and Committees were carried with requisite majority while the views of the dissenting members, wherever any, were captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that based on review of compliance mechanism established by the Company and on the basis of the Compliance Certificate(s) issued by the Company Secretary and taken on record by the Board of Directors at their meeting(s), we have an opinion that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company, commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period:

(i) The Company has approved the grant of 11,67,501 (Eleven Lakhs Sixty Seven Thousand Five Hundred and One) employee stock options exercisable into not more than 11,67,501 (Eleven Lakhs Sixty Seven Thousand Five Hundred and One) equity shares of the Company of face value of INR. 10/- (Indian Rupees Ten only) each pursuant to the Rapipay Employee Stock Option Plan 2020.

For Naveen Garg & Associates

Naveen Garg
Company Secretary
ACS: 32159
C.P. No. 11815
ICSI Unique Code: I2013DE1014900
UDIN: A032159E000122579

Date: April 17, 2023
Place: New Delhi

Note 1: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed **as 'ANNEXURE I'** and forms an integral part of this report.

"ANNEXURE I"

To,
The Members,
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited
(CIN: U72200DL2009PTC189149)
2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi - 110001

Our Secretarial Audit Report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed, provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management's Representation Letter about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standard is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For Naveen Garg & Associates

Naveen Garg
Company Secretary
ACS: 32159
C.P. No. 11815
ICSI Unique Code: I2013DE1014900
UDIN: A032159E000122579

Date: April 17, 2023
Place: New Delhi

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To

The Members of **Capital India Finance Limited**

Report on the Audit of Standalone Financial Statements

1. Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited (hereinafter referred as "the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2023, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the Standalone Financial Statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as the 'standalone financial statements').

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ('Ind As') and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2023, its profit, total comprehensive income, its cash flows and the statement of changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

2. Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements" section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on Standalone Financial Statements.

3. Key Audit Matter

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2023. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements.

Sr. No.	Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
1.	**Expected Credit Loss (ECL) on Loans and Advances** As at March 31, 2023, the carrying value of loan assets measured at amortized cost, aggregated Rs. 91,716.22 Lakhs (net of allowance of ECL of Rs. 1,749.60 Lakhs) constituting approximately 72% of the Company's total assets. The estimation of ECL on financial instruments involves significant judgement and estimates. As part of our risk assessment, we determined that the allowance for ECL on loan assets has a high degree of estimation uncertainty, with a potential range of reasonable outcomes for the financial statements. The elements of estimating ECL which involved increased level of audit focus are the following: a) Data inputs - The application of ECL model requires several data inputs. b) Model estimations – Inherently judgmental models are used to estimate ECL which involves determining Probabilities of Default ("PD"), Loss Given Default ("LGD"), and Exposures at Default ("EAD"). The PD and the LGD are the key drivers of estimation complexity in the ECL and as a result are considered the most significant judgmental aspect of the Company's modelling approach. c) Qualitative and quantitative factors used in staging the loan assets measured at amortized cost.	**Our Audit Approach:** Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following: a) testing the design and effectiveness of internal controls over the following: ➢ key controls over the completeness and accuracy of the key inputs, data and assumptions into the Ind AS 109 impairment models. ➢ key controls over the application of the staging criteria consistent with the definitions applied in accordance with the policy approved by the Board of Directors including the appropriateness of the qualitative factors. ➢ management's controls over authorisation and calculation of post model adjustments and management overlays to the output of the ECL model. b) Also, for a sample of ECL allowance on loan assets tested: ➢ we test checked over key inputs, data and assumptions impacting ECL calculations to assess the completeness, accuracy and relevance of data; and ➢ we tested the mathematical accuracy and computation of the allowances by using the same input data used by the Company. c) evaluated the adequacy of the adjustment after stressing the inputs used in determining the output as per the ECL Model, including management overlays.

	d) Economic scenarios – Ind AS 109 requires the Company to measure ECLs on an unbiased forward-looking basis reflecting a range of future economic conditions. Significant management judgement is applied in determining the economic scenarios used and the probability weights applied to them. e) Adjustments to model driven ECL results to address emerging trends. Refer Note 6 of the Standalone Financial Statements.	d) evaluated the management judgement, governance process and review controls and discussed the process and assumptions for identification of provisioning for ECL on loans with senior management including Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Head of Credit and Risk e) assessed the updated model methodology by evaluating the changes for models which were changed or updated during the year. f) assessed the disclosures included in the Financial Statements in respect of expected credit losses.
2.	**Information Technology (IT) Systems and Controls** The Company's key financial information is highly dependent on the automated controls over the Company's information systems, such that there exists a risk that gaps in the IT general control environment could result in a misstatement of the financial accounting and reporting records. Accordingly, we have considered user access management, segregation of duties and controls over system change over key financial accounting and reporting systems, as a key audit matter.	**Our Audit Approach:** Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following: **General IT controls design, observation and operation:** ➢ tested key controls operating over the information technology in relation to financial information, including system access and system change management, program development and computer operations. **User access controls operation:** ➢ obtained management's evaluation of the access rights granted to applications relevant to financial accounting and reporting systems and tested resolution of a sample of expectations. ➢ assessed the operating effectiveness of controls over granting, removal and appropriateness of access rights. **Application controls:** ➢ tested the design and operating effectiveness of automated controls critical to financial accounting and reporting. ➢ tested the design and operating effectiveness of compensating controls for any identified deficiencies and where necessary, extended the scope of our substantive audit procedure. ➢ considered the reports issued by the professional consultants with respect to Information Systems (IS) Audit and IT Infrastructure of the Company

4. Information other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's report thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual report, but does not include the Consolidated Financial Statements, Standalone Financial Statements, and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance or conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether such other information is materially inconsistent with the Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

5. Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, Company's Board of Directors is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

6. **Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Standards on auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

i. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

ii. Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to the financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

iii. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

iv. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

v. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in; (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

7. **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

i. As required by the Companies (Auditor's report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

ii. As required by section 143 (3) of the Act, based on our audit we report that:

   a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;

   b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

   c. The Standalone Balance Sheet, Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Standalone Statement of Cash Flow and the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account.

   d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.

   e. On the basis of written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2023, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2023, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164 (2) of the Act.

f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, we request you to refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B" to this report.

g. With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, in our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2023 has been paid / provided by the Company to its directors in accordance of provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under section 197 of the Act.

h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations as at 31 March 2023 on its financial position in its standalone financial statements – Refer Note 33 to the standalone financial statements.

ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;

iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company;

iv. (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries (Refer Note 14A (c) to Standalone Financial Statements);

(b) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries (Refer Note 14A (c) to Standalone Financial Statements); and

(c) Based on such audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances; nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.

v. As stated in Note 30 to the Standalone Financial Statements, the Board of Directors of the Company has proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to the approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The dividend declared is in accordance with section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to declaration of dividend.

vi. As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable for the Company only w.e.f April 1, 2023, reporting under this clause is not applicable.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. 123314
UDIN:23123314BGWIHV7167

Place: Mumbai
Date: April 28, 2023

Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report of even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited

Referred to in paragraph [7(i)] under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date

According to the information and explanations sought by us and given by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that:

(i) a) A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment and relevant details of Right-of-use Assets.

B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of Intangible Assets.

b) As per information and explanations given to us the Property, Plant and Equipment have been physically verified by the management at reasonable intervals. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the operations of the Company and on the basis of explanations received no material discrepancies were noticed during the verification.

c) According to the information and explanations given to us the Company does not have any immovable property.

d) The Company has not revalued its Property, Plant and Equipment (including Right of Use assets) or Intangible Assets during the year.

e) According to the information and explanations given to us, no proceedings have been initiated or is pending against the Company during the year for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.

(ii) a) The Company is primarily engaged in lending business. Accordingly, it does not hold any inventories. Thus paragraph 3(ii)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

b) The Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of five crore rupees, in aggregate, from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets. Basis the information and explanation provided to us and basis our audit procedures undertaken, we have not come across any difference between the information submitted in the quarterly returns / statements filed by the company with such banks or financial institutions when compared with the books of account and other relevant information provided by the Company.

(iii) a) The Company is primarily engaged in lending activities and hence reporting under paragraph 3(iii)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

b) Considering that the Company is a Non – Banking Finance Company, the investments made, security given, guarantees provided and the terms and conditions of the grant of all loans and advances in the nature of loans are not prima facie prejudicial to the Company's interest.

c) In respect of the loans given and advances in the nature of loans, the Company has stipulated the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest. However, given the nature of business of the Company being a Non – Banking Finance Company, there are some cases during the year and as at March 31, 2023 wherein the amounts were overdue vis-à-vis stipulated terms.

d) In respect of loans granted and advances in the nature of loans provided by the Company, there is no overdue amount for more than ninety days (including NPAs) as at the Balance Sheet date except for the following cases as on March 31, 2023:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Number of Cases	Principal Amount Overdue	Interest Amount Overdue	Total Amount Dues
1032	654.64	33.11	687.75

Further, basis discussions with the management and representation given by the management, we understand that the reasonable steps have been taken by the Company for recovery of the principal and interest.

e) The Company is engaged primarily in lending activities and hence reporting under paragraph 3(iii)(e) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

f) Basis the information and explanations provided to us, we did not come across loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment. Thus, reporting under paragraph 3(iii)(f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(iv) Section 185 is not applicable to Non – Banking Finance Company. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with Section 186 of the Act.

(v) According to the information and explanation given to us, the Company being NBFC ND-SI registered with RBI, has not accepted any deposit during the year. Therefore, reporting under paragraph 3 (v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(vi) The maintenance of cost records has not been specified by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Act for the business activities carried out by the Company. Thus, reporting under paragraph 3(vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(vii) In respect of Statutory dues:

a) The Company has generally been regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues, including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, goods and service tax, cess and other material statutory dues applicable to it to the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, the Company did not have any dues on account of sales tax, wealth tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax.

There were no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, goods and services tax, cess and other material statutory dues which were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records, there are no dues of provident fund, employees' state insurance, Income Tax and goods and services tax that have not been deposited on account of any dispute.

(viii) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no transactions which have not been recorded in the books of account but have been surrendered or disclosed as income in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961) during the year.

(ix) a) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lender.

b) Basis the information and explanation provided to us, the Company has not been declared a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender.

c) According to the information and explanations given to us and to the best of our knowledge and belief, in our opinion, term loans availed by the Company were, applied by the Company during the year for the purposes for which the loans were obtained, other than temporary deployment pending application of proceeds.

d) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis do not seem to have used during the year for long-term purposes.

e) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of subsidiaries and associates.

f) According to the information and explanation given to us, the Company has not raised any loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries and associates.

(x) a) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year and hence reporting under paragraph 3 (x)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

b) The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures (fully, partially or optionally convertible) during the year and hence reporting under paragraph 3 (x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xi) a) Based upon the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the Standalone Financial Statements and according to the information and explanations given by the management, there have been no instances of fraud on or by the Company.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us and to the best of our knowledge, no report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Act has been filed in Form ADT- 4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and upto the date of this report.

c) According to the information and explanations given to us the Company has not received any whistle blower complaints during the year.

(xii) The Company is not a nidhi company and hence reporting under paragraph 3 (xii)(a) to (c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xiii) According to the information and explanations given by the management, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 188 of the Act where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the notes to the Standalone Financial Statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.

(xiv) a) In our opinion the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.

b) We have taken into consideration, the internal audit reports for the period under audit issued to the Company till the date while determining the nature, timing and extent of audit procedures.

(xv) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with them as referred to in section 192 of the Act. Thus, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(xvi) a) According to the information and explanation given to us, the Company is required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) Act, 1934 as Authorized Dealer II and the registration has been obtained.

b) The Company is a registered Non Banking Finance Company and holds a valid Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the Reserve Bank of India and hence reporting under paragraph 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

c) The Company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India and hence reporting under paragraph 3 (xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.

d) According to the information and explanations given to us, there is one CIC in the Group. Capital India Corp Private Limited ("CICPL"), the Holding Company qualifies the criteria of CIC and has applied for grant of registration of CIC with RBI vide application dated June 13, 2022. The said application is under consideration with RBI pending grant of COR.

(xvii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.

(xviii) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year. Accordingly, clause (xvii) of the Order is not applicable.

(xix) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the Financial Statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that the Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of Balance Sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the Balance Sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the Balance Sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

(xx) (a) The Company has fully spent the required amount towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and there is no unspent CSR amount on account of ongoing projects or other than ongoing projects for the year requiring a transfer to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Act or special account in compliance with the provision of sub-section (6) of section 135 of the Act.

(b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no amount is remaining unspent under sub-section (5) of section 135 of the Act, pursuant to any ongoing project, which is required to be transferred to special account in compliance with the provision of sub-section (6) of section 135 of the Act.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. 123314
UDIN:23123314BGWIHV7167

Place: Mumbai
Date: April 28, 2023

Annexure B to the Independent Auditors' Report of even date on the Standalone Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited

Referred to in paragraph [7(ii)(f)] under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited ("the Company") as at March 31, 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India" (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing as specified under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk.

The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

(i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;

(ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and

(iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2023 based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting ("the Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. 123314
UDIN:23123314BGWIHV7167

Place: Mumbai
Date: April 28, 2023

Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2023

(In INR Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
	ASSETS			
1	**Financial Assets**			
a	Cash & cash equivalents	3	7,600.47	8,508.70
b	Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	4	3,925.47	1,737.45
c	Receivables			
	(i) Trade Receivables	5	364.86	72.39
	(ii) Other Receivables		34.30	-
d	Loans	6	89,242.31	89,701.94
e	Investments	7	21,070.64	16,641.51
f	Other financial assets	8	725.32	304.74
2	**Non-financial Assets**			
a	Current tax assets(Net)	9	616.31	776.24
b	Deferred tax asset (Net)	10	645.27	598.64
c	Property, plant and equipment	11	1,137.03	1,260.43
d	Capital work in progress	11A	15.00	0.88
e	Other Intangible assets	11B	43.52	123.75
f	Right of use assets	11C	1,144.25	1,701.96
g	Other non-financial assets	12	1,141.48	802.08
	Total Assets		**1,27,706.23**	**1,22,230.71**
	LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
	LIABILITIES			
1	**Financial Liabilities**			
a	**Payables**	13		
I	**Trade Payables**			
	(i) Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		-	10.80
	(ii) Total outstanding dues of other than micro and small enterprises		840.72	601.76
II	**Other Payables**			
	(i) Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterprises		-	-
	(ii) Total outstanding dues of other than micro and small enterprises		-	-
b	Debt Securities	14	8,053.58	12,191.26
c	Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	14A	55,810.95	49,342.33
d	Other financial liabilities	15	2,180.01	418.17
e	Lease liabilities	38	1,327.15	1,813.36
2	**Non-Financial Liabilities**			
a	Provisions	16	778.12	582.60
b	Other non-financial liabilities	17	173.44	186.10
3	**EQUITY**			
a	Equity share capital	18	7,773.43	7,773.43
b	Other equity	19	50,768.83	49,310.90
	Total Liabilities and Equity		**1,27,706.23**	**1,22,230.71**

Corporate Information 1
Significant accounting policies 2
Notes 3 to 52 forms integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements
In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2023

(In INR Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
	Revenue from operations :			
i	Interest income	20	12,720.72	11,029.37
ii	Fees and commission income		1,170.28	415.77
iii	Income from Foreign Exchange Services		2,048.29	663.18
iv	Net gain on fair value changes	21	217.69	42.47
(I)	**Total revenue from operations**		**16,156.98**	**12,150.79**
(II)	Other income	22	186.08	125.50
(III)	**Total income (I+II)**		**16,343.06**	**12,276.29**
	Expenses :			
i	Finance costs	23	6,296.11	3,939.33
ii	Impairment of financial instruments	24	(65.63)	183.04
iii	Employee benefits expenses	25	4,869.52	3,808.05
iv	Depreciation and amortization expenses	11,11A,11B&11C	1,041.63	1,168.34
v	Other expenses	26	2,208.07	1,682.55
(IV)	**Total expenses**		**14,349.70**	**10,781.31**
(V)	**Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)**		**1,993.36**	**1,494.98**
(VI)	Exceptional items		-	-
(VII)	**Profit before tax (V -VI)**		**1,993.36**	**1,494.98**
(VIII)	**Tax Expense:**			
	Current Tax		539.61	439.19
	Deferred Tax(Credit)	10	(51.28)	(110.22)
(IX)	**Profit for the year (VII-VIII)**		**1,505.03**	**1,166.01**
(X)	**Other Comprehensive Income**			
	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
i	Re-measurement of net defined benefit plan		18.47	58.10
ii	Income tax impact on above	10	(4.65)	(14.62)
	Total Other Comprehensive Income		**13.82**	**43.48**
(XI)	**Total Comprehensive Income for the year (IX+X)**		**1,518.85**	**1,209.49**
(XII)	**Earnings per equity share (face value of Rs. 10 each)**	28		
i	Basic (Rs)		1.94	1.50
ii	Diluted (Rs)		1.92	1.49

Corporate Information 1
Significant accounting policies 2
Notes 3 to 52 forms integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements
In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Standalone Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31st March, 2023

(In INR Lakhs)

	Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
A)	**CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Profit before exceptional items and taxes	1,993.36	1,494.98
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation and amortisation expenses	1,041.63	1,168.34
	Provision for employee benefits	26.34	39.66
	Share based payments to employees	16.81	40.98
	Interest on Lease liability	159.55	245.46
	Interest income on Lease rental deposits	(24.20)	(28.30)
	Impairment on financial instruments	(65.63)	183.04
	Loss on derecognition of property plant & equipment	0.08	174.45
	Net loss/ (gain) on FVTPL investments	(217.69)	(42.47)
	Profit on lease cancellation	-	(125.36)
	Finance cost	5,918.10	3,693.87
	Operating profit before working capital changes	**8,848.35**	**6,844.65**
	Changes in -		
	(Increase) / Decrease in loans and advances	525.26	(35,047.22)
	(Increase) / Decrease in trade and other receivables	(326.77)	(51.10)
	(Increase) / Decrease in other financial assets	(396.38)	86.43
	(Increase) / Decrease in other non-financial assets	(350.11)	(368.84)
	Increase / (Decrease) in trade payables	228.16	490.20
	Increase / (Decrease) in other financial liabilities	1,761.84	138.84
	Increase / (Decrease) in other non-financial liabilities	(12.66)	120.31
	Increase / (Decrease) in provision	183.00	135.14
	Cash used in operations	**10,460.69**	**(27,651.59)**
	Income tax paid	(375.03)	(723.95)
	Net Cash (used in) operating activities (A)	**10,085.66**	**(28,375.54)**
B)	**CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Purchase of property, plant and equipment and Intangible assets	(285.71)	(775.44)
	Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	1.93	113.83
	Investment in Subsidiary Company	(2.00)	(1,500.00)
	Investment in Mutual Fund	(42,492.88)	(17,200.00)
	Redemption of Mutual Funds	38,283.44	17,242.47
	Proceeds from sale of subsidiary Company	-	9.00
	Investment in Fixed Deposits	(42,420.21)	(73,141.31)
	Maturity of Fixed Deposits	40,232.19	72,567.15
	Net Cash (used in) investing activities (B)	**(6,683.24)**	**(2,684.30)**
C)	**CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Payment of dividend	(77.73)	(77.73)
	Payment of Lease rent	(645.76)	(846.69)
	Proceeds from borrowings	26,690.62	48,163.76
	Repayment of borrowings	(24,527.87)	(9,281.06)
	Interest payment on borrowings	(5,749.91)	(3,753.88)
	Net cash generated from financing activities (C)	**(4,310.65)**	**34,204.40**
D)	**Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)**	**(908.23)**	**3,144.56**
E)	**Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year**	8,508.70	5,364.14

F)	**Cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the year**	**7,600.47**	**8,508.70**
	Cash and cash equivalents comprises:		
	Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
	Cash in hand	24.84	31.33
	Foreign currencies in hand	543.93	568.65
	Balances with banks		
	- in current accounts	3,229.98	7,085.11
	- in deposit accounts	3,801.72	823.61
		7,600.47	**8,508.70**

Note : The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect method' as set out in Ind AS 7 on 'Statement of Cash Flows'.
Notes 3 to 52 forms integral part of the Standalone Financial Statements

In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31st March, 2022

(In INR Lakhs)

A Equity share capital

	Balance as at 01 April, 2021	**7,773.43**
	Changes in equity share capital during the year	**-**
	Balance as at 31 March, 2022	**7,773.43**
	Changes in equity share capital during the year	-
	Balance as at 31st March, 2023	**7,773.43**

B Other equity

	Particulars	Employee stock option outstanding	Reserves and Surplus					Total
			Statutory reserve	Securities premium	General reserves	Retained earnings	Other comprehensive income	
	Balance as at 01 April, 2021	**58.90**	**1,296.48**	**42,119.40**	**1.76**	**4,639.60**	**22.02**	**48,138.16**
	Dividend On Equity Share	-	-	-	-	(77.73)	-	**(77.73)**
	Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	233.20	-	-	(233.20)	-	**-**
	Other Additions/Deductions during the year	40.98	-	-	-	-	-	**40.98**
	Profit (loss) for the year after income tax	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	1,166.01	-	**1,166.01**
	Other Comprehensive Income for the year before income tax	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	58.10	**58.10**
	Less: Income Tax on Other Comprehensive Income	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	-	(14.62)	**(14.62)**
	Balance as at 31 March, 2022	**99.88**	**1,529.68**	**42,119.40**	**1.76**	**5,494.68**	**65.50**	**49,310.90**
	Dividend On Equity Share	-	-	-	-	(77.73)	-	**(77.73)**
	Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	301.01	-	-	(301.01)	-	**-**
	Other Additions/Deductions during the year	16.81	-	-	-	-	-	**16.81**
	Profit (loss) for the year after income tax	-	-	-	-	1,505.03	-	**1,505.03**
	Other Comprehensive Income for the year before income tax	-	-	-	-	-	18.47	**18.47**
	Less: Income Tax on Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	(4.65)	**(4.65)**
	Balance as at 31st March, 2023	**116.69**	**1,830.69**	**42,119.40**	**1.76**	**6,620.97**	**79.32**	**50,768.83**

In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Notes to Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2023

1 Corporate Information

Capital India Finance Limited ('the Company') is a public company domiciled in India and incorporated on 16th November 1994 under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956. The Company has received a Certificate of Registration (COR) number B-14.03278 dated 30th August 2017 from the Reserve Bank of India ('RBI') to carry on the business of Non-Banking Financial Institution ('NBFC') without accepting public deposits. The Company has been classified as a Systemically Important Non-Deposit Accepting Non-Banking Financial Company as defined under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India ('RBI') Act, 1934 w.e.f. 28th January 2019. The Company is entitled to continue to hold the COR based on its asset / income pattern as on and for the year ended 31st March,2023, which have been computed in terms of RBI Press Release 1998-99/1269 dated 8th April,1999. The company is engaged in the business of foreign exchange services as an Authorised Category II Dealer vide RBI license No. 15/2020 dated 1st September 2020 under the RBI/DNBR/2016-17/45 Master Direction DNBR.PD.008/03.10.119/2016-17. The Company has also been granted an authorization by RBI to undertake inward cross border money transfer activities in India under Money Transfer Service Scheme ("MTSS"). The equity shares of the Company are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange ("BSE") in India.

2 Significant accounting Policies

2.1 Basis of Preparation of financial statements

A) Statement of Compliance

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act and guidelines issued by the RBI or other regulators to the extent applicable.

To provide more reliable and relevant information about the effect of certain items in the Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit and Loss, the Company has changed the classification of certain items. Previous year figures have been re-grouped or reclassified, to confirm to such current year's grouping / classifications. There is no impact on Equity or Net Loss due to these regrouping / reclassifications.

The accounting policies are applied consistently to all the periods presented in the financial statements.

B) Functional and presentation currency

The Company's presentation and functional currency is Indian Rupees. All figures appearing in the financial statements are in Indian rupees in lakh rounded off to two decimal places as permitted by Schedule III to the Act. Per share data are presented in Indian Rupee to two decimal places.

C) Basis of preparation, presentation and disclosure of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services. Further, Assets and liabilities are classified as per the normal operating cycle (determined at 12 months) and other criteria set out in Schedule III of the Act as applicable to NBFCs.

D) Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received on sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date in the principal or, in its absence, the most advantageous market to which the Company has access at that date.

The best estimate of the fair value of a financial instrument on initial recognition is normally the transaction price. If the Company determines that the fair value on initial recognition differs from the transaction price and the fair value is evidenced neither by a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability nor based on a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets, then the financial instrument is initially measured at fair value, adjusted to defer the difference between the fair value on initial recognition and the transaction price. Subsequently that difference is recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss on an appropriate basis over the life of the instrument but not later than when the valuation is wholly supported by observable market data or the transaction is closed out.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Valuation using quoted market price in active markets: The fair value for financial instruments traded in active markets at the reporting date is based on their quoted market price, without any deduction for transaction costs. A market is regarded as active, if transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- Level 2 - Valuation using observable inputs: If there is no quoted price in an active market, then the Company uses valuation techniques that maximize the use of relevant observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The chosen valuation technique incorporates most of the factors that market participants would take into account in pricing a transaction.
- Level 3 - Valuation with significant unobservable inputs: The valuation techniques are used only when fair value cannot be determined by using observable inputs. The Company regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. Level 3 assets are typically very illiquid, and fair values can only be calculated using estimates.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

E) **Use of judgment and Estimates**

The preparation of the financial statements requires the management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions in the application of accounting policies that affects the reported amount of assets, liabilities and the accompanying disclosures along with contingent liabilities as at the date of financial statements and revenue & expenses for the reporting period. Although these estimates are based on the management's best knowledge of current events and actions, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes different from the estimates. Difference between actual results and estimates are recognized in the year in which the results are known or materialized, i.e., prospectively.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The key areas involving estimation uncertainty, higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions are significant to the financial statements include:

i) Impairment of financial assets
ii) Estimation of fair value measurement of financial assets and liabilities
iii) Effective interest rate
iv) Business model assessment
v) Provisions and Contingencies
vi) Useful life and expected residual value of assets
vii) Tax position for current tax and recognition of deferred tax assets/liabilities
viii) Measurement of Defined Benefit Obligations and actuarial assumptions
ix) Classification of lease and related discount rate

2.2 **Financial Instruments**

a) **Recognition and initial measurement –**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the company becomes a party to the contractual provision of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction cost directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognized immediately in Statement of Profit and Loss.

A financial asset and a financial liability are offset and presented on net basis in the balance sheet when there is a current legally enforceable right to set-off the recognized amounts and it is intended to either settle on net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

b) **Classification and Subsequent measurement of financial assets –**

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at

- Amortized cost
- Fair Value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) – debt instruments
- Fair Value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) – equity instruments
- Fair Value through profit and loss (FVTPL)

Amortized cost - The Company's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios being the level at which they are managed. The financial asset is held with the objective to hold financial asset in order to collect contractual cash flows as per the contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payment of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. Accordingly, the Company measures Bank balances, Loans, Trade receivables and other financial instruments at amortized cost.

Fair Value through other comprehensive income - debt instruments - The Company measures its debt instruments at FVTOCI when the instrument is held within a business model, the objective of which is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the SPPI test.

Fair Value through other comprehensive income - equity instruments - The Company subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value through profit or loss, unless the Company's management has elected to classify irrevocably some of its equity instruments at FVTOCI, when such instruments meet the definition of Equity under Ind AS 32 Financial Instruments and are not held for trading.

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Company changes its business model for managing financial assets.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortized cost or FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL. This includes all derivative financial assets.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets

Financial assets at amortized cost are subsequently measured at amortized cost using effective interest method. The amortized cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Debt investment at FVTOCI is subsequently measured at fair value. Interest income under effective interest method, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognized in Statement of profit and loss. Other net gains and losses are recognized in OCI. On derecognition, gains and losses accumulated in OCI are reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

For equity investments, the Company makes selection on an instrument-by-instrument basis to designate equity investments as measured at FVTOCI. These selected investments are measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the reserves. The cumulative gain or loss is not reclassified to Statement of profit and loss on disposal of the investments. These investments in equity are not held for trading. Instead, they are held for strategic purpose. Dividend income received on such equity investments are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Equity investments that are not designated as measured at FVTOCI are designated as measured at FVTPL and subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets at FVTPL are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

c) **Derecognition of financial assets**

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a company of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognized when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- The company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement, and
- Either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

d) **Financial guarantee contracts**

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Company are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount of loss allowance determined in accordance with impairment requirements of Ind AS 109; and
- the amount initially recognized less, when appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognized in accordance with the principles of Ind AS 115.

e) **Offsetting**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the Balance Sheet when, and only when, the Company currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

f) **Impairment of financial instruments**

The Company uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of financial assets measured at amortized cost or FVTOCI, except for investments in equity instruments. Company follows a 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition.

Stage 1 (Performing Assets) – includes financial assets that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or that have low credit risk at the reporting date. For these assets, 12-month ECL is recognized and interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the assets (that is, without deduction for credit allowance). 12-month ECL are the portion of ECL that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date, if the credit risk has not significantly increased since initial recognition.

Stage 2 (Underperforming Assets with significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition) – includes financial instruments that have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition (unless they have low credit risk at the reporting date) but that do not have objective evidence of impairment. For these assets, lifetime ECL are recognized, but interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the assets. Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the instrument.

Stage 3 (Non-performing or Credit-impaired assets) – includes financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. For these assets, lifetime ECL is recognized.

Measurement of Expected Credit Loss

Expected Credit Losses (ECL) on financial assets is an unbiased probability weighted amount based out of possible outcomes after considering risk of credit loss even if probability is low and incorporate all available information which is relevant to the assessment including information about past events, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future events and economic conditions at the reporting date. Measurement of expected credit losses are based on 3 main parameters.

- **Probability of default (PD)**: It is defined as the probability of whether borrowers will default on their obligations in future. Since the company don't have any history of past losses therefore it was not adequate enough to create our own internal model through which actual defaults for each grade could be estimated. Hence, the default study published by one of the recognized rating agency is used for estimating the PDs for each range grade.

- **Loss given default (LGD)**: It is the magnitude of the likely loss, if there is a default. The LGD represents expected losses on the EAD given the event of default, taking into account, among other attributes, the mitigating effect of collateral value.

  The default study published by one of the recognized rating agency is used for estimating the LGD for secured and unsecured loans.
- **Exposure at default (EAD):** EAD represents the expected balance at default, taking into account the repayment of principal and interest from the Balance Sheet date to the date of default together with any expected drawdowns of committed facilities.

g) **Write offs –** The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written-off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. This is generally the case when the Company determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off and when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery from the collaterals held. However, financial assets that are written-off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Company's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

h) **Presentation of allowance for ECL in the Balance Sheet –**

Loss allowances for ECL are presented in the statement of financial position as follows:

- For financial assets measured at amortized cost; as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets;
- For debt instruments measured at FVTOCI; loss allowance is recognized separately in Balance Sheet and the carrying amount is at fair value.

i) **Financial liabilities and equity instruments**:

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity Instruments issued by the Group are recognized at the proceeds received , net of direct issues costs.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortized cost or FVTPL. A financial liability is classified as FVTPL if it is classified as held-for-trading or it is a derivative (that does not meet hedge accounting requirements) or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in Statement of Profit or Loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognized in Statement of Profit or Loss.

The Company de-recognizes financial liabilities when, and only when, the Company's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. An exchange between with a lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the debtor) is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit or loss.

j) **Foreign currency risk**

The company entered into foreign currency transactions in the Foreign currency business. The currency risk arising out of foreign currency transactions in the foreign currency business is monitored by a central dealing room, which then hedges the positions transactions entered into at individual locations across the country, through deals in the interbank market, or through forward contracts, thereby ensuring that they are minimal open positions.

2.3 **Cash and Cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in hand, bank balances, foreign currencies and notes, demand deposits with banks and other short-term deposits which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value and have original maturities of less than or equal to three months.

Other bank balances include balances and deposits with banks that are restricted for withdrawal and usage.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits.

2.4 **Statement of Cash Flow**

Statement of Cash Flows is prepared segregating the cash flows into operating, investing and financing activities. Cash flow from operating activities is reported using indirect method adjusting the net profit for the effects of:

i. changes during the period in inventories and operating receivables and payables transactions of a non-cash nature;
ii. non-cash items such as depreciation, provisions, deferred taxes, unrealized foreign currency gains and losses, and undistributed profits of associates and joint ventures; and
iii. all other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows.

Cash and cash equivalents (including bank balances) shown in the Statement of Cash Flows exclude items which are not available for general use as on the date of Balance Sheet.

2.5 **Property, plant and equipment**

a) **Recognition and Measurement**

Tangible property plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. The cost of property, plant and equipment comprise purchase price and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each Balance Sheet date is classified as capital advances under other non-financial assets and the cost of assets not put to use before such date are disclosed under 'Capital work-in-progress'.

An item of PPE is de-recognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the assets. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of PPE, is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The residual values and useful lives and method of depreciation of PPE are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively.

b) **Subsequent expenditure**

Subsequent expenditure is capitalized only if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Company. Expenditure incurred after the PPE have been put into operations, such as repairs and maintenance expenses are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the period in which they are incurred.

c) **Depreciation, estimated useful lives and residual value**

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write down the cost of property and equipment to their residual values over their estimated useful lives as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II to the Companies Act 2013. The estimated lives used and differences from the lives prescribed under Schedule II are noted in the table below: -

Type of Assets	Estimated useful life as assessed by the Company	Estimated useful life under Schedule II of the Act
Computers	3 years	3 years
Software and system development	3 years	3 years
Office equipment	5 years	5 years
Motor cars	5 years	8 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years	10 years
Leasehold improvements	Tenure of lease agreements	Tenure of lease agreements

Depreciation is provided on a pro-rata basis i.e. from the month in which asset is ready for use. Individual assets costing less than or equals to Rs. 5,000 are depreciated in full, in the year of purchase. Depreciation on assets sold during the year is recognized on a pro-rata basis in the Statement of Profit and Loss up to the date prior to the date by which the assets have been disposed off.

Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the depreciation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

2.6 **Intangible assets**

Intangible assets are recognized when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the enterprise and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Intangible assets are stated at original cost net of tax/ duty credits availed, if any , less accumulated amortization and cumulative impairment. Direct expenses and administrative and other general overhead expenses that are specifically attributable to acquisition of intangible assets are allocated and capitalized as a part of the cost of intangible assets.

The useful life of these intangible assets is estimated at 3 years with zero residual value.

Any expenses on such software for support and maintenance payable annually are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

2.7 **Impairment of non-financial assets**

The carrying values of assets at each Balance Sheet date are reviewed for impairment, if any indication of impairment exists. If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount, impairment is recognized for such excess amount in Statement of Profit and Loss. Recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and value in use. If at the reporting date, there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the impairment losses previously recognized are reversed such that the asset is recognized at its recoverable amount but not exceeding written down value which would have been reported if the impairment losses had not been recognized initially.

2.8 **Investment in subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are entities over which the company has control. The Company controls an entity when the company is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity.

Investment in subsidiaries are measured at cost less accumulated impairment, if any.

2.9 **Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

Provisions are recognized only when:

- an entity has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event; and
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation

These are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

Further, long term provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognized as finance cost. A provision for onerous contracts is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Company recognizes any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

Contingent liability is disclosed in case of:

- a present obligation arising from past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a present obligation arising from past events, when no reliable estimate is possible.

Contingent Assets:

Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements

2.10 **Commitments**

Commitments are future liabilities for contractual expenditure, classified and disclosed as follows:

- estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for;
- uncalled liability on loan sanctioned and on investments partly paid; and
- other non-cancellable commitments, if any, to the extent they are considered material and relevant in the opinion of management.

2.11 **Foreign exchange transactions and translations**

Initial recognition: Transactions in foreign currencies are recognized at the prevailing exchange rates between the reporting currency and a foreign currency on the transaction date. On initial recognition, transactions in foreign currencies entered into by the Company are recorded in the functional currency (i.e., Indian Rupees), by applying to the foreign currency amount, the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and foreign currency at the date of the transaction. Exchange differences arising on foreign exchange transactions settled during the year are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Measurement of foreign currency items at reporting date:

Foreign currency monetary items of the Company are translated at the closing exchange rates. Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency, are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency, are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is measured. When any non-monetary foreign currency item is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income, gain or loss on exchange fluctuation is also recorded in Other Comprehensive Income.

Exchange differences arising out of these translations are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

2.12 **Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured and there exists reasonable certainty of its recovery. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable as reduced for estimated customer credits and other similar allowances.

a) **Recognition of Interest income**

Interest income on financial asset at amortized cost is recognized on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the effective interest rate ('EIR'). Interest Income is recognized in the statement of Profit and Loss using effective interest rate (EIR) on all financial assets subsequently measured under amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) except for those classified as held for trading.

The calculation of EIR includes all fees paid or received between parties to the contract that are incremental and directly attributable to the specific lending arrangement, transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. For financial assets at FVTPL transaction costs are recognized in profit or loss at initial recognition.

The interest income is calculated by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of non-credit impaired financial assets (i.e., at the amortized cost of the financial asset before adjusting for any expected credit loss allowance). For credit- impaired financial assets the interest income is calculated by applying the EIR to the amortized cost of the credit-impaired financial assets. For financial assets originated or purchased credit-impaired (POCI) the EIR reflects ECLs in determining the future cash flows expected to be received from the financial asset.

Interest income on penal interest and tax refunds is recognized on receipt basis.

Interest income on fixed deposit is recognized on time proportionate basis.

b) **Fee and Commission income**

Fee and commission income include fees other than those that are an integral part of EIR. The fees included in the Company Statement of Profit and Loss include among other things fees charged for servicing a loan, loan advisory fees, documentation charges and fees towards foreign currency transactions. Income from consultancy and commission is recognized on completion of relevant activity based on agreed terms of the contract.

c) **Other financial charges**

Cheque bouncing charges, late payment charges and foreclosure charges are recognized on a point-in-time basis, and are recorded when realized since the probability of collecting such monies is established when the customer pays.

d) **Income from securities**

Gains or losses on the sale of securities are recognized in Statement of profit and loss on trade date basis as the difference between fair value of the consideration received and carrying amount of the investment securities.

e) **Net gain/ Loss on fair value changes**

Any differences between the fair values of the financial assets classified at fair value through the profit or loss, held by the Company on the Balance Sheet date is recognized as an unrealized gain/loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss. In cases there is a net gain in aggregate, the same is recognized in "Net gains on fair value changes" under income and if there is net loss in aggregate, the same is recognized in "Net loss on fair value changes" under expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

f) **Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognized when the Company's right to receive dividend is established by the reporting date and no significant uncertainty as to collectability exists.

g) **Income from Foreign Currency**

It comprises of income arising from the buying and selling of foreign currencies on the net margins earned, commissions on sale of foreign currency denominated prepaid cards and agency commissions from on currency remittances. Revenue from financial services are recognized by reference to the time of services rendered.

2.13 **Employee benefits**

Short term employee benefits

Employee benefits falling due wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits and are expensed in the period in which the employee renders the related service. Liabilities recognized in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related service.

Long Term employee benefits

Company's net obligation in respect of long-term employee benefits is the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods. Long-term employee benefit primarily consists of Leave encashment benefits wherein employees are entitled to accumulate leave subject to certain limits for future encashment/availment. Long-term compensated absences are provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation at the end of each financial year using Projected Unit Credit (PUC) Method. Actuarial gains/losses, if any, are recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Post-employment benefits

a) Defined contribution Plans

Provident fund: Contributions as required under the statute, made to the Provident Fund (Defined Contribution Plan) are recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. There is no obligation other than the monthly contribution payable to the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner.

ESIC and Labour welfare fund: The Company's contribution paid/payable during the year to Employee state insurance scheme and Labour welfare fund are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

b) Defined benefit Plans

Gratuity liability is defined benefit obligation and is provided on the basis of an actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary based on projected unit credit method, at the end of each financial year.

Defined benefit costs are categorized as follows:

i) Service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements)

ii) Net interest expense or income

iii) Re-measurement

Re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability, which comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest), are recognized in OCI, net of taxes. The Company determines the net interest expense (income) on the net defined benefit liability (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the net defined benefit liability (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company's net obligation in respect of gratuity (defined benefit plan), is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that the employees have earned in the current and prior periods, discounting that amount and deducting the fair value of any plan assets. The retirement benefit obligation recognized in the Balance Sheet represents the actual deficit or surplus in the company's defined benefit plans. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is recognized as an asset to the extent of present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plans or reductions in the future contribution to the plans.

Share based Payments

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are recognized as an expense at the fair value of equity stock options at the grant date. The fair value of the options is treated as discount and accounted as employee compensation cost over the vesting period on a straight-line basis. The amount recognized as expense in each year is arrived at based on the number of grants expected to vest.

2.14 **Finance cost**

Finance costs include interest expense computed by applying the effective interest rate on respective financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Financial instruments include bank term loans, Vehicle loans and non-convertible debentures. Finance costs are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Ancillary and other borrowing costs are amortized on straight line basis over the tenure of the underlying loan.

2.15 **Leases**

The company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for Premises. The Company at the inception of a contract, assesses whether the contract is a lease or not lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control use of an identified asset for a time in exchange for a consideration.

The Company evaluates each contract or arrangement, whether it qualifies as lease as defined under Ind AS 116.

The Company as a lessee

The Company assesses, whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract involves–

a) the use of an identified asset,

b) the right to obtain substantially all the economic benefits from use of the identified asset, and

c) the right to direct the use of the identified asset.

The Company at the inception of the lease contract recognizes a Right-of-Use (RoU) asset at cost and a corresponding lease liability, for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with term of less than twelve months (short term) and low-value assets.

Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The cost of the ROU assets comprises the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability, any lease payments made at or before the inception date of the lease plus any initial direct costs, less any lease incentives received. Subsequently, the right-of-use assets is measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The ROU assets are depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date over the shorter of lease term or useful life of ROU assets.

ROU assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e., the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

For lease liabilities at inception, the Company measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate is readily determined, if that rate is not readily determined, the lease payments are discounted using the incremental borrowing rate.

The Company recognizes the amount of the re-measurement of lease liability as an adjustment to the ROU assets. Where the carrying amount of the ROU assets is reduced to zero and there is a further reduction in the measurement of the lease liability, the Company recognizes any remaining amount of the re-measurement in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

For short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

2.16 **Share issue expenses**

Expenses incurred in connection with fresh issue of Share capital are adjusted against Securities premium account in accordance with the provisions of Section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Ind AS.

2.17 **Collateral**

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Company seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral comes in various forms, such as securities, letter of credit/guarantees, receivables, inventories, other non-financial assets and credit enhancements such as netting arrangements.

The Company provides fully secured, partially secured and unsecured loans to Corporates and individuals.

2.18 **Income Tax**

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax. Current and deferred tax are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

Current Tax

The Current tax is based on the taxable profit for the year of the Company. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The current tax is calculated using applicable tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Company's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, except where the Company is able to control the reversal of temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the assets to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Tax assets and tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and the liability on a net basis. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off tax assets against tax liabilities.

2.19 **Earnings per share**

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders (after deducting attributable taxes) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

2.20 **Segment reporting**

The Board of Directors of the Company has identified Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) as defined by Ind AS 108, "Operating Segments". Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the CODM. The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in conformity with the accounting policies adopted at company level. Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment Income / costs which relate to the company as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under Unallocated Income / Costs.

Operating segments identified by the Company comprises as under:

- Lending services
- Forex services including MTSS business

2.21 **Dividend distribution to equity holders of the Company**

The Company recognizes a liability to make distributions to equity holders of the Company when the distribution is authorized and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Company. As per the Act, final dividend is authorized when it is approved by the shareholders and interim dividend is authorized when it is approved by the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.22 **Goods and Services Input Tax Credit**

Goods and Services tax input credit is accounted for in the books in the period in which the supply of goods or service received and when there is no uncertainty in availing/utilizing the credits.

2.23 **Recent accounting pronouncements**

a) Newly issued standards

There were no standards notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) during the year ended March 31, 2023.

b) Amendments in prevailing standards but not effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On March 31, 2023, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. The effective date for adoption of these amendments is annual period beginning on or after April 1, 2023. The significant amendments are as below.

(i) Ind AS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements

This amendment requires the entities to disclose their material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant on its financial statements.

(ii) Ind AS 8 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

This amendment has introduced a definition of 'accounting estimates' and included amendments to Ind AS 8 to help entities distinguish changes in accounting policies from changes in accounting estimates. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant on its financial statements.

(iii) Ind AS 12 - Income Taxes

This amendment has narrowed the scope of the initial recognition exemption so that it does not apply to transactions that give rise to equal and offsetting temporary differences. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant on its financial statements.

3 **Cash and cash equivalents** (In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Cash on hand	24.84	31.33
Balances with bank		
in current accounts	3,229.98	7,085.11
in fixed deposits with original maturity 3 months or less	3,801.72	823.61
Foreign Currencies in hand	543.93	568.65
	7,600.47	**8,508.70**

4 Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Fixed deposit with bank (Maturity more than 3 months)	3,922.80	1,734.98
Unclaimed dividend	2.67	2.47
	3,925.47	**1,737.45**

Note :

a. Fixed Deposits with banks having maturity more than 3 months include deposit against forward cover of Rs 40.00 lakhs. (31st March 2022 Nil).

b. Balances with banks held as security against borrowings are to the tune of Rs. 3841.75 Lakhs (31st March 2022 Rs. 1697.03).

5 Receivables (In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Trade receivables		
Secured considered good;	-	-
Unsecured considered good	364.86	72.39
Subtotal (A)	**364.86**	**72.39**
Other receivables		
Secured, considered good ;	-	-
Unsecured, considered good; and	34.30	-
Doubtful	-	-
Subtotal (B)	**34.30**	-
Total Receivables (A+B)	**399.16**	**72.39**
Less: Allowance for impairment loss	**-**	**-**
Net Receivables	**399.16**	**72.39**

There is no dues from directors or other officers of the Company or any firm or private company in which any director is a partner, a director or a member.

Outstanding as at 31st March, 2023

Particulars	Unbilled dues	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1-2 year	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables- considered good	-	364.86	-	-	-	-	364.86
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade Receivables– considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	**364.86**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**364.86**

Outstanding as at 31st March,2022

Particulars	Unbilled dues	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1-2 year	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables- considered good	-	72.39	-	-	-	-	72.39
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Disputed Trade Receivables– considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		72.39	**-**	**-**	**-**		**72.39**

6 Loans

(In INR Lakhs)

	Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
(A)	**Advances - at amortised cost**		
	Vendor financing (Refer Note iv.)	15.05	1,335.88
	Gross	15.05	1,335.88
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	0.06	6.63
	Subtotal (1)	**14.99**	**1,329.25**
(B)	**Term Loans in India - at amortised cost**		
i	Secured	75,051.29	72,798.64
ii	Unsecured	18,399.48	18,862.39
	Gross	**93,450.77**	**91,661.03**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	1,749.54	1,808.60
	Subtotal (2)	**91,701.23**	**89,852.43**
(C)	**Loans and Advances In India**		
i	Public Sectors	-	-
ii	Others	93,465.82	92,996.91
	Gross	**93,465.82**	**92,996.91**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	1,749.60	1,815.23
	Net	**91,716.22**	**91,181.68**
	Loans and advances Outside India (Net)	-	-
		91,716.22	**91,181.68**
	Less: Unamortised interest income	-	23.06
	Less: Unamortised processing fee Income	491.13	413.28
	Less: Collection from customers	1,982.78	1,043.40
	Subtotal (3)	**2,473.91**	**1,479.74**
	Loans (Net) (1+2+3)	**89,242.31**	**89,701.94**
(D)	**Loans or advances in the nature of loans are granted to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMPs) and the related parties**		
	Outstanding as at 31st March, 2023		
Sr No	**Type of borrower**	**Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding**	**Percentage of total loan and advance in nature of loans**
1	Promoters	**-**	**-**
2	Directors	**-**	**-**
3	KMPs	**-**	**-**
4	Related parties	793.30	0.85%
	Total	**793.30**	**0.85%**
	Outstanding as at 31st March, 2022		
Sr No	**Type of borrower**	**Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding**	**Percentage of total loan and advance in nature of loans**
1	Promoters	-	-
2	Directors	-	-
3	KMPs	-	-
4	Related parties	1,500.00	1.61%
	Total	**1,500.00**	**1.61%**

(E) Bifurcation of Secured loans & advances		
Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Secured by book debt	5,202.37	7,463.38
Fixed deposit	-	502.28
Secured by tangible asset	69,634.40	64,478.76
Covered by bank or government guarantee	229.57	354.22
Total	**75,066.34**	**72,798.64**

Notes:

(i) There is no loan assets recognised at fair value through profit & loss or fair value through other comprehensive income.

(ii) Secured loans are secured by underlying securities of lands, commercial properties, residential properties, personal guarantee, corporate guarantee etc.

(iii) During the year ended 31st March, 2022, in line with the judgment pronounced by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in the matter of Small Scale Industrial Manufacturers Association v/s. UOI & Others and other connected matters on March 23, 2021, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) vide their Circular no. RBI/2021-22/17 DOR.STR.REC.4/21.04.048/2021-22 dated April 7, 2021 has mandated all lending institutions to put in place a Board-approved policy to refund/adjust the 'interest on interest' charged to the borrowers during the moratorium period, i.e. March 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020 in conformity with the above judgement. In order to ensure that the above judgement is implemented uniformly in letter and spirit by all lending institutions, the RBI also suggested that the methodology for calculation of the amount to be refunded/adjusted for different facilities shall be as finalised by the Indian Banks Association (IBA) in consultation with other industry participants/bodies, which shall be adopted by all lending institutions.

The IBA Managing Committee at their meeting held on March 25, 2021 and April 16, 2021 has clarified that interest on interest/ penal interest/compound interest, if charged during the moratorium on borrowing accounts, should be refunded or adjusted in the next instalment of the loan account. Accordingly, Company has refunded/adjusted Rs.209.92 Lakhs from the subsequent installments.

(iv) Financial Year 31st March 2023 vendor financing is Secured and for Previous year 31st March 2022 Vendor financing is Unsecured.

(v) Stage wise classification of loans & impairment allowance is disclosed in Note 42.

(vi) Refer Note 35 for Related party transaction.

7 Investments

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Recorded at Amortized cost		
In India		
Investment in equity instruments (unquoted):		
- In subsidiary companies		
Capital India Home Loans Limited	14,500.00	14,500.00
14,50,00,000 (31st March 2022: 14,50,00,000) equity shares @ Rs. 10/- each		
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	2,136.51	2,136.51
2,08,46,273 (31st March 2022: 2,08,46,273) equity shares @ Rs.10/- each		
Capital India Asset Management Private Limited	7.00	5.00
70,000 (31st March 2022: 50,000) equity shares @ Rs.10/- each		
Recorded at Fair value through P&L		
Investment in liquid mutual fund units (Unquoted)	4,427.13	-
	21,070.64	**16,641.51**

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31st March, 2022**
Investments outside India	-	-
Investments in India	21,070.64	16,641.51
Total (A)	**21,070.64**	**16,641.51**
Less: Impairment loss allowance (B)	-	-
Total – Net (C = A -B)	**21,070.64**	**16,641.51**

Note:

(i) Based on Assessment, no impairment loss has been recognised for the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

(ii) Detail for Investment in Mutual Funds

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Aditya Birla Sun Life Liquid Fund- Growth Direct (3,46,065 Units)	1,256.50	-
Nippon India Liquid Fund (29,891 Units)	1,646.06	-
SBI Premier Liquid Fund- Direct (43,271 Units)	1,524.57	-
TOTAL	**4,427.13**	**-**

8 Other financial assets

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Unsecured considered good		
Interest accrued but not due on fixed deposits	104.46	24.15
Security deposit	576.46	280.40
Advance paid to staff	3.10	0.19
Income accrued but not due	41.30	-
	725.32	**304.74**

9 Current tax assets (Net)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Advance tax and tax deducted at source (Include net of provision)	616.31	776.24
	616.31	**776.24**

10 Deferred tax assets (Net)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Deferred Tax Asset		
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	440.34	456.89
Provision for employee benefits	87.20	47.35
Unamortised processing fee	123.61	109.83
Depreciation	200.39	161.59
Loan given to staff at concessional rate	-	0.15
Amortization adjustment on Lease deposits	9.54	4.10
Lease Liability	69.70	57.15
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Unamortised borrowing cost	(265.34)	(235.06)
Interest adjustments on Lease deposits	(9.45)	(3.36)
Unrealised gain on MF	(2.18)	-
Lease modification	(8.54)	-
Deferred Tax Asset/(Liabilities) Net	**645.27**	**598.64**
Movement in Net deferred tax Asset during the year	**46.63**	**95.60**

Note:

The Company has recognised Deferred Tax Assets arising from deductible temporary differences to the extent there is an evidence of future taxable profit.

Break-up of movement in net deferred tax assets		
Routed through Profit & Loss	51.28	110.22
Routed through other comprehensive income	(4.65)	(14.62)
Total	**46.63**	**95.60**

Note :
Refer Note 39 for detail on Income Taxes.

11 Property, Plant and Equipment

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023					
	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Leasehold improvements	Computer & printers	Total
At cost at the beginning of the year	575.86	333.14	292.58	551.11	165.64	1,918.33
Additions	28.97	-	5.20	111.37	117.75	263.29
Disposals	-	14.55	-	-	3.98	18.53
Gross Block	**604.83**	**318.59**	**297.78**	**662.48**	**279.41**	**2,163.09**
Accumulated depreciation :						
As at the beginning of the year	163.57	203.55	111.74	82.98	96.06	657.90
Depreciation for the year	59.07	64.62	54.71	152.24	54.04	384.68
Deduction	-	12.54	-	-	3.98	16.52
Total depreciation	**222.64**	**255.63**	**166.45**	**235.22**	**146.12**	**1,026.06**
Net carrying amount	**382.19**	**62.96**	**131.33**	**427.26**	**133.29**	**1,137.03**

Particulars	As at 31st March 2022					
	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Leasehold improvements	Computer & printers	Total
At cost at the beginning of the year	682.97	329.61	173.16	666.22	115.72	1,967.68
Additions	189.96	23.10	162.31	447.16	64.03	886.56
Disposals	297.07	19.57	42.89	562.27	14.11	935.91
Gross Block	**575.86**	**333.14**	**292.58**	**551.11**	**165.64**	**1,918.33**
Accumulated depreciation :						
As at the beginning of the year	202.84	149.93	85.83	456.61	76.85	972.06
Depreciation for the year	72.26	68.96	52.15	108.15	31.95	333.47
Deduction	111.53	15.34	26.24	481.78	12.74	647.63
Total depreciation	**163.57**	**203.55**	**111.74**	**82.98**	**96.06**	**657.90**
Net carrying amount	**412.29**	**129.59**	**180.84**	**468.13**	**69.58**	**1,260.43**

Notes:

a. The Company does not hold any immovable property where title deeds are not held in the name of the company and no immovable property are jointly owned with others during the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

b. There is no revaluation of Property Plant and Equipment during the year 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

c. The Company does not hold any Benami property under the Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act, 1983 and Rules made thereunder.

d. The Company do not have any investment property as at 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

11A. Capital -work in progress

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
Balance as at the beginning of the year	0.88	168.57
Additions for the year	15.00	0.88
Deduction during the year	0.88	168.57
Balance as at the end of the year	**15.00**	**0.88**

Capital -work in progress ageing schedule as on 31st March 2023

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1– 2 year	2-3 year	More than 3 year	Total
Projects in progress	15.00	-	-	-	15.00
	15.00	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15.00**

Capital -work in progress ageing schedule as on 31st March 2022

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1– 2 year	2-3 year	More than 3 year	Total
Projects in progress	0.88	-	-	-	0.88
	0.88	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.88**

Notes:

There is no project whose completion is overdue or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan.

11B Other Intangible assets

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Computer Software		
At cost, beginning of the year	308.21	267.66
Additions	19.01	40.55
Gross Block	**327.22**	**308.21**
Accumulated amortization :		
At beginning of the year	184.46	92.58
Amortization for the year	99.24	91.88
Total amortization	**283.70**	**184.46**
Net carrying amount	**43.52**	**123.75**

Note:

There is no revaluation of Intangible Asset during the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

11C Right of Use assets

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Lease Premises		
At beginning of the year	2,762.47	3,034.28
Additions	-	1,647.79
Adjustment for Lease modification	-	(1,919.60)
Gross Block	**2,762.47**	**2,762.47**
Accumulated amortization :		
At beginning of the year	**1,060.51**	**1,529.21**
Amortization for the year	557.71	743.00
Adjustment for Lease modification - amortisation	-	(1,211.70)
Total amortization	**1,618.22**	**1,060.51**
Net carrying amount	**1,144.25**	**1,701.96**

Note:

i) There is no revaluation in Right of Use assets during the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

ii) Refer Note No. 38 for details for Right of use asset.

12 Other non-financial assets

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Prepaid expenses	373.48	250.73
Advance to suppliers	110.34	37.45
Balance with Statutory authorities	652.37	497.90
Capital Advances	5.29	16.00
	1,141.48	**802.08**

13 Payables

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Trade payables		
Outstanding dues of Micro and Small Enterprises	-	10.80
Outstanding dues of other than Micro and Small Enterprises	840.72	601.76
Other payables		
Outstanding dues of Micro and Small Enterprises	-	-
Outstanding dues of other than Micro and Small Enterprises	-	-
	840.72	**612.56**

Outstanding as at 31st March, 2023

Particulars	Unbilled Dues	Less than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	606.89	233.83	-	-	-	840.72
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	606.89	**233.83**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**840.72**

Outstanding as at 31st March, 2022

Particulars	Unbilled Dues	Less than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
MSME	-	10.80	-	-	-	10.80
Other	440.59	161.17	-	-	-	601.76
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	440.59	**171.97**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**612.56**

The information as required to be disclosed under MSME development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the company. The following table sets forth, for the year indicated, the amount of principal & interest outstanding.
Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022

Principal amount remaining unpaid to MSME suppliers as on	-	10.80
Interest due on unpaid principal amount to MSME suppliers as on	-	-
The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the MSME suppliers beyond the appointed day	-	-
The amount of interest due and payable for the year (without adding the interest under MSME Development Act)	-	-
The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid as on	-	-
The amount of interest due and payable to be disallowed under Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-
	-	**10.80**

14 Debt Securities

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
At Amortised Cost		
Secured		
Non convertible debentures	7,500.00	11,500.00
(750 Debentures @ Rs 10 Lakh each for 31st March 2023 and 1150 Debentures @ Rs 10 Lakh each for 31st March 2022)		
Interest accrued but not due on debt securities	553.58	691.26
Total	**8,053.58**	**12,191.26**
Debts in India	8,053.58	12,191.26
Debts outside India	-	-
Total	**8,053.58**	**12,191.26**

ISIN No.	Date of Redemption	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
INE345H07021	30-Jul-2023	2,500.00	2,500.00
INE345H07013	24-Jun-2023	5,000.00	5,000.00
INE345H07047	30-Jun-2022	-	1,000.00
INE345H07039	6-May-2022	-	3,000.00
Total		**7,500.00**	**11,500.00**

Terms of repayment

Particulars	Interest Range	Tenure
Non convertible debentures - Secured as at 31st March 2023	10.00% - 10.05%	Repayable on respective redemption due date.
Non convertible debentures - Secured as at 31st March 2022	9.50% - 10.05%	Repayable on respective redemption due date.

i) Security details

- Non convertible debentures is secured against pari passu charge on eligible receivables to the extent of 1.25 times of the obligations.

14A Borrowings

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
At Amortised Cost		
Borrowings		
Secured		
Term loans from banks	47,621.73	43,235.39
Term loans from Financial Institutions	3,089.40	2,500.00
Term loans from SIDBI	6,000.00	4,300.00
Vehicle Loans from Banks	49.90	103.77
Working capital loan	-	2.35
Unsecured	-	-
Total	**56,761.03**	**50,141.51**
Borrowings in India	56,761.03	50,141.51
Borrowings outside India	-	-
Total	**56,761.03**	**50,141.51**
Less: Unamortised Borrowings costs	1,054.28	933.89
Add: Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	104.20	134.71
Net Borrowings	**55,810.95**	**49,342.33**

Additional information:

i) There are no borrowings measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

ii) Security details

- Term loan from banks, Financial Institutions and SIDBI are secured by way of pari passu charge on standard asset portfolio of book debts.
- Working Capital loan is secured by way of pari passu charge on Forex Cash and Receivables related to Forex segment.
- Vehicle loans is secured by way of hypothecation of respective vehicles.

Terms of repayment:

Term loan from banks and Financial Institutions	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	18,323.40	15,007.65	9.65% - 12.25%(2023) 8.95% - 10.10%(2022)
1-3 years	25,933.84	23,741.76	
Above 3 years	6,453.89	6,985.98	
Total	**50,711.13**	**45,735.39**	

Term loan from SIDBI	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	2,500.00	4,300.00	10%(2023) 5.75%(2022)
1-3 years	3,500.00	-	
Above 3 years	-	-	
Total	**6,000.00**	**4,300.00**	

Vehicle loans	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	34.01	53.62	7.90% - 8.71%(2023) 7.90% - 8.71%(2022)
1-3 years	15.89	34.07	
3-5 years	-	16.08	
Total	**49.90**	**103.77**	

iii) There are no borrowing guaranteed by directors, promoters, key managerial personnel (KMPs) and/ or the related parties as at 31st March, 2023.

iv) Additionally the Company has not defaulted in repayment of principal and interest during the year ended 31st March 2023.

v) **Borrowing obtained on the basis of Security of current assets**

Borrowings from banks or financials institutions are secured by way of pari passu floating charge over the eligible receivables. Further, the Company has filed quarterly statement of Security cover with security Trustee and banks reconciling with books of accounts.

vi) **End use of borrowings**

The Company has utilised the borrowed funds for purposes for which it was availed.

vii) **Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium**

No funds have been received by the Company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend to or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

viii) **Other**

The Company do not have any charges or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period for borrowings.

15 Other financial liabilities

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Advances received from customer	717.67	371.91
Unclaimed dividends	2.65	2.45
Book overdraft	1,405.74	-
Payable to employees	53.95	43.81
	2,180.01	**418.17**

16 Provisions

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Provision for employee benefits		
Provision for gratuity (refer note 36)	78.85	57.63
Provision for compensated absence (refer note 36)	35.73	30.61
Provision for performance bonus	663.54	494.36
	778.12	**582.60**

17 Other non financial liabilities

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Statutory dues payable	173.44	186.10
	173.44	**186.10**

18 Equity share capital

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31 March, 2022	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Authorized share capital				
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each	204,000,000	20,400.00	204,000,000	20,400.00
Preference shares of Rs. 10 each	10,000,000	1,000.00	10,000,000	1,000.00
	214,000,000	**21,400.00**	**214,000,000**	**21,400.00**
Issued, subscribed and fully paid up				
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each	77,734,260	7,773.43	77,734,260	7,773.43
Total issued, subscribed and fully paid up share capital	**77,734,260**	**7,773.43**	**77,734,260**	**7,773.43**

a. Reconciliation of the shares and amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period:

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March 2022	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
At the beginning of the year	77,734,260	7,773.43	77,734,260	7,773.43
Add : Shares issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the year	**77,734,260**	**7,773.43**	**77,734,260**	**7,773.43**

b. Terms and rights attached to fully paid up equity shares:

The Company has only one type of equity shares having par value of Rs. 10 each. All shares rank pari passu with respect to dividend, voting rights and other terms. Each shareholder is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed, if any, by the Board of Directors is subject to approval of shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. The repayment of equity share capital in the event of liquidation and buy back of shares are possible subject to prevalent regulations. In the event of liquidation, normally the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their holdings.

c. Shares in the Company held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31 March, 2022	
	Number	%	Number	%
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each				
Capital India Corp Private Limited (Formally known as Capital India Corp LLP)	56,775,720	73.04%	56,775,720	73.04%
Dharampal Satyapal Limited	6,197,800	7.97%	6,197,800	7.97%
DS Chewing Products LLP	4,316,800	5.55%	4,316,800	5.55%
	67,290,320	**86.56%**	**67,290,320**	**86.56%**

d. Shares held by promoters at the end of year

As on 31st March, 2023			
Shares held by promoters at the end of year			
Promoter name	**No. of shares**	**%**	**% change during the year**
Capital India Corp Private Limited (Formally known as Capital India Corp LLP)	56,775,720	73.04%	NIL

As on 31 March, 2022			
Shares held by promoters at the end of year			
Promoter name	**No. of shares**	**%**	**% change during the year**
Capital India Corp Private Limited (Formally known as Capital India Corp LLP)	56,775,720	73.04%	NIL

e. The Company has not reserved any shares for issues under options & Contracts / Commitments for the sale

f. The Company have not issued bonus shares or shares for consideration other than cash. The Company has not bought back any of its securities.

g. The Company has not:

(i) Issued any securities convertible into equity / preference shares

(ii) Issued any shares where calls are unpaid
(iii) Forfeited any shares

19 Other Equity

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Statutory Reserve under Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, 1934	1,830.69	1,529.68
Securities premium	42,119.40	42,119.40
Employee stock option outstanding account	116.69	99.88
General reserve	1.76	1.76
Retained earnings	6,620.97	5,494.68
Other comprehensive income	79.32	65.50
	50,768.83	**49,310.90**

Notes:

i) **Statutory Reserve under Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, 1934:**
The Company created a reserve pursuant to section 45 IC the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 by transferring amount not less than twenty per cent of its net profit every year as disclosed in the Statement of Profit and Loss and before any dividend is declared.

ii) **Securities premium:**
The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in Securities Premium Account. In case of equity-settled share based payment transactions, the difference between fair value on grant date and nominal value of share is accounted as securities premium account. The account is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2013.

iii) **Employee stock option outstanding account:**
The reserve is used to recognise the fair value of the options issued to employees of the Company and subsidiary companies under Company's employee stock option scheme.

iv) **General reserve:**
Under the erstwhile Companies Act 1956, general reserve was created through an annual transfer of net income at a specified percentage in accordance with applicable regulations. Consequent to introduction of Companies Act 2013, the requirements is not mandatory to transfer a specified percentage of the net profit to general reserve.
However, the amount previously transferred to the general reserve can be utilised only in accordance with the specific requirements of Companies Act, 2013.

v) **Retained earnings:**
Retained earnings represents surplus/accumulated earnings of the Company and are available for distribution to shareholders.

vi) **Other Comprehensive Income - Remeasurement of Post Employment Benefit Obligations**
The Company Recognises change on account of remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability (asset) as part of other comprehensive income.

20 Interest income

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
	On Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost	On Financial Assets measured at Amortised Cost
Interest on loans	11,921.45	10,125.65
Interest income on vendor financing	73.93	309.77
Interest on deposits with banks	211.03	90.96
Other interest income	514.31	502.99
	12,720.72	**11,029.37**

21 Net gain on fair value changes

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Net gain/ (loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss account:-		
Mutual fund units	217.69	42.47
Total Net gain/(loss) on fair value changes	**217.69**	**42.47**
Fair Value changes*		
Realised	209.01	42.47
Unrealised	8.68	-

Note : Fair value changes in this schedule are other than those arising on account of interest income/expense

22 Other income

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest on income tax refund	23.06	-
Gain on Lease Modification	-	125.36
Miscellaneous income	39.70	0.14
Other business support income	97.86	-
Other foreign exchange service Income	25.46	-
	186.08	**125.50**

23 **Finance cost**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest on borrowings	5,066.71	2,395.38
Interest on Debt Securities	851.39	1,217.34
Interest on lease liability	159.55	245.46
Other finance costs	218.46	81.15
	6,296.11	**3,939.33**

24 **Impairment of financial instruments**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
On Loans (On Financial instruments measured at Amortised Cost)	(65.63)	183.04
	(65.63)	**183.04**

25 **Employee benefits expense**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Salaries and wages including bonus	4,519.36	3,539.65
Contribution to provident and other funds	216.70	175.17
Share Based Payments to employees	16.81	40.98
Staff welfare expenses	116.65	52.21
Others	-	0.04
	4,869.52	**3,808.05**

Refer Note No 36 for Employee benefit expenses and Note No 37 for Share based payment to employees.

26 **Others expenses**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Rent	215.69	173.89
Rate, fee & taxes	47.20	62.37
Repairs & maintenance	135.64	171.20
Office expenses	221.51	147.65
Electricity charges	47.89	31.78
Communication expenses	56.64	40.51
Printing & stationery	50.63	21.87
Insurance	128.68	45.65
Membership & subscription	36.79	30.09
Travelling & conveyance	323.67	157.92
Advertisement, marketing & business promotion expenses	226.71	144.46
Commission & brokerage	36.80	38.19
Auditor’s remuneration (Refer Note 27)	26.25	20.50
Legal & professional charges	539.31	263.36
Listing fee	4.07	3.65
Directors sitting fees	41.64	39.62
CSR expense (Refer Note 32)	58.00	65.00
Loss on sale of Property, Plant and Equipments	0.08	174.45
Miscellaneous expenses	10.87	50.39
	2,208.07	**1,682.55**

27 **Auditors Remuneration**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Statutory audit	20.71	17.44
Taxation matters (Tax audit fees)	1.64	1.64
Certification fees & Other services	3.90	1.42
	26.25	**20.50**

28 **Basic and Diluted Earnings per share [EPS] computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 33 “Earnings per Share”**

Particulars		For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022

Basic			
Profit after tax (Rs. In Lakhs)	A	1,505.03	1,166.01
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding	B	77,734,260	77,734,260
Basic earning per share (Rs)	A/B	1.94	1.50
Diluted			
Profit after tax (Rs. In Lakhs)	A	1,505.03	1,166.01
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding	B	77,734,260	77,734,260
Add: Weighted average number of potential equity shares on account of employee stock options	C	446,459	662,795
Weighted average number of shares outstanding for diluted EPS	D=B+C	78,180,719	78,397,055
Diluted earning per share (before and after extraordinary items) (Rs)	A/D	1.92	1.49
Face value of shares (Rs)		10.00	10.00

29 Transaction in foreign currency:

Particulars	**For the year ended 31st March, 2023**	**For the year ended 31st March , 2022**
Earnings in foreign currency		
Export of foreign currencies	866.05	30,160.16
Commission received (Forex)	11.77	8.66
Commission received (Western Union)	21.70	-
Expenditure in foreign currency		
Legal & professional charges	-	1.82
Printing & Stationery	-	0.15

Note :

A Forward Cover Outstanding

The Company uses forward exchange contract to hedge against its foreign currency exposures related to underlying transaction and firm commitments.

The Company does not enter into any derivatives instruments for trading or speculative purpose.

The forward exchange contracts outstandings as at 31st March, 2023 are as under currency exchnage USD/INR

a) Number of Sale Contracts: NIL (31st March 2022 : 1)

b) Aggregate Amount: NIL (31st March 2022: Rs 76,20,000)

B Unhedge Foreign Currency Exposure (UFCE)

Particulars	**Foreign Currency Exposures as on 31st March 2023**											
	Total Foreign Currency			**Hedged through forward or derivative (#)**			**Natural Hedge**			**Total Unhedge Foreign Currency Exposure**		
	< 1 year	**> 1 to 5 Years**	**Total**	**< 1 year**	**> 1 to 5 Years**	**Total**	**< 1 year**	**> 1 to 5 Years**	**Total**	**< 1 year**	**> 1 to 5 Years**	**Total**
Foreign Currency Receivables										-	-	-
Exports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loans to Joint Ventures/ Wholly Owned Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others ^^	543.93	-	**543.93**	-	-	-	-	-	-	543.93	-	**543.93**
TOTAL Receivables (i)	**543.93**	**-**	**543.93**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**543.93**	**-**	**543.93**
Foreign Currency Payables										-	-	-
Imports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Commercial Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Others $	55.00	-	**55.00**	55.00		**55.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Payables (ii)	55.00	-	**55.00**	55.00	-	**55.00**	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unhedge Foreign Currency Exposure (Receivables + Payables (i+ii))	**598.93**	**-**	**598.93**	**55.00**	**-**	**55.00**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**543.93**	**-**	**543.93**

Note: Covered Option(s) is/are not included.

^^ Others include physical stock of Foreign Currency notes for our forex segment

$ Others include liability towards Forex Prepaid Cards (Thomas Cook India Limited (TCIL), IndusInd Bank & ICICI Bank) for our forex segment

Earnings before interest and depreciation (EBID) (i.e. profit after tax, depreciation, Interest on debt, lease rentals) as per latest Audited financials for FY 22-23 is Rs. 9,058.46 Lakhs. The overall banking exposure as on 31st Mar 23 is Rs. 64,211.13 Lakhs (Term Loans & NCDs)

The details given above are in conformity with the specification laid down in RBI circular no. RBI/2013-14/448 BOD.NO.BP.BC.85/21.06.200/2013-14 dated January 15, 2014 and RBI/2013-14/620 DBOD.NO.BP.BC.116/21.06.200/2013-14 dated June 03, 2014, as amended time to time, and FEDAI circular SPL-05.BC/UFCE format/2018 dated May 17, 2018.

30 Dividend distribution to equity shareholders

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 28th April, 2023 has recommended dividend of Rs 0.10 per equity share (31st March 2022: Rs. 0.10 per share) amounting to Rs. 77.73 Lakhs (31st March 2022: Rs. 77.73 Lakhs) on ordinary equity shares. The recommended dividend will be accounted for when approved by the shareholders in Annual General Meeting.

31 Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS 108 "Operating Segment"

Sr. No	Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
i	**Segment Revenue**		
	Lending Business	13,077.60	11,230.11
	Forex Services	3,265.46	1,046.18
	Income from Operations	**16,343.06**	**12,276.29**
ii	**Segment Results**		
	Lending Business	1,506.37	2,124.08
	Forex Services	486.99	(629.10)
	Profit before tax	**1,993.36**	**1,494.98**
	Income Tax expenses		
	Current Tax	539.61	439.19
	Deferred Tax Asset	(51.28)	(110.22)
	Net Profit	**1,505.03**	**1,166.01**

		As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
iii	**Segment assets**		
	Lending Business	1,21,749.55	1,18,426.01
	Forex Services	4,695.10	2,429.82
	Unallocated	1,261.58	1,374.88
	Total assets	**1,27,706.23**	**1,22,230.71**
iv	**Segment Liabilities**		
	Lending Business	67,831.84	63,878.15
	Forex Services	1,332.13	1,268.23
	Unallocated	-	-
	Total liabilities	**69,163.97**	**65,146.38**
	Net Segment assets and liabilities	**58,542.26**	**57,084.33**

a) Chief Operating Decision Maker

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The Board of Directors ('BOD') of the Company has identified CODM as defined by Ind-AS 108 Operating Segments, who assesses the financial performance and position of the Company and makes strategic decisions.

b) Operating Segment

Primary Segment (Business Segment)

The Company is organised primarily into two operating segments, i.e. Lending business and Forex services. Lending business includes providing finance to Small medium enterprises, retail customers and real estate for a variety of purposes like purchase of commercial equipment, personal purposes, enterprise loans,etc. Revenue from lending business includes (i) interest income and (ii) fees income. Forex services comprises of overseas remittances, foreign currency prepaid travel card, import and export foreign currency notes.

Secondary Segment (Geographical Segment)

Since the business operations of the Company are primarily concentrated in India, the Company is considered to operate only in the domestic segment and therefore there is no reportable geographic segment.

c) **Segment Revenue and Expense**

Revenue and expenses have been identified to a segment on the basis of relationship to operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses which relate to enterprise as a whole and are not allocable to a segment on a reasonable basis have been disclosed as 'Unallocated'.

d) **Segment Assets and Liabilities**

Segment assets and segment liabilities represent assets and liabilities in respective segments.
Tax related assets and other assets and liabilities that cannot be allocated to a segment on reasonable basis have been disclosed as 'Unallocated'.

e) **Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies consistently used in the preparation of the financial statements are also applied to items of revenue and expenditure in individual segments.

f) **Disclosure for other material non cash item**

There are no other material non cash items which have not been disclosed in the above disclosure.

32 Disclosure pertaining to corporate social responsibility expenses

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Average net profit of the company	2,848.43	2,880.51
Two percent of average net profit of the company	56.97	57.61
Amount required to be set-off for the financial year, if any	7.39	-
Total CSR obligation for the financial year	49.58	57.61
Amount spent on CSR Projects	58.00	65.00
Excess amount spent for the Financial Year	8.42	7.39

Nature of CSR activities

The Company is required to contribute to corporate social responsibility activities as per CSR Rules under the Companies Act, 2013. During the year the Company has spent 58 Lakhs which was the required amount to be spent under CSR activity.The amount is spent towards Education, Livelihood, Rural development, Health & Hygiene, Sustainable Environment and Disaster Response.

33 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Contingent liabilities		
Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt	-	-
Guarantees		
- Bank Guarantees	-	-
- Others (Issued on behalf of a subsidiary Company i.e. Capital India Home Loans Limited)	22,484.57	8,425.95
	22,484.57	8,425.95
Commitments		
Estimated amount of contracts(net of advances) remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	-	-
Undrawn committed sanctions to borrowers	930.53	3,003.76
	930.53	3,003.76
	23,415.10	**11,429.71**

34 In compliance with Ind AS - 27 'Separate Financial Statements', the required information is as under.

Particulars	Principal place of Business	Percentage (%) of ownership Interest	
		For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Subsidiaries			
Capital India Home Loans Limited	India	99.89%	99.89%
Capital India Assets Management Private Limited	India	100.00%	100.00%
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	India	52.50%	52.50%

35 **Disclosure of Related party transactions pursuant to (Ind AS – 24) and Companies act 2013 "Related Party Disclosures"**

(i) **Names of related parties (with whom transactions were carried out during the year):**

Name of the related party	Period (during respective financial year)	Nature of relationship
Capital India Corp Private Limited (formally known as Capital India Corp LLP)	from 14 Mar, 2022	Holding Company
Capital India Corp LLP	upto 14 Mar, 2022	Enterprise having significant influence and control
Capital India Home Loans Limited		Subsidiary
Capital India Wealth Management Private Limited	upto 02 Dec, 2021	Wholly owned subsidiary
Capital India Wealth Management Private Limited	from 02 Dec, 2021	Fellow Subsidiary
CIFL Holdings Private Limited	upto 02 Dec, 2021	Wholly owned subsidiary
CIFL Holdings Private Limited	from 02 Dec, 2021	Fellow Subsidiary
Capital India Asset Management Private Limited		Wholly owned subsidiary
Kuants Wealth Private Limited (KUANTS) (Formerly Known as CIFL Investment Adviser Private Limited)	upto 02 Dec, 2021	Wholly owned subsidiary
Kuants Wealth Private Limited (KUANTS) (Formerly Known as CIFL Investment Adviser Private Limited)	from 02 Dec, 2021	Fellow Subsidiary
Kuants Wealth Private Limited (KUANTS) (Formerly Known as CIFL Investment Adviser Private Limited)	from 14 April, 2022	Step Down Subsidiary
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited		Subsidiary
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	from 19 Aug, 2021 to 12 Jan, 2022	Step-down Subsidiary
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	from 12 Jan, 2022	Associate through Subsidiary
Yellow Whale Technologies Private Limited	from 17 Jan, 2023	Fellow Subsidiary
NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited	from 01 June, 2022	Step Down Subsidiary
Atulya Foundation		Enterprise over which control is exercised by the Company
Trident InfraHomes Private Limited		Enity under control of a person having joint control over the Company
Treis Solutions LLP		Enity under control of a person having joint control over the Company
Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala		Chairman
Mr. Keshav Porwal		Managing Director
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	upto 26 May, 2021	Executive Director
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	from 26 May, 2021	CEO
Mr. Neeraj Toshniwal	upto 19th Aug, 2022	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Vikas Srivastava	from 21st Oct, 2022	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Rachit Malhotra		Company Secretary
Mr. Deepak Vaswan		Relative of a person having joint control over the Company
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh		Independent Director
Mr. Vinod Somani		Independent Director
Mr. Malay Mukherjee	upto 08 Oct, 2021	Independent Director
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit		Independent Director
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	from 26 May, 2021	Independent Director

Note: Related party and their relationships are reported only where the Company has transactions with those parties during the current year / previous year.

(ii) **Details of transaction with related parties are as under:**

Name of Related Parties	Transaction with Related Parties	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Capital India Corp Private Ltd (Formally Known as Capital India Corp LLP)	Reimbursement of expenses	70.00	23.40
	Sale of Shares	-	109.00

Capital India Home Loans Limited	Reimbursement expenses	5.37	24.05
	Reimbursement received	9.28	-
	Sub Lease expenses	-	41.73
	Loan given	-	1,000.00
	Interest Income received	65.53	-
	Loan Portfolio Assigned In	2,616.06	2,606.40
	Invetsment in equity Shares	-	1,500.00
Kuants Wealth Private Limited (KUANTS) (Formerly Known as CIFL Investment Adviser Private Limited)	Investment in equity shares	-	100.00
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	Commission expenses	499.77	71.13
	Reimbursement of expenses	-	10.72
	Net Sale of foreign currencies	18.83	-
	Reimbursement received	20.39	-
Capital India Asset Management Private Limited	Investment in equity shares	2.00	-
Yellow Whale Technologies Private Limited	Payment of Expenses	-	3.34
Atulya Foundation	CSR Expenses	58.00	65.00
	Advance to Atulya Foundation	2.00	-
Treis Solutions LLP	Loans and Advances Given	-	500.00
	Interest Income received	60.45	34.76
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited (Step-down Subsidiary)	Commission expenses	-	26.34
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited (Fellow Subsidiary)	Loan given	700.00	-
	Interest Income received	35.53	-
	Commission expenses	271.39	91.20
	Rent expenses	13.84	-
	Reimbursement received	13.64	5.05
Trident InfraHomes Private Limited	Sale of fixed asset	-	111.69
Mr. Deepak Vaswan	Consultancy fees paid	149.00	12.15
	Sale of Foreign Currencies	0.88	-
Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Remuneration paid	217.89	191.30
	Sale of Foreign Currencies & Travel Services	14.33	-
Mr. Keshav Porwal	Remuneration paid	200.92	125.40
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	Remuneration paid	321.00	308.44
	Sale of Foreign Currencies	2.05	-
Mr. Neeraj Toshniwal	Remuneration paid	95.00	134.97
Mr. Vikas Srivastava	Remuneration paid	44.26	-
Mr. Rachit Malhotra	Remuneration paid	80.70	60.34
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Sitting fees paid	9.55	8.85
Mr. Vinod Somani	Sitting fees paid	9.90	9.20
Mr. Malay Mukherjee	Sitting fees paid	-	2.70
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Sitting fees paid	10.25	8.50
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	Sitting fees paid	8.50	6.75

(iii) Balance as at

Name of Related Parties	Closing Balances	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Capital India Home Loans Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Loan	87.78	1,000.00
Capital India Home Loans Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Accrued Interest	0.46	-
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Trade Payables	(111.07)	(53.34)
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Trade Payables	(8.36)	-
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Loan	700.00	-
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Accrued Interest	5.06	
Atulya Foundation	Receivable/ (Payable) - Prepaid CSR	2.00	-

Treis Solutions LLP	Receivable/ (Payable) - Loans and Advances	-	500.00
Kuants Wealth Private Limited (KUANTS) (Formerly Known as CIFL Investment Adviser Private Limited)	Receivable/ (Payable) - Trade Receivables	4.18	4.18

Note:

i) Includes allocated shared expenses

ii) Investments in equity shares of subsidiaries have been disclosed under - Investments (Refer Note 7)

iii) Excludes amounts pertaining to gratuity and compensated absences, which are actuarially valued at the Company level.

iv) Transaction with KMP's include transaction with their relatives.

36 Employee benefits

Defined Contribution Plan - Provident Fund (PF) Contribution

The Company makes contributions towards PF, in respect of qualifying employees. The amount recognised as an expense and included in Note 25 "Employee benefits expense " under the head "Contribution to Provident and Other Funds" are as under.

The employees of the Company are members of a retirement contribution plan operated by the government. The Company is required to contribute a specified percentage of payroll cost to the retirement contribution scheme to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Company with respect to the plan is to make the specified contributions

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March , 2022
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	176.91	129.81

Defined Benefit Plan - Gratuity

The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan, under which every employee who has completed atleast five years of service gets a gratuity on departure @15 days of last drawn basic salary for each completed year of service.

The plan is of a final salary defined benefit in nature which is sponsored by the Company and hence it underwrites all the risks pertaining to the plan. The actuarial risks associated are:

Interest Rate Risk:

The risk of government security yields falling due to which the corresponding discount rate used for valuing liabilities falls. Such a fall in discount rate will result in a larger value placed on the future benefit cash flows whilst computing the liability and thereby requiring higher accounting provisioning.

Longevity Risks:

Longevity risks arises when the quantum of benefits payable under the plan is based on how long the employee lives post cessation of service with the Company. The gratuity plan provides the benefit in a lump sum form and since the benefit is not payable as an annuity for the rest of the lives of the employees, there is no longevity risks.

Mortality & disability :

Actual deaths & disability cases proving lower or higher than assumed in the valuation can impact the liabilities.

Salary Risks:

The gratuity benefits under the plan are related to the employee's last drawn salary. Consequently, any unusual rise in future salary of the employee raises the quantum of benefit payable by the company, which results in a higher liability for the company and is therefore a plan risk for the Company.

The estimates of the future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, include inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market. The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yield on government securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated average remaining service.

Withdrawals :

Actual withdrawals proving higher or lower than assumed withdrawals and change of withdrawal rates at subsequent valuations can impact plan's liability.

The disclosure as required by Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) -19 "Employee Benefits" is as under.

	Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
I.	**Assumption**		
	Mortality rate	IALM (2012-14) Ultimate	IALM (2012-14) Ultimate
	Interest / Discount Rate	7.30%	6.15%
	Rate of increase in compensation	8.00%	8.00%
II.	**Reconciliation of net defined benefit (asset)/liability**		
	(a) Reconciliation of present value of defined benefit obligation		
	Opening Defined Benefit Obligation	57.63	70.41
	Interest Cost	3.41	4.83

	Current Service Cost	34.90	40.49
	Impact of Liability assumed or (settled)	1.38	-
	Actuarial (Gains) / Losses	(18.47)	(58.10)
	Closing Defined Benefit Obligation	**78.85**	**57.63**
	Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31st March 2022**
	(b) Reconciliation of net defined benefit (asset)/liability		
	Present value of Obligation as at the end of year	78.85	57.63
	Fair value of plan assets as at the end of year		
	Recognised in Balance Sheet - (Asset) / Liability	**78.85**	**57.63**
III.	**Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on Obligation**		
	Due to Demographic Assumption	(10.23)	(25.17)
	Due to Financial Assumption	(4.61)	(4.94)
	Due to Experience	(3.63)	(27.99)
	Net Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss on Obligation	**(18.47)**	**(58.10)**
IV.	**Actual Return on Plan Assets**		
	Actual Interest Income	-	-
	Expected Interest Income	-	-
	Return on Plan Assets excluding Interest Income		-
V.	**Net Interest**		
	Interest Expense	3.41	4.83
	Interest Income		
	Net Interest Exp/(Income)	**3.41**	**4.83**
VI.	**Expenses Recognised in Profit and Loss account under**		
	Employee benefit expenses		
	Current Service Cost	34.90	40.49
	Net Interest Exp/(Income)	3.41	4.83
	Past Service Cost (vested benefits)		
	Expenses recognised in Profit and Loss Account	**38.31**	**45.32**
VII.	**Remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income**		
	Net Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss on Obligation	(18.47)	(58.10)
	Return on Plan Assets excluding Interest Income		-
	Total Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss recognised in OCI	**(18.47)**	**(58.10)**
VIII.	**Others**		
	Weighted average duration of defined benefit Obligation	4.86	6.51

Sensitivity analysis :

Sensitivity analysis for significant actuarial Assumptions, showing how the defined benefit obligation would be affected, considering increase/decrease of 100 basis points:

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31st March 2022**
Change in rate of Discount Rate + 100 basis points	75.17	54.07
Change in rate of Discount Rate- 100 basis points	82.84	61.59
Change in rate of Salary Escalation Rate + 100 basis points	82.77	61.48
Change in rate of Salary Escalation Rate - 100 basis points	75.16	54.09
Change in rate of Attrition Rate + 100 basis points	77.56	56.41
Change in rate of Attrition Rate - 100 basis points	80.17	58.90

The Expected Payout

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31st March 2022**
Year 1	8.61	4.31
Year 2	11.43	4.99
Year 3	12.04	6.71
Year 4	14.87	7.10
Year 5	17.87	8.58
Year 6 to Year 10	53.08	59.15

Notes:

1 **Compensated Absences**

Particulars	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022
Amount Recognised as compensated absences in statement of profit and loss	5.12	(26.88)
Provision for compensated absences	35.73	30.61

2 Since the gratuity plan and Leave encashment plan of the Company is not funded, and hence the disclosure related to plan assets are not applicable.

3 The Code on Social Security 2020 ('the Code') relating to employee benefits, during the employment and post-employment, has received Presidential assent on September 28, 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. Further, the Ministry of Labour and Employment has released draft rules for the Code on November 13, 2020. However, the effective date from which the changes are applicable is yet to be notified and rules for quantifying the financial impact are also not yet issued. The Company will assess the impact of the Code and will give appropriate impact in the financial statements in the period in which, the Code becomes effective and the related rules to determine the financial impact are published.

37 Employee Stock Option Plan

The shareholders of the Company passed a resolution through postal ballot/ e-voting on 23rd September 2018 for approval of the issue of 35,00,000 options under the Scheme titled "CIFL EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN 2018" (ESOP SCHEME).

The ESOP Scheme allows the issue of options to employees of the Company and its subsidiaries (whether in India or abroad). Each option comprises one underlying equity share.

As per the ESOP Scheme, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors grants the options to the employees deemed eligible. The Exercise Price for the Options shall be determined by the Board which shall not be less than the face value of the Shares of the Company as on date of Grant. The options granted vest not earlier than minimum period of 1 (One) year and not later than maximum period of 5 (Five) years from the date of Grant. The Board at its discretion may grant Options specifying Vesting Period ranging from minimum and maximum period as afore-stated. The Exercise Period in respect of Vested Options shall be period as specified in the Grant Letter, which shall not be more than 5 (Five) years from the date of Vesting of Options.

Method used for accounting for shared based payment plan.

The Company uses fair value to account for the compensation cost of stock options to employees of the Company.

Movement in the options outstanding under the Employees Stock Option Plan for the year ended 31st March, 2023

a) Weighted average exercise price per options for the period ended 31st March, 2023 and 31st March 2022 at Rs 72/-

Options (Numbers)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Option outstanding at the beginning of the year	15,29,500.00	8,48,125.00
Granted during the year	2,00,000.00	10,22,000.00
Vested during the year	2,27,375.00	1,46,875.00
Exercised during the year	-	-
Lapsed during the year	6,20,000.00	3,40,625.00
Options outstanding at the end of the year	11,09,500.00	15,29,500.00

b) Weighted average exercise price per options for the period ended 31st March, 2023 and 31st March 2022 at Rs 90/-

Options (Numbers)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Option outstanding at the beginning of the year	25,000.00	-
Granted during the year	87,000.00	25,000.00
Vested during the year	6,250.00	-
Exercised during the year	-	-
Lapsed during the year	32,000.00	-
Options outstanding at the end of the year	80,000.00	25,000.00

Weighted average remaining contractual life for options outstanding as at 31st March 2023 is 2 year 3 months (31st March 2022 is 2 years and 5 month).

Options available for Grant as at 31st March 2023 is 23,10,500 and as at 31st March 2022 is 19,45,500.

The fair value of the options has been determined under the Black-Scholes model. The assumptions used in this model for calculating fair value are as below:

Assumptions	As At 31st March, 2023	As At 31 March, 2022
Risk-free interest rate	6.55% - 6.97%	4.50% - 5.96%
Expected life of the option	1 year to 4 years	1 year to 4 years
Expected annual volatility of shares	17.30% to 27.12%	23.05% to 30.30%
Expected dividend yield	0.13%	0.00%

During the year ended 31st March 2023, the company recorded an employee stock compensation expense of Rs. 16.81 Lakhs (31st March, 2022 expense of Rs. 40.98 Lakhs) in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

38 Disclosure Pursuant to Ind AS 116 "Leases"

The following is the movement in Right of Use Assets

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening balance	**2,762.47**	**3,034.28**
Additions during the year	-	1,647.79
Adjustment for Lease modification	-	(1,919.60)
Gross Total	**2,762.47**	**2,762.47**
Total Amortization	1,618.22	1,060.51
Closing balance	**1,144.25**	**1,701.96**

The following is the movement in lease liabilities

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening balance	**1,813.36**	**1,600.06**
Additions during the year	-	1,566.83
Deletions during the year	-	(807.82)
Finance cost accrued during the year	159.55	245.46
Payment of lease liabilities	(645.76)	(791.17)
Closing balance	**1,327.15**	**1,813.36**

Maturity analysis of Lease Liabilities (on an undiscounted basis):

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
Not later than 1 year	637.62	645.75
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	862.55	1,500.17
Later than 5 years	66.13	66.13
Total	**1,566.30**	**2,212.05**

Amount recognised in statement of Profit & Loss account during the year

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Rent expense recognised for short term and low value leases	215.69	173.89

Note:

1 The Company does not have variable lease payments during the year (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

2 The Company has not subleased right of use asset during the year (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

3 The Company does not have any significant restrictions or covenants imposed by leases (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

4 The Company does not have any commmitted undiscounted leases that has not yet commenced as at 31st March, 2023 (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

39 Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS 12 'Income Taxes'

(i) Tax Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Current tax:		
In respect of current year	539.61	439.19
In respect of prior years	-	-
Deferred Tax:		
Deferred tax relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	(51.28)	(110.22)
Total Income Tax recognised in profit or loss		
Current tax	539.61	439.19
Deferred tax	(51.28)	(110.22)
Total Income Tax recognised in profit or loss	**488.33**	**328.97**

(ii) Income Tax recognised in Other comprehensive income

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Deferred tax related to items recognised in Other comprehensive income during the year: Remeasurement of defined employee benefits	(4.65)	(14.62)
Total Income tax recognised in Other comprehensive income	**(4.65)**	**(14.62)**

(iii) Reconciliation of effective tax rate :

The reconciliation of estimated income tax expense at tax rate to income tax expense reported in profit or loss is as follows :

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Profit before Tax	1,993.36	1,494.98
Enacted income tax rate (%)	25.17%	25.17%
Income tax expense calculated at applicable income tax rate	501.69	376.29
Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense:		
Expenses that are not deductible for tax purposes	378.37	448.37
Deductions available under income tax	(340.45)	(385.47)
Income Tax expense recognised in profit and loss	**539.61**	**439.19**
Deferred Tax recognised in profit and loss	(51.28)	(110.22)
Tax recognised in profit and loss	**488.33**	**328.97**
Actual effective income tax rate (%)	**24.50%**	**22.00%**

(iv) Movement in temporary differences

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Credit / (Charge) in the Statement of Profit and Loss during the year		
Loans & Advances	(2.77)	65.76
Property, Plant and Equipment & Intangible assets	38.80	76.73
ROU and Lease liability	3.36	31.22
Borrowings	(30.28)	(77.85)
Investments	(2.18)	-
Provisions	44.50	14.95
Advances to staff	(0.15)	(0.59)
Total (a)	**51.28**	**110.22**
Credit / (Charge) in the other comprehensive income during the period		
Provisions - employee benefits	(4.65)	(14.62)
Total (b)	**(4.65)**	**(14.62)**
Net deferred income tax asset at the beginning (c)	598.64	503.04
Net deferred tax asset/(Liabilities) at the end of the period (d) = (a) + (b) + (c)	**645.27**	**598.64**

The Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under Section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act, 1961, as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019.

40 Maturity Analysis of Assets & Liabilities

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023			As at 31 March, 2022		
	Within 12 Months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 Months	After 12 months	Total
ASSETS						
Financial Assets						
Cash & cash equivalents	7,600.47	-	7,600.47	8,508.70	-	8,508.70
Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	2,839.53	1,085.94	3,925.47	953.47	783.98	1,737.45
Receivables						
- Trade Receivables	364.86	-	364.86	72.39	-	72.39
- Other Receivables	34.30	-	34.30	-	-	-
Loans	22,845.61	66,396.70	89,242.31	32,605.91	57,096.03	89,701.94

Investments	4,427.13	16,643.51	21,070.64	-	16,641.51	16,641.51
Other financial assets	148.86	576.46	725.32	24.34	280.40	304.74
Non-financial Assets						
Current tax assets(net)	-	616.31	616.31	-	776.24	776.24
Deferred tax asset (net)	-	645.27	645.27	-	598.64	598.64
Property, plant and equipment	-	1,137.03	1,137.03	-	1,260.43	1,260.43
Capital work in progress	-	15.00	15.00	-	0.88	0.88
Intangible assets	-	43.52	43.52	-	123.75	123.75
Right of use assets	-	1,144.25	1,144.25	-	1,701.96	1,701.96
Other non-financial assets	297.60	843.88	1,141.48	796.74	5.34	802.08
Total Assets	**38,558.36**	**89,147.87**	**127,706.23**	**42,961.55**	**79,269.16**	**122,230.71**
LIABILITIES						
Financial Liabilities						
Payables						
(i)Trade Payables	840.72	-	840.72	612.56	-	612.56
(ii)Other Payables						
Debt Securities	8,053.58	-	8,053.58	7,191.26	5,000.00	12,191.26
Borrowings	20,549.71	35,261.24	55,810.95	19,307.65	30,034.68	49,342.33
Lease liability	530.62	796.53	1,327.15	486.21	1,327.15	1,813.36
Other financial liabilities	2,180.01	-	2,180.01	418.17	-	418.17
Non-Financial Liabilities						
Current tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	568.94	209.18	778.12	449.31	133.29	582.60
Other non-financial liabilities	173.44	-	173.44	186.10	-	186.10
Total Liabilities	**32,897.02**	**36,266.95**	**69,163.97**	**28,651.26**	**36,495.12**	**65,146.38**
Net	5,661.34	52,880.92	58,542.26	14,310.29	42,774.04	57,084.33
Other undrawn commitments						
Total commitments	930.53	-	930.53	3,003.76	-	3,003.76

41 Capital Management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management capital includes issued capital and equity reserves. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that the Company complies with RBI prescribed Capital adequacy requirements and maintains adequate capital to support its business and maximise shareholders value. The Capital to Risk Weighted Asset Ratio (CRAR) of the company is as under.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
CRAR (%)	35.92%	41.08%
CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	34.89%	39.93%
CRAR - Tier II capital (%)	1.03%	1.16%
Liquidity Coverage Ratio	1069.86%	983.96%
Debt Equity Ratio	1.09	1.08

As per RBI Prudential norms, the minimum CRAR requirement for NBFCs is 15% and the Company has maintained CRAR well above the regulatory norms throughout the year.

Regulatory capital-related information is presented as a part of the RBI mandated disclosures. The RBI norms require capital to be maintained at prescribed levels. In accordance with such norms, Tier I capital of the company comprises of share capital, share premium, reserves and Tier II capital comprises of provision on loans that are not credit-impaired. There were no changes in the capital management process during the periods presented.

42 Financial Risk Management

The Company's Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. The board of directors has constituted the risk management committee, which is responsible for developing and monitoring the Company's risk management policies. The Company's risk management committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Company.

The Company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions.

The Company has exposure to the following risks arising from its business operations:

i) **Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss if a customer or counterparty fails to meet an obligation under a contract. Lending activities account for most of the Company's credit risk. Other sources of credit risk also exist in loans and transaction settlements. Credit risk is measured as the amount that could be lost if a customer or counterparty fails to make repayments. The maximum exposure to credit risk in case of all the financial instruments is restricted to their respective carrying amount. Credit Risk is monitored through stringent credit appraisal, counter party limits and internal risk ranges of the borrowers. Exposure to credit risk is managed through regular analysis of the ability of all the customers and counterparties to meet interest and capital repayment obligations and by changing lending limits where appropriate.
Company primarily offers loans secured by immovable property. In order to mitigate credit risk, company also seeks collateral appropriate to the product segment. Other means of mitigating credit risk that the company uses are guarantees. The most common types of collateral the company receives, measured by collateral value, are mortgages on financial assets in the form of real estate.

a) Maximum exposure to the Credit risk

The table below shows the Company's maximum exposure to the credit risk.

Particulars	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022
Financial Assets at amortised cost - Loans & Advances (Gross)	93,465.82	92,996.91
Less : Impairment loss allowances	1,749.60	1,815.23
Financial Assets at amortised cost - Loans & Advances (Net)	**91,716.22**	**91,181.68**
Financial Assets measured at FVTPL - Mutual funds	4,427.13	-
Trade receivables	399.16	72.39
Total	**96,542.51**	**91,254.07**

Credit risk on Cash and Cash equivalents is considered to be Nil as these are generally held with leading banks.

b) Credit quality analysis

An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date based on the facts and circumstances existing on that date to identify expected losses on account of time value of money and credit risk. The credit quality of Loans and advances measured at amortised cost is primarily assessed by the Days Past Due (DPD) status.

Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating impairment

In assessing the impairment of financial assets under the expected credit loss model, the Company defines default when a loan obligation is overdue for more than 90 days.

Assessment of significant increase in credit risk

When determining whether the risk of default has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company considers the DPD status of the loans. Credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly when an asset is more than 30 days past due (DPD)

Calculation of expected credit losses

Expected credit losses (ECLs) are calculated using three main parameters i.e. probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) and an exposure at default (EAD). The default study published by one of the recognised rating agency is used for estimating PD and LGD. EAD represents the expected exposure in the event of a default.

The following table sets out information about the credit quality of financial assets measured at amortised cost.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Gross Stage 1	80,759.03	72,221.87
Less : Impairment loss allowance	410.61	362.06
Net Stage 1 Assets	80,348.42	71,859.81
ECL Prov. Coverage	0.51%	0.50%
Gross Stage 2	12,052.15	20,563.37
Less : Impairment loss allowance	998.12	1,351.15
Net Stage 2 Assets	11,054.03	19,212.22
ECL Prov. Coverage	8.28%	6.57%
Gross Stage 3	654.64	211.67
Less : Impairment loss allowance	340.87	102.02
Net Stage 3 Assets	313.77	109.65
ECL Prov. Coverage	52.07%	48.20%
Total Loans & Advances	93,465.82	92,996.91
Less : Impairment loss allowance	1,749.60	1,815.23
Net Loans & Advances	91,716.22	91,181.68
ECL Provision Coverage	1.87%	1.95%

Credit impairment charge to the income statement

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
New and increased / (decreased) provisions (incl. write off)	(65.63)	183.04
Total charge / (credit) to the income statement	**(65.63)**	**183.04**

Policy for Write off

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written-off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. This is generally the case when the Company determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off and when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery from the collaterals held. However, financial assets that are written-off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Company's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

c) **Movement in Gross Exposures and credit impairment for loans and advances**

The Company uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of Financial Assets measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI. Company follows a 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition. Refer to the accounting policy for details.

Particulars	Movement in Gross Exposure to Loans & Adv.				Movement in ECL			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Balance as at April 01, 2021	**54,485.48**	**2,343.12**	**-**	**56,828.60**	**740.04**	**892.13**	**-**	**1,632.18**
Changes due to financial assets recognised in opening balance that have:								
- Transferred to 12 month ECL	-	-	-	-			-	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL -significant increase in credit risk	(23,448.84)	23,448.84	-	-	(447.58)	447.58	-	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL credit – impaired	(44.94)	-	44.94	-	-	-		-
Increase due to financial assets originated	59,385.78	4,248.14	172.36	63,806.28	270.65	903.46	102.02	1,276.14
Decrease due to loans derecognised on full payment	(18,155.62)	(9,476.73)	(5.62)	(27,637.97)	(201.06)	(892.03)		(1,093.09)
Net remeasurement (Due to recovery on regular basis changes in rating, changes in security value etc.)	-	-	-	-				-
Amounts written off during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2022	**72,221.87**	**20,563.37**	**211.67**	**92,996.91**	**362.06**	**1,351.15**	**102.02**	**1,815.23**
Changes due to financial assets recognised in opening balance that have:								
- Transferred to 12 month ECL	2,076.83	(2,076.83)	-	-	8.07	(8.07)	-	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL -significant increase in credit risk	(4,899.21)	4,899.21	-	-	(201.67)	201.67	-	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL credit – impaired	(430.55)	(48.96)	479.51	-	(213.89)	(26.55)	240.44	-
Increase due to financial assets originated	38,434.36	783.52	29.58	39,247.46	591.23	271.64	24.11	886.98
Decrease due to loans derecognised on full payment	(26,644.27)	(12,068.16)	(66.12)	(38,778.55)	(135.19)	(791.72)	(25.70)	(952.61)
Net remeasurement (Due to recovery on regular basis changes in rating, changes in security value etc.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts written off during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	**80,759.03**	**12,052.15**	**654.64**	**93,465.82**	**410.61**	**998.12**	**340.87**	**1,749.60**

d) **Collateral and other credit enhancements**

Company would generally have its credit exposures backed by securities, either primary or collateral. Lending Policy of the Company prescribes Asset cover norms and collateral guidelines for its various product offering. The amount and type of collateral required depends on an assessment of the credit risk of the counterparty and product offered.Company grants loans against collateral of immovable property (Land, Under construction projects, Ready property) including commercial and residential properties.

As collateral is a source of mitigating credit risk, assessment of the condition of the securities and their value is undertaken on regular basis. There were no significant changes in the collateral policy of the company during the Financial Year 2022-2023

e) **Credit Concentration**

The Company has exposure on Advances, as detailed below.

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Total Advances to twenty largest borrowers	18,019.05	27,696.26
Percentage of Advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total Advances	19.57%	30.37%

ii) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulties in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are selected by delivering cash or other financial assets. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company has in place an Asset-Liability Management Committee (ALCO) which functions as the operational unit for managing the Balance Sheet within the performance and risk parameters laid down by the Board and Risk Committee of the Board. ALCO reviews Asset Liability strategy and Balance Sheet management in relation to asset and liability profile. ALCO ensures that the objectives of liquidity management are met by monitoring the gaps in the various time buckets, deciding on the source and mix of liabilities, setting the maturity profile of the incremental assets and liabilities etc.

Key principles adopted in the Company's approach to managing liquidity risk include:

a) Monitoring the Company's liquidity position on a regular basis, using a combination of contractual and behavioral modelling of balance sheet and cash flow information

b) Maintaining a high quality liquid asset portfolio or maintaining undrawn bank lines

c) Operating a prudent funding strategy which ensures appropriate diversification and limits maturity concentrations

The Company's principal sources of liquidity are cash and cash equivalents, undrawn cash credit & overdraft facilities from Banks, liquid asset portfolio like Mutual funds and the cash flow that is generated from operation.

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include interest accrued till the reporting date.

As at 31st March, 2023	**Contractual cash flows**				
	Total	**Upto 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**3-5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Borrowings (Includes Interest accrued but not due)	55,810.95	20,549.71	28,807.35	6,453.89	-
Debt Securities (Includes Interest accrued but not due)	8,053.58	8,053.58	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables	840.72	840.72	-	-	-
Lease Liability	1,327.15	530.62	601.45	195.08	-
Other Financial Liabilities	2,180.01	2,180.01	-	-	-
	68,212.41	**32,154.64**	**29,408.80**	**6,648.97**	**-**

As at 31 March, 2022	**Contractual cash flows**				
	Total	**Upto 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**3-5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Borrowings (Includes Interest accrued but not due)	49,342.33	19,307.65	23,048.70	6,860.98	125.00
Debt Securities (Includes Interest accrued but not due)	12,191.26	7,191.26	5,000.00	-	-
Trade and Other Payables	612.56	612.56	-	-	-
Lease Liability	1,813.36	486.20	822.39	372.35	132.42
Other Financial Liabilities	418.17	418.17	-	-	-
	64,377.68	**28,015.84**	**28,871.09**	**7,233.33**	**257.42**

iii) Market Risk :

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of the future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates risk and foreign currency risk.

The Company primarily deploys funds in bank deposits and liquid debt securities as a part of its liquidity management approach. The Company regularly reviews its average borrowing / lending cost including proportion of fixed and floating rate borrowings / loans so as to manage the impact of changes in interest rates.

iv) **Interest rate risk**

Company has exposure to interest rate risk, primarily from its lending business and related borrowings. The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates (all other variables being constant) of the Company's statement of profit and loss.

Particulars	% Increase in rate		Increase/(decrease) in profit	
	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022
Borrowings that are re-priced	0.25%	0.25%	(141.78)	(125.09)
Loans that are re-priced	0.25%	0.25%	118.98	116.12
Borrowings that are re-priced	1.00%	1.00%	(567.11)	(500.35)
Loans that are re-priced	1.00%	1.00%	475.92	464.46

Interest rate risk is managed primarily by monitoring the sensivity of expected net interest income ('NII') under varying interest rate scenarios. This monitoring is undertaken by ALCO on regular basis. The NII sensitivities shown are indicative and based on simplified scenarios.

v) **Foreign Exchange Rate Risk:**

The company entered into foreign currency transactions in the Foreign currency business. The currency risk arising out of foreign currency transactions in the foreign currency business is monitored by a central dealing room, which then hedges the positions transactions entered into at individual locations across the country, through deals in the interbank market, thereby ensuring that they are minimal open positions.

(a) **Foreign currency risk exposure**

The company's exposure to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period expressed in INR, are as follows:

Particulars	31st March, 2023				31st March 2022			
	EUR	GBP	USD	Others	EUR	GBP	USD	Others
Foreign currencies in hand	19.00	6.33	290.15	228.45	29.02	12.26	207.69	319.68
Net exposure	**19.00**	**6.33**	**290.15**	**228.45**	**29.02**	**12.26**	**207.69**	**319.68**

(b) **Sensitivity:**

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments and from foreign forward exchange contracts.

Particulars	Impact on Profit after tax				Impact on Other components of Equity			
	31st March, 2023		31st March 2022		31st March, 2023		31st March 2022	
	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening
Effect in INR								
0.75% movement*								
EUR	0.14	(0.14)	0.22	(0.22)	-	-	-	-
GBP	0.05	(0.05)	0.09	(0.09)	-	-	-	-
USD	2.18	(2.18)	1.56	(1.56)	-	-	-	-
Others	1.71	(1.71)	2.40	(2.40)	-	-	-	-

*Holding all other variables constant

vi) **Operational Risk:**

Operational risk is the risk of loss arising from systems failure, human error, fraud or external events. When controls fail to operate effectively, operational risks can cause damage to reputation, have legal or regulatory implications, or may lead to financial loss. The Company cannot expect to eliminate all operational risks, but it endeavors to manage these risks through a control framework and by monitoring and responding to potential risks. Controls include maker-checker controls, effective segregation of duties, access, authorisation and reconciliation procedures, staff education and assessment processes, such as the use of internal audit.

43 Financial Instruments

i) Accounting classification and fair values

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using a valuation technique (excluding investment in subsidiaries).

As at 31st March, 2023	Carrying Amount		
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial Assets			
Investment in Mutual fund Units	4,427.13	-	4,427.13
Cash and cash equivalents	-	7,600.47	7,600.47
Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	-	3,925.47	3,925.47
Trade and Other receivables	-	399.16	399.16

Loans & advances	-	89,242.31	89,242.31
Others financial assets	-	725.32	725.32
Total	**4,427.13**	**1,01,892.73**	**1,06,319.86**
Financial liabilities			
Trade and other payables	-	840.72	840.72
Debt Securities	-	8,053.58	8,053.58
Borrowings	-	55,810.95	55,810.95
Lease Liability		1,327.15	1,327.15
Other financial liabilities	-	2,180.01	2,180.01
Total	**-**	**68,212.41**	**68,212.41**

As at 31 March, 2022	Carrying Amount		
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial Assets			
Investment in Mutual fund Units	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	8,508.70	8,508.70
Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	-	1,737.45	1,737.45
Trade and Other receivables	-	72.39	72.39
Loans & advances	-	89,701.94	89,701.94
Others financial assets	-	304.74	304.74
Total	**-**	**1,00,325.22**	**1,00,325.22**
Financial liabilities			
Trade and other payables	-	612.56	612.56
Debt Securities		12,191.26	12,191.26
Borrowings	-	49,342.33	49,342.33
Lease Liability		1,813.36	1,813.36
Other financial liabilities	-	418.17	418.17
Total	**-**	**64,377.68**	**64,377.68**

Ind AS 107, 'Financial Instruments - Disclosure' requires classification of the valuation method of financial instruments measured at fair value in the Balance Sheet using a three-level fair value-hierarchy (which reflects the significance of inputs used in the measurements). The hierarchy gives the highest priority to un-adjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fairvalue- hierarchy under Ind AS 107 are described below:

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and place limited reliance on the entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

Fair value hierarchy of financial instruments classified in FVTPL category:-

Particular	Fair Value as on 31st March 2023			Carrying Value as on 31st March 2023	Fair Value as on 31st March 2022			Carrying Value as on 31st March 2022
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Financial Assets								
Investment in Mutual fund Units	-	4,427.13	-	4,427.13	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**4,427.13**	**-**	**4,427.13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

44 Provision under prudential norms of income recognition, asset classification (IRAC)-

As on 31 March 2023

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per Ind AS	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
1	2	3	4	(5=3-4)	6	(7=4-6)
Performing assets						
Standard	Stage 1	80,759.03	315.22	80,443.81	323.04	(7.82)
	Stage 2	12,052.15	998.12	11,054.03	48.21	949.91
Subtotal		**92,811.18**	**1,313.34**	**91,497.84**	**371.25**	942.09

Non-Performing Assets (NPA)						
Substandard	Stage 3	625.74	311.97	313.77	62.57	249.40
Doubtful - up to 1 year	Stage 3	28.90	28.90		28.90	-
1 to 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for doubtful		28.90	28.90	-	28.90	-
Loss				-		-
Subtotal for NPA		**654.64**	**340.87**	**313.77**	**91.47**	**249.40**
Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	23,415.10	95.40	23,319.70	-	95.40
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		23,415.10	95.40	23,319.70	-	95.40
Total	**Stage 1**	1,04,174.13	410.61	1,03,763.52	323.04	87.57
	Stage 2	12,052.15	998.12	11,054.03	48.21	949.91
	Stage 3	654.64	340.87	313.77	91.47	249.40
	Total	**1,16,880.92**	**1,749.60**	**1,15,131.32**	**462.72**	**1,286.88**

As on 31 March 2022

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per Ind AS	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under Ind AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between Ind AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
1	2	3	4	(5=3-4)	6	(7=4-6)
Performing assets						
Standard	Stage 1	72,221.87	361.68	71,860.19	288.89	72.79
	Stage 2	20,563.37	1,351.15	19,212.21	82.25	1,268.90
Subtotal		**92,785.24**	**1,712.83**	**91,072.40**	**371.14**	**1,341.69**
Non-Performing Assets (NPA)						
Substandard	Stage 3	211.67	102.02	109.65	21.17	80.86
Doubtful - up to 1 year	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
1 to 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for doubtful		-	-	-	-	-
Loss				-		-
Subtotal for NPA		211.67	102.02	109.65	21.17	80.86
Other items such as guarantees, loan commitments, etc. which are in the scope of Ind AS 109 but not covered under current Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	11,429.71	0.37	11,429.34	-	0.37
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal		11,429.71	0.37	11,429.34	-	0.37
Total	**Stage 1**	83,651.58	362.06	83,289.52	288.89	73.17
	Stage 2	20,563.37	1,351.15	19,212.22	82.25	1,268.90
	Stage 3	211.67	102.02	109.65	21.17	80.85
	Total	**1,04,426.62**	**1,815.23**	**1,02,611.39**	**392.31**	**1,422.92**

45 Additional Disclosures as per the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India in respect of Non Banking Financial (Non deposit accepting or holding) Systemically Important (NBFC-ND-SI) is as under:

a. **Capital funds, risk assets/ exposure and risk asset ratio (CRAR)**

S.No	Item	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
1	CRAR (%)	35.92%	41.08%
2	CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	34.89%	39.93%
3	CRAR - Tier II Capital (%)	1.03%	1.16%
4	Amount of subordinated debt raised as Tier -II Capital	-	-
5	Amount raised by issue of Perpetual Debt Instruments	-	-

b. **Investments**

S.No	Particulars	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
1	Value of investments		
	(i) Gross value of investments		
	(a) in India	21,070.64	16,641.51
	(b) outside India	-	-
	(ii) Provision for depreciation		
	(a) in India	-	-
	(b) outside India	-	-
	(iii) Net value of investments		
	(a) in India	21,070.64	16,641.51
	(b) outside India	-	-
2	Movement of provisions held towards depreciation on investments		
	(i) Opening balance	-	-
	(ii) Add : Provisions made during the year	-	-
	(iii) Less : Write-off/ write-back of excess provision during the year	-	-
	(iv) Closing balance	-	-

c. **Derivatives**

The Company has no transactions / exposure in derivatives as on 31st Mar, 2023.

d. **Disclosures relating to Securitisation**

The Company has not entered in securitisation transaction during the year and had no outstanding securitisation transactions for earlier years.

e. **Details of Financial Assets sold to Securitisation / Reconstruction Company for Asset Reconstruction**

The Company has not sold any financial asset to securitisation / reconstruction company for asset reconstruction in the current year.

f. **Details of Loans transferred through Assignment**

The Company has not undertaken any assignment transactions in the current year.

g. **Details of non-performing financial assets purchase / sold**

The Company has not purchased / sold any non-performing financial assets in the current year.

h. **Exposure**

i. Exposure to Real Estate Sector

Sr. No	Category	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
a)	**Direct exposure**		
(i)	**Residential Mortgages -**		
	Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented. Exposure would also include non-fund bases (NFB) limits.	87.15	94.46
(ii)	**Commercial Real Estate -**		
	Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estates (office buildings, retail space, multipurpose commercial premises, multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development & construction etc.). Exposure would also include non-fund based (NFB) limits.	5,192.19	12,877.68
(iii)	**Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures -**		
1	Residential,	-	-
2	Commercial Real Estate.	-	-
b)	**Indirect exposure**		
(i)	Fund based and non-fund based exposures on National Housing Bank (NHB) and Housing Finance Companies (HFCs).		
(ii)	Others	330.51	859.35
	Total Exposure to Real Estate Sector	**5,609.85**	**13,831.49**

Additional Disclosures required by the Reserve Bank of India ('RBI') ***(Continued)***

ii. Exposure to Capital Market

Particulars		31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
(i)	Direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt;	16,643.51	16,641.51
(ii)	Advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity-oriented mutual funds;	-	-
(iii)	Advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds are taken as primary security;	-	-
(iv)	Advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds does not fully cover the advances;	-	-
(v)	Secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers;	-	-
(vi)	Loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources;	-	-
(vii)	Bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issues;	-	-
(viii)	Underwriting commitments taken up by the NBFCs in respect of primary issue of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds.	-	-
(ix)	Financing to stockbrokers for margin trading	-	-
(x)	All exposures to Alternative Investment Funds:	-	-
	(i) Category I	-	-
	(ii) Category II	-	-
	(iii) Category III	-	-
	Total Exposure to Capital Market	**16,643.51**	**16,641.51**

i. **Details of financing of parent company products**

Not Applicable

j. **Details of Single Borrower Limit (SBL) / Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the NBFC**

The Company has not lent/ invested/ lent and invested in Single Borrower / Single Group of Borrowers in excess of limits prescribed by the RBI.

k. **Unsecured Advances**

Refer Note 6 for unsecured advances.There are no advances/projects financed by the Company wherein intangible security such as rights, licenses, authorizations etc. are charged as collateral as at March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.

l. **Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators**

The Company is not registered with any financial sector regulators except with the RBI.

m. **Disclosure of Penalties imposed by RBI and other regulators**

No penalties were imposed by the RBI and other regulators during current year.

n. **Provisions and contingencies (shown under the head expenditure in Statement of Profit and Loss):**

S.No.	Particulars	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
(i)	Provision made towards income tax	539.61	439.19
(ii)	Provision for impairment of financial assets	(65.63)	183.04

o. **Draw Down from Reserves**

There has been no draw down from reserves during the current year.

p. **Concentration of Advances, Exposures and NPAs**

i) Concentration of Advances

Particulars	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
Total Advances to twenty largest borrowers	18,019.05	27,696.26
Percentage of Advances to twenty largest borrowers to Total Advances	19.57%	30.37%

ii) Concentration of Exposures

Particulars	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
Total Exposures to twenty largest borrowers / customers	18,683.23	28,868.32
Percentage of Exposures to twenty largest borrowers / customers to Total Exposure on borrowers / customers	19.99%	31.04%

iii) **Concentration of NPAs**

Particulars	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
Total of Exposures to top four NPA accounts	282.40	144.35

iv) **Movement of NPAs**

Particulars		31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
(i)	**Net NPAs to Net Advances (%)**	**0.34%**	**0.12%**
(ii)	**Movement of NPAs (Gross):**		
(a)	Opening balance	211.67	-
(b)	Additions during the year	479.51	211.67
(c)	Reductions during the year	36.54	-
(d)	**Closing balance**	**654.64**	**211.67**
(iii)	**Movement of Net NPAs**		
(a)	Opening balance	109.67	-
(b)	Additions during the year	235.69	109.67
(c)	Reductions during the year	31.59	-
(d)	**Closing balance**	**313.77**	**109.67**
(iv)	**Movement of provisions for NPAs (excluding provisions on standard assets)**		
(a)	Opening balance	102.00	-
(b)	Provisions made during the year	243.82	102.00
(c)	Write-off / write-back of excess provisions	4.95	-
(d)	**Closing balance**	**340.87**	**102.00**

v) **Intra- group exposures**

Particulars		31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
(i)	Total amount of intra- group exposures	793.30	1,500.00
(ii)	Total amount of top 20 intra- group exposures	793.30	1,500.00
(iii)	Percentage of intra- group exposures to total exposure of the NBFC on borrowers/ Customers	0.85%	1.61%

vi) **Sector-wise NPAs (% of NPA to Total Advances in that sector)**

Particulars	31st March, 2023			31st March 2022		
	Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposure)	**Gross NPAs**	**Percentage of Gross NPAs to total exposure in that sector**	**Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off-balance sheet exposure)**	**Gross NPAs**	**Percentage of Gross NPAs to total exposure in that sector**
Agriculture & allied activities	1,261.00	-	0.00%	764.43	-	-
MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	60,665.86	171.35	0.28%	59,505.86	-	-
Unsecured personal loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auto loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Personal loans	31,538.96	483.29	1.53%	32,726.62	211.67	0.65%

q. **Overseas Assets (for those with Joint Ventures and Subsidiaries abroad)**

The Company has not invested in overseas assets in the current and previous year. There are no outstanding investments from earlier years.

r. **Off-balance Sheet SPVs sponsored by the Company**

The Company has no off-balance sheet SPV in the current year.

s. **Disclosure of Scheme for Sustainable Structuring of Stressed Assets (S4A)**

The Company has not done any Sustainable Structuring of Stressed Assets

The Company has not restructured any non-performing financial assets during the financial year ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022.

t. **Fraud Reporting**

As required by the Chapter II paragraph 5 for Monitoring of frauds in NBFCs (RBI guidelines), there are no frauds reported during the financial year 22-23 and financial year 21-22.

u. **Remuneration of Directors**

Details of all transactions with directors has been given in Note 35 of Financials Statements.

v. **Revenue Recognization**

There have been no instances in which revenue recognization has been postponed pending the resolution of significant uncertainities.

w. **Consolidated Financial Statement (CFS)**

The Company has consolidated financial statement of all its underlying subsidiaries.

x. **Net Profit or Loss for the period, prior period items and changes in accounting policies**

No prior period items and changes in accounting policies.

y. **Disclosure of Customer complaints**

1) Summary information on complaints received by the NBFCs from customers and from the Offices of Ombudsman

Sr. No.		Particulars	31st March, 2023	31st March 2022
		Complaints received by the NBFC from its customers		
1		Number of complaints pending at beginning of the year	3	0
2		Number of complaints received during the year	86	5
3		Number of complaints disposed during the year	89	2
	3.1	Of which, number of complaints rejected by the NBFC		
4		Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	0	3
		Maintainable complaints received by the NBFC from Office of Ombudsman		
5		Number of maintainable complaints received by the NBFC from Office of Ombudsman	16	2
	5.1	Of 5, number of complaints resolved in favour of the NBFC by Office of Ombudsman	15	2
	5.2	Of 5, number of complaints resolved through conciliation/ mediation/ advisories issued by Office of Ombudsman	1	0
	5.3	Of 5, number of complaints resolved after passing of Awards by Office of Ombudsman against the NBFC	1	0
6		Number of Awards unimplemented within the stipulated time (other than those appealed)	0	0

Note: Maintainable complaints refer to complaints on the grounds specifically mentioned in Integrated Ombudsman Scheme, 2021 (Previously The Ombudsman Scheme for Non-Banking Financial Companies, 2018) and covered within the ambit of the Scheme.

2) **Top five grounds of complaints received by the NBFCs from customers**

Number of complaints received during the year	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	Of 5, number of complaints pending beyond 30 days
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**
As at 31st March 2023					
86	3	Loan & Advances	1620%	0	0
As at 31st March 2022					
5	0	Loans and advances	N/A	3	0
	0	Non-observance of fair practices code	N/A	0	2

z. **Ratings assigned by credit rating agencies and migration of ratings during the year**

S. No.	Instruments	Credit Rating Agency	As on 31st March 2023	As on 31st March 2022
1	Long Term Instruments	Acuite Ratings & Research Limited	ACUITE A- (Stable)	ACUITE A- (Stable)

Migration :- There have been no migration in ratings during financial year 22-23.

aa. **Statement on Asset Liability Management**

Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as at 31st March 2023

S. No	Item	Up to 30 / 31 days	Over 1 month to 2 months	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
1	Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
2	Advances	5,226.59	1,793.05	2,266.46	8,108.90	9,265.03	21,464.62	11,993.93	33,347.24	**93,465.82**
3	Investments	4,427.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,643.51	**21,070.64**
4	Debt securities	-	-	5,384.93	2,668.65	-	-	-	-	**8,053.58**
5	Borrowings	717.10	651.39	1,373.44	5,126.23	11,677.38	29,621.73	7,697.96		**56,865.23**
6	Foreign Currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
7	Foreign Currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**

Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as at 31st March 2022

S. No.	Item	Up to 30 / 31 days	Over 1 month to 2 months	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
1	Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
2	Advances	4,745.93	3,300.90	4,652.22	7,766.99	14,187.72	25,513.89	10,494.11	22,335.16	**92,996.91**
3	Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,641.51	**16,641.51**
4	Debt securities	-	3,000.00	1,000.00	-	-	8,191.26	-	-	**12,191.26**
5	Borrowings	2,178.09	1,806.43	2,478.91	3,819.19	9,215.84	23,784.09	6,866.02	125.00	**50,276.22**
6	Foreign Currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
7	Foreign Currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**

ab. **Restructured advances**

Disclosure of information as required in terms of Para 24 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (RBI guidelines).

There were no accounts which were restructured during the Financial Year 2022-23 and Financial Year 2021-22

ac. **Related Party Transactions**

Details of all material transactions with related parties has been given below-

Related party transactions during the year

Related Party	Year	Holding/ ultimate holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates of holding company	Other Key Management Personnel	Relatives of Director	Directors	Others	Total
Loans and Advances	2023	-	-	700.00	-	-	-	2.00	702.00
	2022	-	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	500.00	1,500.00
Investments	2023	-	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
	2022	-	1,600.00	-	-	-	-	-	1,600.00
Purchase of fixed/ other assets	2023	-	0.46	-	-	-	-	-	0.46
	2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of fixed/other assets	2023	-	0.01	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
	2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	111.69	111.69
Sale of Foreign Currency	2023	-	18.83	-	2.05	7.39	6.94	0.88	36.10
	2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest received	2023	-	65.53	35.53	-	-	-	60.45	161.51
	2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.76	34.76
Reimbursement Received	2023	-	29.66	13.64	-	-	-	-	43.30
	2022	-	10.72	5.05	-	-	-	-	15.77
Reimbursement Expense	2023	-	4.91	-	-	-	-	-	4.91
	2022	-	24.05	-	-	-	-	3.34	27.39
Remuneration and Sitting Fees	2023	-	-	-	540.96	-	457.01	-	997.97
	2022	-	-	-	503.75	-	352.70	-	856.45
Commission Expenses	2023	-	499.77	271.39	-	-	-	-	771.16
	2022	-	71.13	117.54	-	-	-	-	188.67
Loan Portfolio Assigned In	2023	-	2,616.06	-	-	-	-	-	2,616.06
	2022	-	2,606.40	-	-	-	-	-	2,606.40
Others	2023	70.00	-	13.84	-	-	-	207.00	290.84
	2022	132.40	41.73	-	-	-	-	77.15	251.28

Balance outstanding at the end of year

Related Party	Year	Holding/ ultimate holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates of holding company	Other Key Management Personnel	Relatives of Director	Directors	Others	Total
Loans and Advances	2023	-	87.78	700.00	-	-	-	2.00	789.78
	2022	-	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	500.00	1,500.00
Accrued Interest	2023	-	5.52	-	-	-	-	-	5.52
	2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables	2023	-	(111.07)	(8.36)	-	-	-	-	(119.43)
	2022	-	(53.34)	-	-	-	-	-	(53.34)
Receivables	2023	-	4.18	-	-	-	-	-	4.18
	2022	-	4.18	-	-	-	-	-	4.18

46 **Public disclosure on liquidity risk of Capital India Finance Limited ('CIFL') as on March 31, 2022 in accordance with RBI circular No. RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No.102/03.10.001/2019-20 dated November 4, 2019 on Liquidity Risk Management Framework for Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) including Core Investment Companies.**

i. **Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty (both deposits and borrowings)**

Number of Significant Counterparties	Amount in lakhs	% of Total Deposits	% of Total Liabilities
13	64,261.03	Not Applicable	92.91%

ii. **Top 20 Large Deposits**

Not applicable. The Company is registered with Reserve Bank of India and has been classified as a Systemically Important Non-Deposit Accepting or Holding Non-Banking Financial Company.

iii. **Top 10 Borrowings**

Amount	% of Total Borrowings
57,040.32	88.76%

iv. **Funding Concentration based on significant Instrument/ Product**

Name of instrument/ product	Amount in lakhs	% of Total Liabilities
Non convertible debentures	7,500.00	10.84%
Term loans from banks	47,621.73	68.85%
Term loans from Others	3,089.40	4.47%
Term loans from SIDBI	6,000.00	8.68%
Vehicle Loans from Banks	49.90	0.07%
Total Borrowings	**64,261.03**	**92.91%**
Total Liabilities	**69,163.97**	

v. **Stock Ratios**

Particulars	As a % of total public funds	As a % of total liabilities	As a % of total assets
Commercial papers	-	-	-
Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less than one year)	-	-	-
Other short-term liabilities	6.68%	6.21%	3.36%

1. **Other Short Term Liabilities represents all liabilities Maturing within a year excluding total equity, Debt Securities, Borrowings.**
2. **Public funds Include Debt Securities, Borrowings**
3. **Total Liability Includes Total Liability and equity as per Balance Sheet less equity**

vi. **Institutional set-up for liquidity risk management**

The Board of Directors of the Company has instituted the Asset Liability Management Committee to monitor and manage liquidity risk inter-alia by way of monitoring the asset liability composition, reviewing the liquidity and borrowing program of the Company, setting-up and monitoring prudential limits on negative mismatches w.r.t. liquidity and interest rate.

The Company's liquidity and funding approach documented through its various plans and policies including the Asset Liability Management Policy, Resources Planning Policy, Investment and Deployment Policy, is to ensure that funding is available to meet all market related stress situations. The Company endeavour to maintain a conservative Asset Liability Management approach which is focused on maintaining long term funding stability.

The Company also has a Risk Management Committee which reports to the Board and is responsible for evaluating the overall risks faced by the Company including liquidity risks.

The Company's liquidity management set-up is assessed periodically to align the same with any regulatory changes in the economic landscape or business needs. The ALCO meetings are held once in a quarter and committee submit its report to board on quarterly basis.

47 **[Schedule to the Balance Sheet of a Non Banking Financial Company as required in terms of paragraph 18 of Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016]**

1 **LIABILITIES SIDE**

		As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March, 2022	
	Loans and advances availed by the NBFC inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid:	**Amount Outstanding**	**Amount Overdue**	**Amount Outstanding**	**Amount Overdue**
a.	Debentures (other than falling within the meaning of public deposits)				
	- Secured	8,053.58	-	12,191.26	-
	- Unsecured		-	-	-
b.	Deferred Credits	-	-	-	-
c.	Term Loans	56,815.33	-	50,170.10	-
d.	Inter-corporate loans and borrowings	-	-	-	-
e.	Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-
f.	Public Deposits	-	-	-	-
g.	Other Loans	49.90	-	106.12	-

2 **ASSET SIDE**

Break up of Loans and Advances including bills receivables [other than those included in(4) below]: **Amount Outstanding**

		As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
a.	Secured	75,066.34	72,798.64
b.	Unsecured	18,399.48	20,198.27

3 **Break up of Leased Assets and stocks on hire and other assets counting towards AFC activities** **Amount Outstanding**

		As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
i.	Lease Assets including lease rentals under sundry debtors:		
	a. Finance Lease	-	-
	b. Operating Lease	-	-
ii.	Stocks on hire including hire charges under sundry debtors:		
	a. Assets on hire	-	-
	b. Repossessed Assets	-	-
iii.	Other Loans counting towards AFC activities:		
	a. Loans where assets have been repossessed	-	-
	b. Loans other than (a) above	-	-

4 **Break up of Investments:** **Amount Outstanding**

	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Current Investments		
1. Quoted		
i. Shares - Equity	-	-
- Preference	-	-
ii. Debentures and Bonds	-	-
iii. Units of mutual funds	-	-
iv. Government Securities	-	-
v. Others	-	-
2. Unquoted		-
i. Shares - Equity	-	-
- Preference	-	-
ii. Debentures and Bonds	-	-
iii. Units of mutual funds	4,427.13	-
iv. Government Securities	-	-
v. Others	-	-
Long Term Investments		
1. Quoted		
i. Shares - Equity	-	-
- Preference	-	-
ii. Debentures and Bonds	-	-
iii. Units of mutual funds	-	-
iv. Government Securities	-	-
v. Others	-	-
2. Unquoted		
i. Shares - Equity	16,643.51	16,641.51
- Preference	-	-
ii. Debentures and Bonds	-	-
iii. Units of mutual funds	-	-
iv. Government Securities	-	-
v. Others	-	-

5 **Borrower group-wise classification of all leased assets, stock on hire and loans and advances (Refer note 2 below):**

Category		As at 31st March, 2023			As at 31st March, 2022		
		Amount net of provision			Amount net of provision		
		Secured	Unsecured	Total	Secured	Unsecured	Total
1	Related Parties**						
	a. Subsidiaries	87.78	-	87.78	1,000.00	-	1,000.00
	b. Companies in the same group	-	700.00	700.00	500.00	-	500.00
	c. Other related parties	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Other than related parties	74,978.56	17,699.48	92,678.04	71,298.64	20,198.27	91,496.91
	Total	**75,066.34**	**18,399.48**	**93,465.82**	**72,798.64**	**20,198.27**	**92,996.91**

6 **Investor group-wise classification of all investments (current and long term) in shares and securities (both quoted and unquoted): (Refer note 3 below)**

Category		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022	
		Market Value/ Break up of fair value or NAV	Book Value (Net of Provisions)	Market Value/ Break up of fair value or NAV	Book Value (Net of Provisions)
1	Related Parties**				
	a. Subsidiaries	19,191.26	16,643.51	21,121.08	16,641.51
	b. Companies in the same group	-	-	-	-
	c. Other related parties	-	-	-	-
2	Other than related parties	4,427.13	4,427.13	-	-
	Total	**23,618.39**	**21,070.64**	**21,121.08**	**16,641.51**

** As per Accounting Standard issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI').

7 **Other information** **Amount**

		As at 31st March 2023	As at 31st March 2022
i.	Gross Non-Performing Assets		
	a. Related Parties	-	-
	b. Other than related parties	654.64	211.67
ii.	Net Non-Performing Assets		
	a. Related Parties	-	-
	b. Other than related parties	313.77	109.65
iii.	Assets acquired in satisfaction of debt	-	-

Notes:

1 As defined in paragraph 2(1)(xii) of the Non-Banking Financial Companies Acceptance of Public Deposits (Reserve Bank) Directions, 1998.

2 Provisioning norms shall be applicable as prescribed in the Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.

3 All Accounting Standards and Guidance Notes issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') are applicable including for valuation of investments and other assets as also assets acquired in satisfaction of debts. However, market value in respect of quoted investments and break up/ fair value/ NAV in respect of unquoted investments should be disclosed irrespective of whether they are classified as long term or current in category 4 above.

48 The impairment provision as on March 31, 2022 aggregates Rs. 1,815.24 lakh which includes potential impact on account of the pandemic Covid 19 of Rs. 892.06 lakh. Based on the current indicators of future economic conditions, the Company considers these provisions to be adequate.

49 **Disclosures pursuant to RBI Notification - RBI/DOR/2021-22/86 DOR.STR.REC.51/21.04.048/2021-22 dated 24 September, 2021**

Details of transfer through assignment in respect of loans not in default during the year ended 31 March, 2023

Particulars	Securitisation	Co-Lending
Aggregate amount of loans acquired (in lakhs)	14,580.32	5,869.78
Weighted average residual maturity (in months)	62	67
Weighted average holding period (in months)*	13	5
Retention of beneficial economic interest by the originator	10%	10%
Tangible security coverage**	100%	100%

*Holding period is computed as holding period in the books of the Company

**For computation of coverage tangible security coverage ratio, Company has considered only secured loans

50 Additional disclosures for the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022

a. There have been no events after the reporting date that require disclosure in these financial statements.

b. The Company has no transactions with the companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of Companies Act, 1956.

c. The Company has no transaction which is not recorded in the books of accounts that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act,1961 (such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961), unless there is immunity for disclosure under any scheme and also shall state whether the previously unrecorded income and related assets have been properly recorded in the books of account during the year.

d. **Crypto or virtual currency**

The Company has not invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the period.

e. **Wilful defaulter**

The Company has not been declared as wilful defaulter by the bank & financial institution or any other lender. In accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India, during the year ended 31 March 2023 and 31 March 2022.

f. No Scheme of arrangements has been approved by the Competent Authority in terms of sections 230 to 237 of the Companies Act, 2013.

g. The Company, being a Non-Banking Financial Company ("NBFC") registered with the Reserve Bank of India as a systematically important NBFC, the provisions of section 2(87) read with Companies (restriction on number of layers) Rules 2017 are not applicable.

h. The company has not purchased any credit impaired financial assets during the financial year 2022-23.

51 The Financial Statements have been reviewed by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 28th April, 2023.

52 Previous year's figures

To provide more reliable and relevant information about the effect of certain items in the Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit and Loss, the Company has changed the classification of certain items. Previous year figures have been re-grouped or reclassified, to confirm to such current year's grouping / classifications. There is no impact on Equity or Net Profit due to these regrouping / reclassifications.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To,

The Members of Capital India Finance Limited

Report on the Audit of Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") and its associate, which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2023, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements and on the other financial information of the subsidiaries and associate, referred to in the Other Matters section below, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group and its associate as at March 31, 2023, the consolidated loss (including other comprehensive income), its consolidated cash flows and the consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

2. Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ("SAs") specified under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements" section of our Report. We are independent of the Group and its associate in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and by other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the sub paragraph (i) and (ii) of 'Other Matters' paragraph below is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on Consolidated Financial Statements.

3. Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements and on the other financial information of the subsidiaries and associate, were of most significance in our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Sr. No.	Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
1.	**Expected Credit Loss (ECL) on Loans and Advances** As at March 31, 2023, the carrying value of loan assets measured at amortized cost, aggregated Rs. 1,26,257.66 lakhs (net of allowance of ECL of Rs. 2,242.10) constituting approximately 70% of the Company's total assets. The estimation of ECL on financial instruments involves significant judgement and estimates. As part of our risk assessment, we determined that the allowance for ECL on loan assets has a high degree of estimation uncertainty, with a potential range of reasonable outcomes for the financial statements. The elements of estimating ECL which involved increased level of audit focus are the following: a) Data inputs - The application of ECL model requires several data inputs. b) Model estimations – Inherently judgmental models are used to estimate ECL which involves determining Probabilities of Default ("PD"), Loss Given Default ("LGD"), and Exposures at Default ("EAD"). The PD and the LGD are the key drivers of estimation complexity in the ECL and as a result are considered the most significant judgmental aspect of the Group's modelling approach. c) Qualitative and quantitative factors used in staging the loan assets measured at amortized cost. d) Economic scenarios – Ind AS 109 requires the Group to measure ECLs on an unbiased forward-looking basis reflecting a range of future economic conditions. Significant management judgement is applied in determining the economic scenarios used and the probability weights applied to them. e) Adjustments to model driven ECL results to address emerging trends. Refer Note 6 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.	**Our Audit Approach:** Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following: a) testing the design and effectiveness of internal controls over the following: ➢ key controls over the completeness and accuracy of the key inputs, data and assumptions into the Ind AS 109 impairment models. ➢ key controls over the application of the staging criteria consistent with the definitions applied in accordance with the policy approved by the Board of Directors including the appropriateness of the qualitative factors. ➢ management's controls over authorisation and calculation of post model adjustments and management overlays to the output of the ECL model. b) Also, for a sample of ECL allowance on loan assets tested: ➢ we test checked over key inputs, data and assumptions impacting ECL calculations to assess the completeness, accuracy and relevance of data; and ➢ we tested the mathematical accuracy and computation of the allowances by using the same input data used by the Group. c) evaluated the adequacy of the adjustment after stressing the inputs used in determining the output as per the ECL Model, including management overlays. d) evaluated the management judgement, governance process and review controls and discussed the process and assumptions for identification of provisioning for ECL on loans with senior management including Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Head of Credit and Risk e) assessed the updated model methodology by evaluating the changes for models which were changed or updated during the year. f) assessed the disclosures included in the Financial Statements in respect of expected credit losses

2.	**Information Technology (IT) Systems and Controls** The Group's key financial information are highly dependent on the automated controls over the Group's information systems, such that there exists a risk that gaps in the IT general control environment could result in a misstatement of the financial accounting and reporting records. Accordingly, we have considered user access management, segregation of duties and controls over system change over key financial accounting and reporting systems, as a key audit matter.	**Our Audit Approach:** Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following: **General IT controls design, observation and operation:** ➢ tested key controls operating over the information technology in relation to financial information, including system access and system change management, program development and computer operations. **User access controls operation:** ➢ obtained management's evaluation of the access rights granted to applications relevant to financial accounting and reporting systems and tested resolution of a sample of expectations. ➢ assessed the operating effectiveness of controls over granting, removal and appropriateness of access rights. **Application controls:** ➢ tested the design and operating effectiveness of automated controls critical to financial accounting and reporting. ➢ tested the design and operating effectiveness of compensating controls for any identified deficiencies and where necessary, extended the scope of our substantive audit procedure. ➢ considered the reports issued by the professional consultants with respect to Information Systems (IS) Audit and IT Infrastructure of the Group.

4. Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises of the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the Consolidated Financial Statements, Standalone Financial Statements and our Auditor's Report thereon. Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance or conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Consolidated Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained during the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

5. Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation and presentation of these Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group and its associate in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies(Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and its associate are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and its associate and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and its associate are responsible for assessing the ability of their respective companies to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group and its associate or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and its associate are also responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

6. Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

i. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

ii. Obtain an understanding of internal financial control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the

Holding Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.

iii. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

iv. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group and its associate to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and its associate to cease to continue as a going concern.

v. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

vi. Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associate to express an opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Materiality is the magnitude of the misstatement in the Consolidated Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Consolidated Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in; (i) planning the scope of our audit work and evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effects of any identified misstatements in the Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2023 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

7. Other Matter

i. We did not audit the financial statements of five (5) subsidiaries whose financial statements reflect total assets (before consolidation adjustments) of Rs. 69,964.05 lakhs as at March 31, 2023, total revenues (before consolidation adjustments) of Rs. 48,899.85 lakhs and net cash inflows (before consolidation adjustments) amounting to Rs. 5,010.32 lakhs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the Consolidated Financial Statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries is based solely on the audit reports of the other auditors.

ii. The Consolidated Financial Statements also include the Group's share of net loss (and other comprehensive income) (before consolidation adjustments) of Rs. 960.36 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2023, as considered in the Consolidated Financial Statements, in respect of one (1) associate, whose financial statements have not been audited by us. This unaudited financial statements/financial information have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of this associate, and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) of Section 143 of the Act in so far as it relates to the aforesaid associate, is based solely on such financial statements. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us by the Management, these financial statements are not material to the Group and its associate.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of the above matters.

8. Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

i. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditors on separate financial statements and the other financial information of the subsidiary companies and its associate, as noted in the 'Other Matter' paragraph, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 (xxi) of the Order.

ii. As required by section 143 (3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditors on separate financial statements and the other financial information of the subsidiary companies, as noted in the 'Other Matter' paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements;

b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidation of the financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and reports of the other auditors;

c. The Consolidated Balance Sheet, Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements;

d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements comply with the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;

e. On the basis of written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2023, taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors who are appointed under section 139 of the Act, of its subsidiary companies, none of the directors of the Group's companies is disqualified as on March 31, 2023, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164 (2) of the Act;

f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B" to this Report;

g. In our opinion and based on the consideration of reports of other statutory auditors of the subsidiaries, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2023 has been paid / provided by the Holding Company and its subsidiaries to their directors in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;

h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the subsidiaries and its associates, as noted in the 'Other Matter' paragraph:

  i. There are no pending litigations which would impact the consolidated financial position of the Group.

  ii. As per information and explanation provided to us, the Group and its associate did not have any material foreseeable loses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.

  iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group and its associate;

  iv. (a) The respective management of the Group and its associate whose financial statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us and the other auditors of such subsidiaries respectively that no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Group and its associate to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Group and its associate ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries (Refer Note 15A (c) to Consolidated Financial Statements);

  (b) The respective management of the Group and its associate whose financial statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us and the other auditors of such subsidiaries respectively that no funds have been received by the Group from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Group and its associate shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries (Refer Note 15A (c) to Consolidated Financial Statements); and

  (c) Based on audit procedures performed by us and those performed by the auditors of the subsidiaries which are companies incorporated in India, whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances; nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.

  iv. As stated in Note 32 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Board of Directors of the Holding Company has proposed final dividend for the year which is subject to the approval of the members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The dividend declared is in accordance with section 123 of the Act to the extent it applies to declaration of dividend.

  v. As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable for the Company only w.e.f April 1, 2023, reporting under this clause is not applicable.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. 123314
UDIN: 23123314BGWIHW1447

Place: Mumbai
Date: April 28, 2023

Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report of even date on the Consolidated Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited

Referred to in paragraph 8(i) under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date

There are no qualifications or adverse remarks by the respective auditors in the Companies (Auditors Report) Order ("CARO") reports of the companies included in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xxi) of the Order is not applicable to the Holding Company.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. 123314
UDIN: 23123314BGWIHW1447

Place: Mumbai
Date: April 28, 2023

Annexure B to the Independent Auditors' Report of even date on the Consolidated Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited

Referred to in paragraph 8(ii)(f) under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Capital India Finance Limited ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") and its associate as at March 31, 2023, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Holding Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The managements of the respective companies in the Group and its associate are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by ICAI. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and its associate based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the SAs, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by the other companies, in terms of their reports referred to in the 'Other Matters' paragraph above, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting of the Group and its associate.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

(i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company;

(ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and

(iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and consideration of the reports of the other auditors referred to in the 'Other Matters' paragraph below, the Group and its associate, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2023 based on the criteria for internal financial control over financial reporting established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting ("the Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI").

Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting in so far as it relates to five (5) subsidiary companies, is based solely on the corresponding reports of the auditors of such companies.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of the above matter.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. 123314
UDIN: 23123314BGWIHW1447

Consolidated Balance sheet as at March 31, 2023

(In INR Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note No.	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
	ASSETS			
(a)	**Cash & cash equivalents**	3	23,911.07	19,808.98
(b)	Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	4	7,618.24	15,272.68
(c)	Receivables	5		
	(i) Trade Receivables		1,769.05	936.77
	(ii) Other Receivables		34.30	-
(d)	Loans	6	123,606.33	110,738.31
(e)	Investments	7	4,427.13	-
(f)	Other financial assets	8	2,262.33	2,820.27
2	Non-financial Assets			
(a)	**Inventories**	9	56.95	105.16
(b)	Current tax assets(net)	10	1,214.62	1,181.45
(c)	Deferred tax asset (net)	11	1,051.15	690.00
(d)	Property, plant and equipment	12	2,198.38	2,450.24
(e)	Capital work in progress	12A	15.00	0.88
(f)	Intangible Assets Under Development	12B	3,513.39	1,137.99
(g)	Other intangible assets	12C	1,558.45	1,420.22
(h)	Goodwill on consolidation	12D	1,807.59	552.26
(i)	Right of use assets	12E	2,551.98	3,350.38
(j)	Other non-financial assets	13	1,888.49	1,204.92
(k)	Investment in associates	7	-	960.37
	Total Assets		**1,79,484.45**	**1,62,630.88**
	LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
	LIABILITIES			
1	**Financial Liabilities**			
(a)	**Payables**	14		
	(I)Trade Payables			
	(i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		47.61	12.88
	(ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		1,466.58	757.17
	(II) Other Payables			
	(i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
	(ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro and small enterprises		-	357.14
(b)	Debt Securities	15	8,053.58	12,191.26
(c)	Borrowings	15A	81,523.70	60,565.94
(d)	Lease liabilities	40	2,867.43	3,594.93
(e)	Other financial liabilities	16	17,529.81	13,774.59
2	**Non-Financial Liabilities**			
(a)	Provisions	17	1,300.49	886.50
(b)	Other non-financial liabilities	18	1,066.16	1,096.05
3	**EQUITY**			
(a)	Equity share capital	19	7,773.43	7,773.43
(b)	Other equity	20	52,782.32	54,348.76
	Equity attributable to owners of the Company		60,555.75	62,122.19
(c)	Equity attributable to Non-Controlling Interests		5,073.34	7,272.23
	Total Liabilities and Equity		**1,79,484.45**	**1,62,630.88**

Corporate Information 1
Significant accounting policies 2
Notes 3 to 50 forms integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements
In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2023

(In INR Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
	Revenue from operations:			
(i)	Interest income	21	17,713.82	14,540.76
(ii)	Fees and commission income		30,284.37	23,851.18
(iii)	Income from Foreign Exchange Services		2,029.46	663.18
(iv)	Sale of devices		14,026.77	13,381.80
(v)	Net gain on fair value changes	22	244.14	59.40
(vi)	Other operating income		668.88	491.54
(I)	**Total revenue from operations**		**64,967.44**	**52,987.86**
(II)	Other income	23	726.18	221.03
(III)	**Total income (I+II)**		**65,693.62**	**53,208.89**
	Expenses :			
(i)	Finance costs	24	8,063.55	5,114.63
(ii)	Impairment of financial instruments	25	119.37	348.04
(iii)	Fees and commission expense		36,079.58	19,882.98
(iv)	Cost of materials consumed	26	310.80	284.02
(v)	Employee benefits expenses	27	18,414.02	9,366.39
(vi)	Depreciation and amortization expenses	12,12C&12E	2,476.41	2,090.70
(vii)	Others expenses	28	7,812.32	17,857.46
(IV)	**Total expenses (IV)**		**73,276.05**	**54,944.22**
	(Loss) Before Exceptional Items and Tax		**(7,582.43)**	**(1,735.33)**
(V)	Share of Profit/(Loss) of Associate	7	(960.36)	(21.31)
(VI)	**(Loss) before exceptional items and tax (IV-V)**		**(8,542.79)**	**(1,756.64)**
(VII)	Exceptional items		-	-
(VIII)	**(Loss) before tax (VI -VII)**		**(8,542.79)**	**(1,756.64)**
(IX)	**Tax Expense:**			
	Current Tax		539.61	439.19
	Deferred Tax	11	(375.40)	(126.57)
(X)	**(Loss) for the year (VIII-IX)**		**(8,707.00)**	**(2,069.26)**
(XI)	**Other Comprehensive Income**			
	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	Re-measurement of net defined benefit plan		43.80	62.27
	Income tax impact on above	11	(14.22)	(15.67)
	Total Other Comprehensive Income		**29.58**	**46.60**
(XII)	**Total Comprehensive Income for the year (X+XI)**		**(8,677.42)**	**(2,022.66)**
	(Loss) for the year attributable to :			
	Owners of the parent		(4,157.12)	(276.83)
	Non-controlling interests		(4,549.88)	(1,792.43)
	Other Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to :			
	Owners of the parent		35.60	52.99
	Non-controlling interests		(6.02)	(6.39)
	Total Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to :			
	Owners of the parent		(4,121.52)	(223.84)
	Non-controlling interests		(4,555.90)	(1,798.82)
(XIII)	**Earnings per equity share (Face value of Rs 10 each)**	**29**		
	Basic (Rs.)		(5.35)	(0.36)
	Diluted (Rs.)		(5.32)	(0.35)

Corporate Information 1
Significant accounting policies 2
Notes 3 to 50 forms integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements
In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31st March 2023

(In INR Lakhs)

	Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
A)	**CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Profit before exceptional items and taxes	(8,542.79)	(1,756.64)
	Adjustment for:		
	Depreciation and amortisation expenses	2,476.41	2,090.70
	Provision for employee benefits	179.31	125.78
	Share based payments to employees	4,989.87	849.49
	Loss on share of associate	960.36	-
	Interest on Lease liability	288.61	379.19
	Provision for advances and write off	-	25.11
	Finance cost	7,556.47	4,735.44
	Impairment on financial instruments	119.37	348.04
	Loss on sale of property, plant and equipment	25.60	179.80
	Profit on sale of equity shares	-	(27.67)
	Interest on income tax refund	(41.34)	(1.65)
	Profit on Lease Cancellation	-	(191.17)
	Interest on unwinding of financial assets	(27.44)	(38.86)
	Operating profit before working capital changes	7,984.43	6,717.56
	Changes in -		
	(Increase) in loans and advances	(12,987.41)	(42,637.01)
	(Increase) / Decrease in trade and other receivables	(866.58)	(255.62)
	(Increase) / Decrease in other financial assets	585.38	1,449.74
	(Increase) / Decrease in Inventory	48.21	156.52
	(Increase) / Decrease in other non-financial assets	(691.58)	(575.95)
	Increase / (Decrease) in trade payables	387.00	713.59
	Increase / (Decrease) in other financial liabilities	3,755.22	3,735.00
	Increase / (Decrease) in other non-financial liabilities	(29.89)	314.44
	Increase/(Decrease) in provisions	264.26	(1.00)
	Cash generated from/ (used in) operations	**(1,550.96)**	**(30,382.73)**
	Income tax paid	(517.22)	(961.90)
	Net Cash (used in) operating activities (A)	**(2,068.18)**	**(31,344.63)**
B)	**CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Purchase of property, plant and equipment and Intangible assets	(5,116.50)	(3,506.12)
	Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	33.59	116.99
	Investments in Associate	-	(1,466.90)
	Proceeds from sale of Investments in Associate	-	500.00
	Investments / Redemption of Mutual fund	(4,427.12)	-
	(Investment)/Maturity in bank deposits	7,654.44	(6,676.31)
	Net Cash (used in) investing activities (B)	**(1,855.59)**	**(11,032.34)**
C)	**CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:**		
	Proceeds from issue of equity shares at premium	-	10,981.02
	Payment of dividend and dividend distribution tax thereon	(77.73)	(77.73)
	Payment of Lease rent	(1,160.02)	(1,275.75)
	Proceeds/ Repayment from borrowings	16,850.61	43,021.77
	Interest payment on borrowings	(7,587.00)	(4,667.65)
	Net cash generated from financing activities (C)	**8,025.86**	**47,981.66**
D)	**Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)**	**4,102.09**	**5,604.69**
E)	**Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year**	19,808.98	14,204.29
G)	**Cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the year**	**23,911.07**	**19,808.98**

	Cash and cash equivalents comprises:		
	Particulars	**As at March 31, 2023**	**As at March 31, 2022**
	Cash in hand	24.84	31.33
	Balances with banks		
	- in current accounts	12,821.12	15,736.90
	- in deposit accounts	3,801.73	823.61
	Foreign Currencies in hand	543.93	568.65
	Other balance with bank		
	- Balance with non schedule bank	6,719.45	2,648.49
		23,911.07	**19,808.98**

Note : The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect method' as set out in Ind AS 7 on 'Statement of Cash Flows'.
: Corporate Information
: Significant Accounting Policies
Notes 3 to 50 forms integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements

In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2023

(In INR Lakhs)

A Equity share capital

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the year	**7,773.43**	**7,773.43**
Issued During the year	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	**7,773.43**	**7,773.43**

B Other equity

Particulars	Employee stock option outstanding	Reserves and Surplus				Other comprehensive income	Total attributable to owners of the parent	Non Controlling Interest	Total Other Equity
		Statutory reserve	Securities Premium	General Reserves	Retained Earnings				
Balance as at April 01, 2021	**159.24**	**1,296.48**	**45,418.01**	**1.76**	**1,605.56**	**33.83**	**48,514.88**	**3,367.86**	**51,882.74**
Dividend paid including dividend distribution tax	-	-	-	-	(77.73)	-	(77.73)	-	(77.73)
Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	245.14	-	-	(245.14)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to securities premium	(0.17)	-	0.17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Additions/Deductions during the year	484.61	-	-	-	-	-	484.61	373.01	857.62
Share alloted by subsidiary company	-	-	5,650.84	-	-	-	5,650.84	5,330.18	10,981.02
Profit (loss) for the year after income tax	-	-	-	-	(276.83)	-	(276.83)	(1,792.43)	(2,069.26)
Other Comprehensive Income for the year before income tax	-	-	-	-	-	68.66	68.66	(6.39)	62.27
Less: Income Tax on Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	(15.67)	(15.67)	-	(15.67)
Balance as at March 31, 2022	**643.68**	**1,541.62**	**51,069.02**	**1.76**	**1,005.86**	**86.82**	**54,348.76**	**7,272.23**	**61,620.99**
Dividend paid including dividend distribution tax	-	-	-	-	(77.73)	-	(77.73)	-	(77.73)
Transfer to/from retained earnings	-	366.54	-	-	(366.54)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to securities premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Additions/Deductions during the year	2,572.31	-	-	-	60.50	-	2,632.81	2,357.01	4,989.82
Share alloted by subsidiary company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit (loss) for the year after income tax	-	-	-	-	(4,157.12)	-	(4,157.12)	(4,549.88)	(8,707.00)
Other Comprehensive Income for the year before income tax	-	-	-	-	-	49.82	49.82	(6.02)	43.80
Less: Income Tax on Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	(14.22)	(14.22)	-	(14.22)
Balance as at March 31, 2023	**3,215.99**	**1,908.16**	**51,069.02**	**1.76**	**(3,535.03)**	**122.42**	**52,782.32**	**5,073.34**	**57,855.66**

In terms of our report attached

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

Notes to Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March 2023

1 Corporate Information

The consolidated financial statements relate to Capital India Finance Limited (the Holding Company / Company) and its subsidiary companies. The Holding Company and its subsidiary companies constitute the group. The Group's is primarily into lending, forex (including MTSS business) and fintech business.

The Holding Company's equity shares are listed on the BSE Limited in India.

2 Significant accounting Policies

2.1 Basis of Preparation

A) **Statement of Compliance**

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time. In addition, applicable regulations of Reserve Bank of India (RBI) and the guidance notes/announcements issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) are also applied along with compliance with other statutory promulgations.

B) **Functional and presentation currency**

The Group's presentation and functional currency is Indian Rupees. All figures appearing in the consolidated financial statements are in Indian rupees in lakh rounded off to two decimal places as permitted by Schedule III to the Act. Per share data are presented in Indian Rupee to two decimal places.

C) **Basis of preparation, presentation and disclosure of consolidated financial statements**

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services. Further, Assets and liabilities are classified as per the normal operating cycle (determined at 12 months) and other criteria set out in Schedule III of the Act as applicable to NBFCs.

D) **Fair value measurement**

Fair value is the price that would be received on sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date in the principal or, in its absence, the most advantageous market to which the Group has access at that date.

The best estimate of the fair value of a financial instrument on initial recognition is normally the transaction price. If the Group determines that the fair value on initial recognition differs from the transaction price and the fair value is evidenced neither by a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability nor based on a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets, then the financial instrument is initially measured at fair value, adjusted to defer the difference between the fair value on initial recognition and the transaction price. Subsequently that difference is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss on an appropriate basis over the life of the instrument but no later than when the valuation is wholly supported by observable market data, or the transaction is closed out.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Valuation using quoted market price in active markets: The fair value for financial instruments traded in active markets at the reporting date is based on their quoted market price, without any deduction for transaction costs. A market is regarded as active, if transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.
- Level 2 - Valuation using observable inputs: If there is no quoted price in an active market, then the Group uses valuation techniques that maximise the use of relevant observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. The chosen valuation technique incorporates most of the factors that market participants would take into account in pricing a transaction.
- Level 3 - Valuation with significant unobservable inputs: The valuation techniques are used only when fair value cannot be determined by using observable inputs. The Group regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments. Level 3 assets are typically very illiquid, and fair values can only be calculated using estimates.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

E) **Use of judgment and Estimates**

The preparation of the financial statements requires the management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions in the application of accounting policies that affects the reported amount of assets, liabilities and the accompanying disclosures along with contingent liabilities as at the date of financial statements and revenue & expenses for the reporting period. Although these estimates are based on the management's best knowledge of current events and actions, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes different from the estimates. Difference between actual results and estimates are recognised in the year in which the results are known or materialized, i.e., prospectively.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The key areas involving estimation uncertainty, higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions are significant to the financial statements include:

i) Impairment of financial assets

ii) Estimation of fair value measurement of financial assets and liabilities

iii) Effective interest rate

iv) Business model assessment

v) Provisions and Contingencies

vi) Useful life and expected residual value of assets

vii) Tax position for current tax and recognition of deferred tax assets/liabilities

viii) Measurement of Defined Benefit Obligations and actuarial assumptions

ix) Classification of lease and related discount rate

Further an entity is consolidated as a subsidiary if the Company has control over the said entity based on the management evaluation of investments and related agreements/ deeds and determine that the Group has control over the said entity in terms of Ind AS-110 on Consolidated Financial Statements. Control shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions exercisable by a person or persons acting individually or in concert, directly or indirectly, including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholders' agreements or voting agreements or in any other manner.

2.2 **Principles of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Group and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Group:

- has power over the investee,
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally.

The Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether the Group's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Group's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders,
- potential voting rights held by the Group, other vote holders or other parties,
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Group has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Subsidiaries:

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, incomes, and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of, during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control, until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

The Group combines the financial statements of the Parent and its subsidiaries line by line adding together like items. Inter-Group transactions, balances, and unrealized gains on transactions between the Group companies are eliminated. Unrealized losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred assets.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Group and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Group and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies into line with the Group's accounting policies. All inter-Group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses, and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Change in ownership interests

The Group treats transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control as transactions with equity owners of the Group. A change in the ownership interest results in an adjustment between the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount of the adjustment to non-controlling interests and any consideration paid or received is recognised within equity.

2.3 **Business combinations**

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method as per Ind AS 103 – Business Combinations. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition- related costs are generally recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed, are recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date, except that:

Assets and liabilities related to Deferred Tax and Employee Benefit arrangements are recognized and measured in accordance with Ind AS 12 Income Taxes and Ind AS 19 Employee Benefits respectively.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree (if any) over the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation may be initially measured at the noncontrolling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

2.4 **Goodwill**

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is carried at cost established at the date of acquisition of the business less accumulated impairment loss if any.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash generating units (CGU) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

A CGU to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired, if the recoverable amount of the CGU is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the units pro-rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit, any impairment loss or goodwill is not reversed in subsequent period.

On disposal of relevant CGU, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss on disposal.

2.5 **Financial Instruments**

a) Recognition and initial measurement –

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provision of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction cost directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) are recognized immediately in Statement of Profit and Loss.

A financial asset and a financial liability are offset and presented on net basis in the balance sheet when there is a current legally enforceable right to set-off the recognized amounts and it is intended to either settle on net basis or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

b) Classification and Subsequent measurement of financial assets –

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at

- Amortised cost
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) – debt instruments
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) – equity instruments
- Fair value through profit and loss FVTPL

Amortised cost - The Group's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios being the level at which they are managed. Financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using Effective Interest Rate (EIR) if these financial assets are held within a business model whose objective to hold financial asset in order to collect contractual cash flows as per the contractual terms that give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payment of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. Accordingly, the Group measures Bank balances, Loans, Trade receivables and other financial instruments at amortised cost.

FVTOCI - debt instruments - The Group measures its debt instruments at FVTOCI when the instrument is held within a business model, the objective of which is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and the contractual terms of the instrument give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

FVTOCI - equity instruments - The Group subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value through profit or loss, unless the Group's management has elected to classify irrevocably some of its equity instruments at FVTOCI, when such instruments meet the definition of Equity under Ind AS 32 Financial Instruments and are not held for trading.

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Group changes its business model for managing financial assets.

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL. This includes all derivative financial assets.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets

Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured at amortised cost using effective interest method. The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Debt investments at FVTOCI are subsequently measured at fair value. Interest income under effective interest method, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in Statement of profit and loss. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCI. On derecognition, gains and losses accumulated in OCI are reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

For equity investments, the Group makes selection on an instrument-by-instrument basis to designate equity investments as measured at FVTOCI. These selected investments are measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the reserves. The cumulative gain or loss is not reclassified to Statement of profit and loss on disposal of the investments. These investments in equity are not held for trading. Instead, they are held for strategic purpose. Dividend income received on such equity investments are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Equity investments that are not designated as measured at FVTOCI are designated as measured at FVTPL and subsequent changes in fair value are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets at FVTPL are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

c) Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a company of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognized when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
- The company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement, and
- Either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

d) Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Group are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount of loss allowance determined in accordance with impairment requirements of Ind AS 109; and
- the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognised in accordance with the principles of Ind AS 115.

e) Offsetting

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset, and the net amount presented in the Balance Sheet when, and only when, the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

f) Impairment of financial instruments

The Group uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI, except for investments in equity instruments. Group follows a 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition.

Stage 1 **(Performing Assets)** – includes financial assets that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or that have low credit risk at the reporting date. For these assets, 12-month ECL is recognized, and interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the assets (that is, without deduction for credit allowance). 12-month ECL are the portion of ECL that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date, if the credit risk has not significantly increased since initial recognition.

Stage 2 **(Underperforming Assets with significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition) –** includes financial instruments that have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition (unless they have low credit risk at the reporting date) but that do not have objective evidence of impairment. For these assets, lifetime ECL are recognised, but interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the assets. Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the expected life of the instrument.

Stage 3 **(Non-performing or Credit-impaired assets) –** includes financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. For these assets, lifetime ECL is recognised and interest income is recognised on Net exposure (that is Gross carrying amount less Provision for Expected credit losses).

Measurement of Expected Credit Loss

Expected Credit Losses (ECL) on financial assets is an unbiased probability weighted amount based out of possible outcomes after considering risk of credit loss even if probability is low and incorporate all available information which is relevant to the assessment including information about past events, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future events and economic conditions at the reporting date. Measurement of expected credit losses are based on 3 main parameters.

- **Probability of default (PD)**: It is defined as the probability of whether borrowers will default on their obligations in future. Since the Group don't have any history of past losses therefore it was not adequate enough to create our own internal model through which actual defaults for each grade could be estimated. Hence, the default study published by one of the recognised rating agency is used for estimating the PDs for each range grade in case of corporate clients and for Individual clients Group estimates PD based on Industrial data available at public domain for similar kind of Loans.
- **Loss given default (LGD)**: It is the magnitude of the likely loss, if there is a default. The LGD represents expected losses on the EAD given the event of default, taking into account, among other attributes, the mitigating effect of collateral value.

  The default study published by one of the recognised rating agency is used for estimating the LGD for secured and unsecured loans.
- **Exposure at default (EAD):** EAD represents the expected balance at default, taking into account the repayment of principal and interest from the Balance Sheet date to the date of default together with any expected drawdowns of committed facilities.

g) **Write offs –** The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written-off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the financial asset (either in its entirety or a portion of it). This is generally the case when the Group determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off and when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery from the collaterals held. However, financial assets that are written-off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Group's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

h) **Presentation of allowance for ECL in the Balance Sheet**

Loss allowances for ECL are presented in the statement of financial position as follows:

- For financial assets measured at amortized cost; as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets;
- For debt instruments measured at FVTOCI; loss allowance is recognized separately in Balance Sheet and the carrying amount is at fair value.

i) **Financial liabilities and equity instruments**:

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTPL. A financial liability is classified as FVTPL if it is classified as held-for-trading or it is a derivative (that does not meet hedge accounting requirements) or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Other financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in Statement of Profit or Loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in Statement of Profit or Loss.

The Group de-recognizes financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. An exchange between with a lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the debtor) is accounted for as an extinguishment of the original financial liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit or loss

2.6 **Cash and Cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in hand, bank balances, demand deposits with banks and other short-term deposits which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value and have original maturities of less than or equal to three months. These balances with banks are unrestricted for withdrawal and usage.

Other bank balances include balances and deposits with banks that are restricted for withdrawal and usage.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits.

2.7 **Statement of Cash Flow**

Statement of Cash Flows is prepared segregating the cash flows into operating, investing and financing activities. Cash flow from operating activities is reported using indirect method adjusting the net profit for the effects of:

i. changes during the period in inventories and operating receivables and payables transactions of a non-cash nature;

ii. non-cash items such as depreciation, provisions, deferred taxes, unrealised foreign currency gains and losses, and undistributed profits of associates and joint ventures; and

iii. all other items for which the cash effects are investing or financing cash flows.

Cash and cash equivalents (including bank balances) shown in the Statement of Cash Flows exclude items which are not available for general use as on the date of Balance Sheet.

2.8 **Property, plant and equipment**

a) **Recognition and Measurement**

Tangible property plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. The cost of property, plant and equipment comprise purchase price and other non-refundable taxes or levies and any directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each Balance Sheet date is classified as capital advances under other non-financial assets and the cost of assets not put to use before such date are disclosed under 'Capital work-in-progress'.

An item of PPE is de-recognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the assets. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of PPE, is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The residual values and useful lives and method of depreciation of PPE are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively.

b) **Subsequent expenditure**

Subsequent expenditure is capitalized only if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the Group. Expenditure incurred after the PPE have been put into operations, such as repairs and maintenance expenses are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the period in which they are incurred.

c) **Depreciation, estimated useful lives and residual value**

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write down the cost of property and equipment to their residual values over their estimated useful lives as prescribed in Part C of Schedule II to the Companies Act 2013. The estimated lives used and differences from the lives prescribed under Schedule II are noted in the table below: -

Type of Assets	Estimated useful life as assessed by the Group	Estimated useful life under Schedule II of the Act
Computers	3 years	3 years
Computer Software	3 years	3 years
Office equipment	5 years	5 years
Vehicles	5 years	8 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years	10 years
Leasehold improvements	Tenure of lease agreements	Tenure of lease agreements

Depreciation is provided on a pro-rata basis i.e., from the month in which asset is ready for use. Individual assets costing less than or equals to Rs. 5,000 are depreciated in full, in the year of purchase. Depreciation on assets sold during the year is recognised on a pro-rata basis in the Statement of Profit and Loss up to the date prior to the date in which the assets have been disposed off.

Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the depreciation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

2.9 **Intangible assets**

Intangible assets are recognized when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the enterprise and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Intangible assets comprise of computer software which are capitalized at cost of acquisition including cost attributable to readying the asset for use. Such intangible assets are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

The useful life of these intangible assets is estimated at 3 years with zero residual value.

Any expenses on such software for support and maintenance payable annually are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

2.10 **Impairment of non-financial assets**

The carrying values of assets at each Balance Sheet date are reviewed for impairment, if any indication of impairment exists. If the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the estimated recoverable amount, impairment is recognised for such excess amount in Statement of Profit and Loss. Recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and value in use. If at the reporting date, there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the impairment losses previously recognised are reversed such that the asset is recognised at its recoverable amount but not exceeding written down value which would have been reported if the impairment losses had not been recognised initially.

2.11 **Inventory**

Inventory represents Mobile ATM devices, Biometric devices, Mobile Point of Sale devices. Inventory is carried at Cost or Net realizable value whichever is lower.

2.12 **Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets**

Provisions are recognised only when:

- an entity has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event; and
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation

These are reviewed at each Balance Sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimates.

Further, long term provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as finance cost. A provision for onerous contracts is measured at the present value of the lower of the expected cost of terminating the contract and the expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Group recognises any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

Contingent liability is disclosed in case of:

- a present obligation arising from past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a present obligation arising from past events, when no reliable estimate is possible.

Contingent Assets:

Contingent assets are not disclosed in the financial statements.

2.13 **Commitments**

Commitments are future liabilities for contractual expenditure, classified and disclosed as follows:

- estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for;
- uncalled liability on loans sanctioned, first loss default guarantee on loans, uncalled liability on investments partly paid; and
- other non-cancellable commitments, if any, to the extent they are considered material and relevant in the opinion of management.

2.14 **Foreign exchange transactions and translations**

a) Initial recognition:

On initial recognition, transactions in foreign currencies entered by the Group are recorded in the functional currency (i.e., Indian Rupees), by applying foreign currency amount, the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and foreign currency at the date of transaction. Exchange differences arising on foreign exchange transactions settled during the year recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

b) Measurement of Foreign currency items at reporting date:

Foreign currency monetary items of the Group are translated at the closing exchange rates. Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of transaction. Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate s at the date when the fair values is measured. When any non-monetary foreign currency item is recognized in Other Comprehensive Income, gain or loss on exchange fluctuation is also recorded in the Other comprehensive Income.

2.15 **Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured and there exists reasonable certainty of its recovery. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable as reduced for estimated customer credits and other similar allowances.

a) **Recognition of Interest income**

Interest income on financial asset at amortised cost is recognised on a time proportion basis taking into account the amount outstanding and the effective interest rate ('EIR').

Interest Income is recognized in the statement of Profit and Loss using effective interest rate (EIR) on all financial assets subsequently measured under amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTCOI) except for those classified as held for trading.

The calculation of EIR includes all fees paid or received between parties to the contract that are incremental and directly attributable to the specific lending arrangement, transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. For financial assets at FVPL transaction costs are recognized in profit or loss at initial recognition.

The interest income is calculated by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of non-credit impaired financial assets (i.e., at the amortised cost of the financial asset before adjusting for any expected credit loss allowance). For credit- impaired financial assets the interest income is calculated by applying the EIR to the amortised cost of the credit-impaired financial assets (i.e., the gross carrying amount less the allowance for ECLs). For financial assets originated or purchased credit-impaired (POCI) the EIR reflects ECLs in determining the future cash flows expected to be received from the financial asset.

Interest income on penal interest and tax refunds is recognised on receipt basis.

Interest income on fixed deposit is recognised on time proportionate basis.

b) **Fee and Commission income**

Fee and commission income include fees other than those that are an integral part of EIR. The fees included in the Group's Statement of Profit and Loss include among other things fees charged for servicing a loan, loan advisory fees and documentation charges. Income from consultancy and commission is recognized on completion of relevant activity based on agreed terms of the contract.

c) **Other financial charges**

Cheque bouncing charges, late payment charges and foreclosure charges are recognised on a point-in-time basis, and are recorded when realised since the probability of collecting such monies is established when the customer pays.

d) **Income from securities**

Gains or losses on the sale of securities are recognised in Statement of profit and loss on trade date basis as the difference between fair value of the consideration received and carrying amount of the investment securities.

e) **Net gain/ Loss on fair value changes**

Any differences between the fair values of the financial assets classified as fair value through the profit or loss, held by the Group on the Balance Sheet date is recognised as an unrealised gain/loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss. In cases there is a net gain in aggregate, the same is recognised in "Net gains on fair value changes" under income and if there is net loss in aggregate, the same is recognised in "Net loss on fair value changes" under Expenses in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

f) **Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognised when the Group's right to receive dividend is established by the reporting date and no significant uncertainty as to collectability exists.

g) **Revenue from prepaid instruments and allied services**

Revenue is recognized on completion of provision of services. Prepaid Sale includes sale of prepaid electronic mobile recharge vouchers/pins, money remittance services, and other E-services purchased from services operators at discounted rates.

Revenue, net of discount, from sale of electronic recharge vouchers/pins is recognized on transfer of all significant risks and rewards to the customer and when no significant uncertainty exists regarding realization of consideration.

Income from Technical integration and money remittance services is recognized on accrual basis after completion of service delivery.

h) **Income from foreign Currency**

It comprises of income arising from the buying and selling of foreign currencies on the on the net margins earned, commissions on sale of foreign currency denominated prepaid cards and agency commissions from on currency remittances. Revenues from financial services are recognised by reference to the time of services rendered.

2.16 **Employee benefits**

Short term employee benefits

Employee benefits falling due wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits and are expensed in the period in which the employee renders the related service. Liabilities recognised in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related service.

Long Term employee benefits

Group's net obligation in respect of long-term employee benefits is the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods. Long-term employee benefit primarily consists of Leave encashment benefits wherein employees are entitled to accumulate leave subject to certain limits for future encashment/availment. Long-term compensated absences are provided for on the basis of an actuarial valuation at the end of each financial year using Projected Unit Credit (PUC) Method. Actuarial gains/losses, if any, are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Post-employment benefits

a) Defined contribution Plans

Provident fund: Contributions as required under the statute, made to the Provident Fund (Defined Contribution Plan) are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss. There is no obligation other than the monthly contribution payable to the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner.

ESIC and Labour welfare fund: The Group's contribution paid/payable during the year to Employee state insurance scheme and Labour welfare fund are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

b) Defined benefit Plans

Gratuity liability is defined benefit obligation and is provided on the basis of an actuarial valuation performed by an independent actuary based on projected unit credit method, at the end of each financial year.

Defined benefit costs are categorised as follows:

i) Service cost (including current service cost, past service cost, as well as gains and losses on curtailments and settlements)

ii) Net interest expense or income

iii) Re-measurement

Re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability, which comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest), are recognised in OCI, net of taxes. The Group determines the net interest expense (income) on the net defined benefit liability (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the net defined benefit liability (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Group's net obligation in respect of gratuity (defined benefit plan), is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that the employees have earned in the current and prior periods, discounting that amount and deducting the fair value of any plan assets. The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the Balance Sheet represents the actual deficit or surplus in the Group's defined benefit plans. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is recognised as an asset to the extent of present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plans or reductions in the future contribution to the plans.

Share based Payments

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are recognised as an expense at the fair value of equity stock options at the grant date. The fair value of the options is treated as discount and accounted as employee compensation cost over the vesting period on a straight-line basis. The amount recognised as expense in each year is arrived at based on the number of grants expected to vest. If a grant lapses after the vesting period, the cumulative discount recognised as expense in respect of such grant is transferred to the general reserve within equity.

2.17 **Finance cost**

Finance costs include interest expense computed by applying the effective interest rate on respective financial instruments measured at amortised cost. Financial instruments include bank term loans, Vehicle loans and non-convertible debentures. Finance costs are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. Ancillary and other borrowing costs are amortised on straight line basis over the tenure of the underlying loan.

2.18 **Leases**

The Group's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for Premises. The Group, at the inception of a contract, assesses whether the contract is a lease or not lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a time in exchange for a consideration.

The Group evaluates each contract or arrangement, whether it qualifies as lease as defined under Ind AS 116.

The Group as a lessee

The Group assesses, whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract involves–

a) the use of an identified asset,

b) the right to obtain substantially all the economic benefits from use of the identified asset, and

c) the right to direct the use of the identified asset.

The Group at the inception of the lease contract recognises a Right-of-Use (RoU) asset at cost and a corresponding lease liability, for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with term of less than twelve months (short term) and low-value assets.

Certain lease arrangements include the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised

The cost of the right-of-use assets comprises the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability, any lease payments made at or before the inception date of the lease plus any initial direct costs, less any lease incentives received. Subsequently, the right-of-use assets is measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. The right-of-use assets is depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date over the shorter of lease term or useful life of right-of-use assets.

Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e., the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

For lease liabilities at inception, the Group measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate is readily determined, if that rate is not readily determined, the lease payments are discounted using the incremental borrowing rate.

The Group recognizes the amount of the re-measurement of lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use assets. Where the carrying amount of the right-of-use assets is reduced to zero and there is a further reduction in the measurement of the lease liability, the Group recognizes any remaining amount of the re-measurement in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

For short-term and low value leases, the Group recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Lease liability has been presented in "Other Financial Liabilities" and ROU asset has been presented "Property, Plant and Equipment" and lease payments have been classified as financing cash flows.

2.19 **Share issue expenses**

Expenses incurred in connection with fresh issue of Share capital are adjusted against Securities premium account in accordance with the provisions of Section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Ind AS.

2.20 **Collateral**

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Group seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral comes in various forms, such as securities, letter of credit/guarantees, receivables, inventories, other non-financial assets and credit enhancements such as netting arrangements.

The Group provides fully secured, partially secured and unsecured loans to Corporates and individuals.

2.21 **Income Tax**

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax. Current and deferred tax are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

Current Tax

The Current tax is based on the taxable profit for the year of the Group. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the Statement of Profit and Loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The current tax is calculated using applicable tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Group's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the assets to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Tax assets and tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle the asset and the liability on a net basis. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off tax assets against tax liabilities.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) credit entitlement (i.e., excess of amount of MAT paid for a year over normal tax liability for that year) eligible for set-off in subsequent years is recognised as an asset in accordance with Ind AS 12, Income Taxes, if there is convincing evidence of its realisation.

MAT credit is created by way of a credit to the Statement of Profit and Loss. The Group reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT credit entitlement to the extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that Group will pay normal income-tax during the specified period.

2.22 **Earnings per share**

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders (after deducting attributable taxes) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

2.23 **Segment reporting**

The Board of Directors of the Company has identified the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) as defined by Ind AS 108, "Operating Segments". Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the CODM. The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for the Group. Revenue and expenses have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Income / costs which relate to the Group as a whole and are not allocable to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under Unallocated Income / Costs.

2.24 **Dividend distribution to equity holders of the Group**

The Group recognises a liability to make distributions to equity holders of the Group when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Group. As per the Act, final dividend is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders and interim dividend is authorised when it is approved by the Board of Directors of the Group.

2.25 **Goods and Services Input Tax Credit**

Goods and Services tax input credit is accounted for in the books in the period in which the supply of goods or service received is accounted and when there is no uncertainty in availing/utilizing the credits.

2.26 **Operating cycle for current and non-current classification**

Based on the nature of activities of the Group and the normal time between acquisition of assets and their realization in cash or cash equivalents, the Group has determined its operating cycle as 12 months for the purpose of classification of its assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

2.27 **Recent accounting pronouncements**

a. Newly issued standards

There were no standards notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) during the year ended March 31, 2023.

b. Amendments in prevailing standards but not effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On March 31, 2023, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015. The effective date for adoption of these amendments is annual period beginning on or after April 1, 2023. The significant amendments are as below.

(i) Ind AS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements

This amendment requires the entities to disclose their material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant on its financial statements.

(ii) Ind AS 8 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

This amendment has introduced a definition of 'accounting estimates' and included amendments to Ind AS 8 to help entities distinguish changes in accounting policies from changes in accounting estimates. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant on its financial statements.

(iii) Ind AS 12 - Income Taxes

This amendment has narrowed the scope of the initial recognition exemption so that it does not apply to transactions that give rise to equal and offsetting temporary differences. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact of the amendment is insignificant on its financial statements.

3 Cash and cash equivalents (In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Cash on hand	24.84	31.33
Balances with banks		
- in current accounts	12,821.12	15,736.90
- in fixed deposits with original maturity 3 months or less	3,801.73	823.61
- Balance with non scheduled bank	6,719.45	2,648.49
Foreign Currencies in hand	543.93	568.65
	23,911.07	**19,808.98**

4 Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Fixed deposit with bank (Maturity more than 3 months)*	7,614.05	15,245.98
Earmarked balance with bank**	1.52	24.23
Unclaimed dividend	2.67	2.47
	7,618.24	**15,272.68**

Note :

*Fixed Deposits with banks having maturity more than 3 months include deposit against forward cover of Rs 40.00 lakhs (31st March 2022 Nil).

*Balances with banks held as security against borrowings are to the tune of Rs. 5,791.80 Lakhs (31st March 2022 Rs. 2,442.03).

**The balance in Escrow account is maintained with as per the guidelines of Reserve Bank of India for operating of semi closed Prepaid Payment Instrument and can be used only for the specified purposes.

5 Receivables (In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
(i) Trade receivables		
i) Secured considered good	-	-
ii) Unsecured considered good from Related Party	114.17	-
iii) Unsecured considered good from Unrelated Party	1,654.88	936.77
vi) Doubtful	7.77	-
Subtotal (i+ii+iii)	1,776.82	936.77
Less: Allowance for bad and doubtful debts	(7.77)	-
Net Receivables (a)	**1,769.05**	**936.77**
(ii) Other receivables		
i) Secured considered good	-	-
ii) Unsecured considered good	34.30	-
iii) Doubtful	-	-
Subtotal (i+ii+iii)	**34.30**	**-**
Less: Allowance for bad and doubtful debts	-	-
Net Receivables (b)	**34.30**	**-**
Total (a)+(b)	**1,803.35**	**936.77**

Note : There are no dues from directors or other officers of the Group either severally or jointly with any other person, nor any trade or other receivable are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member.

Outstanding as at 31st March, 2023 (In INR Lakhs)

Particulars	Unbilled dues	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1-2 year	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables- considered good	-	279.85	1,479.70	9.50	-	-	1,769.05
Undisputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	7.77	-	-	7.77
Undisputed Trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade receivables– considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Allowances for expected credit loss	-	-	-	(7.77)	-	-	(7.77)
	-	**279.85**	**1,479.70**	**9.50**	**-**	-	**1,769.05**

Outstanding as at 31st March,2022

Particulars	Unbilled dues	Less than 6 months	6 months – 1 year	1-2 year	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables- considered good	-	934.22	-	2.55	-	-	936.77
Undisputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed Trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade receivables– considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed Trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Allowances for expected credit loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	**934.22**	**-**	**2.55**	**-**	-	**936.77**

6 **Loans**

(In INR Lakhs)

Particulars		As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
(A)	**Advances - at amortised cost**		
	Vendor financing (Refer Note iv.)	15.05	1,335.88
	Gross	**15.05**	**1,335.88**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	0.06	6.63
	Subtotal (1)	**14.99**	**1,329.25**
(B)	**Term Loans in India - at amortised cost**		
	Secured	108,269.06	91,854.05
	Unsecured	20,215.65	21,216.51
	Gross	**128,484.71**	**113,070.56**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	2,242.04	2,118.60
	Subtotal (2)	**126,242.67**	**110,951.96**
(C)	**(I) Loans and Advances In India**		
	(i) Public Sectors	-	-
	(ii)Others	128,499.76	114,406.44
	Gross	**128,499.76**	**114,406.44**
	Less: Impairment loss allowance	2,242.10	2,125.23
	Net	**126,257.66**	**112,281.21**
	(II) Loans and advances Outside India (Net)	-	-
	Net	**126,257.66**	**112,281.21**
	Less: Unamortised interest income	-	23.06
	Less: Unamortised processing fee Income	668.55	476.44
	Less: Collection from Customer	1,982.78	1,043.40
	Subtotal (3)	**2,651.33**	**1,542.90**
	Loans (Net) (1+2+3)	**123,606.33**	**110,738.31**

(A) **Bifurcation of Secured loans & advances**

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Secured by book debt	5,202.37	7,463.38
Fixed deposit	-	502.28
Secured by tangible asset	102,852.17	83,534.17
Covered by bank or government guarantee	229.57	354.22
Total	**108,284.11**	**91,854.05**

Notes:

(i) There is no loan assets Recognised at Fair value through profit & loss or Fair value through other comprehensive income.

(ii) Secured loans are secured by underlying securities of lands, commercial properties, residential properties, personal guarantee, corporate guarantee, equitable mortgage of property etc.

(iii) Stage wise classification of loans & impairment allowance is disclosed in Note 43.

(iv) Financial Year 31st March 2023 vendor financing is Secured and for 31st March 2022 Vendor financing is Unsecured.

(v) Refer Note 37 for Related party transaction.

(vi) During the year ended 31st March, 2022, in line with the judgment pronounced by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in the matter of Small Scale Industrial Manufacturers Association v/s. UOI & Others and other connected matters on March 23, 2021, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) vide their Circular no. RBI/2021-22/17 DOR.STR.REC.4/21.04.048/2021-22 dated April 7, 2021 has mandated all lending institutions to put in place a Board-approved policy to refund/adjust the 'interest on interest' charged to the borrowers during the moratorium period, i.e. March 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020 in conformity with the above judgement. In order to ensure that the above judgement is implemented uniformly in letter and spirit by all lending institutions, the RBI also suggested that the methodology for calculation of the amount to be refunded/adjusted for different facilities shall be as finalised by the Indian Banks Association (IBA) in consultation with other industry participants/bodies, which shall be adopted by all lending institutions.

The IBA Managing Committee at their meeting held on March 25, 2021 and April 16, 2021 has clarified that interest on interest/ penal interest/compound interest, if charged during the moratorium on borrowing accounts, should be refunded or adjusted in the next instalment of the loan account.
Accordingly, Company has refunded/adjusted Rs.209.92 Lakhs from the subsequent installments.

(B) Loans or advances in the nature of loans are granted to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMPs) and the related parties Outstanding as at 31st March,2023

Sr No	Type of borrower	Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding	Percentage of total loan and advance in nature of loans
1	Promoters	-	-
2	Directors	-	-
3	KMPs	-	-
4	Related parties	705.06	0.55%
	Total	**705.06**	**0.55%**

Outstanding as at 31st March,2022

Sr No	Type of borrower	Amount of loan or advance in the nature of loan outstanding	Percentage of total loan and advance in nature of loans
1	Promoters	-	-
2	Directors	-	-
3	KMPs	-	-
4	Related parties	500.00	0.44%
	Total	**500.00**	**0.44%**

7 Investments

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Investment in Associates	-	960.37
Recorded at Fair value through P&L	-	
Investment in Liquid mutual fund units	4,427.13	-
	4,427.13	**960.37**

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31st March, 2022**
Investment outside India	-	-
Investment in India	4,427.13	960.37
	4,427.13	**960.37**

Note:

(i) Based on Assessment, no impairment loss has been recognised for the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

(ii) Detail for Investment in Mutual Funds.

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Aditya Birla Sun Life Liquid Fund- Growth Direct (3,46,065 Units)	1,256.50	-
Nippon India Liquid Fund (29,891 Units)	1,646.06	-
SBI Premier Liquid Fund- Direct (43,271 Units)	1,524.57	-
TOTAL	**4,427.13**	**-**

(iii) Details of Associates

Credenc Web Technologies Pvt Ltd is primarily engaged in commission business through Direct Sales Associates of NBFC for Higher education Loan, Technology Consultancy.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Total Assets	932.80	2,398.46
Total Liabilities	3,419.98	1,499.54
Total Equity	(2,487.18)	898.92
Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Net Loss after Tax	(5,755.12)	(1,472.08)
Total Comprehensive Income	(5,755.77)	(1,472.08)
Group share in Total Comprehensive income for the year of "Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited" with respect to Profit and Loss has been capped upto carrying amount of net investment Rs 960.36 Lakhs.		

8 **Other financial assets**

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Interest accrued	188.07	187.31
Income accrued but not due	41.30	-
Security deposits	784.79	475.17
Advance Paid to Staff	4.97	1.95
Other advances	12.83	72.47
Ex. Gratia receivable	0.68	0.68
Fixed Deposit more than 12 months*	30.55	1,227.00
Other receivables from service providers	493.88	552.49
Cash collateral/margin on borrowing	11.59	51.47
Interest receivable on direct pool	518.39	179.37
Unbilled Revenue	175.28	72.36
	2,262.33	**2,820.27**

* Bank deposits of Rs. 25.00 Lakhs (31st March 2022: Rs. 1.00 Lakhs against overdraft facility) is pledged as security against bank guarantee at the end of financial year.

9 **Inventory**

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Stock-in-trade of goods acquired for trading	59.53	105.16
Less: Provisions for obsolete inventory	(2.58)	-
Total Inventories	**56.95**	**105.16**

10 **Current tax assets (Net)**

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Advance tax and tax deducted at source (Include Net of provision)	1,214.62	1,181.45
	1,214.62	**1,181.45**

11 **Deferred tax assets (Net)**

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Deferred Tax Asset/(Liabilities) Net		
Deferred Tax Asset		
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	566.19	536.18
Provision for employee benefits	113.79	60.93
Unamortised processing fee	168.27	125.73
Depreciation	297.85	144.18
Carry forward losses	290.54	-
Loan given to Staff at concessional rate	-	0.15
Amortization adjustment on Lease deposits	9.54	4.10
Lease Liability	69.70	95.32
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Interest adjustments on Lease deposits	(9.45)	3.71
Unamortised borrowing cost	(325.14)	(246.21)
On Fair value of Direct Assignment Pool	(130.48)	(45.15)
Unrealised gain on MF	(2.18)	-
Lease modification	(8.54)	-
Deferred Tax Asset/(Liabilities) Net	**1,040.09**	**678.94**

Mat credit entitlement	**11.06**	**11.06**
	1,051.15	**690.00**

Note:

(i) The Group has recognised Deferred Tax Assets arising from deductible temporary differences to the extent there is an evidence of future taxable profit.

Break up of movement in net deferred tax assets		
Routed through Profit & Loss	375.40	126.57
Routed through other comprehensive income	(14.22)	(15.67)
Total	**361.18**	**110.90**

(ii) Refer Note No. 41 for detail on Income Taxes.

(iii) The Group has assessed and not recognised the deferred tax assets in case of subsidiary Rapipay Fintech Private Limited on carried forward losses and unabsorbed depreciation amounting Rs. 2,306.51 Lakhs (31st March 2022 Rs. 1,274.78 Lakhs) as future taxable profit against which such loss can be adjusted is not probable.

12 Property, Plant and Equipment

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023					
	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Leasehold improvements	Computer & printers	Total
At cost at the beginning of the year	815.26	511.27	535.41	1,288.80	544.63	3,695.37
Additions	30.72	-	52.17	113.17	426.20	622.26
Disposals	42.67	14.55	25.40	78.12	13.98	174.72
Gross Block	**803.31**	**496.72**	**562.18**	**1,323.85**	**956.85**	**4,142.91**
Accumulated depreciation	229.58	221.70	230.36	326.76	236.73	1,245.13
Depreciation for the year	92.11	100.24	120.51	278.51	221.89	813.26
Deduction and other adjustments	17.47	12.54	21.92	53.16	8.77	113.86
Accumulated depreciation	**304.22**	**309.40**	**328.95**	**552.11**	**449.85**	**1,944.53**
Net carrying amount	**499.09**	**187.32**	**233.23**	**771.74**	**507.00**	**2,198.38**

Particulars	As at 31st March 2022					
	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Leasehold improvements	Computer & printers	Total
At cost at the beginning of the year	836.01	356.18	318.49	1,091.57	285.97	2,888.22
Additions	276.32	191.72	259.81	759.50	277.44	1,764.79
Disposals	297.07	36.63	42.89	562.27	18.78	957.64
Gross Block	**815.26**	**511.27**	**535.41**	**1,288.80**	**544.63**	**3,695.37**
Accumulated depreciation	237.74	164.74	149.65	588.90	131.07	1,272.10
Depreciation for the year	103.37	82.31	106.95	219.64	121.61	633.88
Deduction and other adjustments	111.53	25.35	26.24	481.78	15.95	660.85
Accumulated depreciation	**229.58**	**221.70**	**230.36**	**326.76**	**236.73**	**1,245.13**
Net carrying amount	**585.68**	**289.57**	**305.05**	**962.04**	**307.90**	**2,450.24**

Notes:

a. The Group does not hold any immovable property where title deeds are not held in the name of the company and no immovable property are jointly owned with others during the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

b. There is no Revaluation of Property Plant and Equipment during the year 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

c. The Group does not hold any Benami property under the Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act, 1983 and Rules made thereunder.

d. The Group do not have any investment property as at 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

12A. Capital -work in progress

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
Balance as at the beginning of the year	0.88	168.57
Additions for the year	15.00	0.88
Deduction during the year	0.88	168.57
Balance as at the end of the year	**15.00**	**0.88**

Capital -work in progress ageing schedule as on 31st March 2023

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1– 2 year	2-3 year	More than 3 year	Total
Projects in progress	15.00	-	-	-	15.00
	15.00	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15.00**

Capital -work in progress ageing schedule as on 31st March 2022

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1– 2 year	2-3 year	More than 3 year	Total
Projects in progress	0.88	-	-	-	0.88
	0.88	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.88**

Notes:

(i) There are no projects whose completion is overdue or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan.

12B Intangible assets under development

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Balance as at the beginning of the year	1,137.99	159.34
Additions for the year	3,212.90	2,001.37
Capitalised during the year	(837.50)	(1,022.72)
Balance as at the end of the year	**3,513.39**	**1,137.99**

Intangible assets under development ageing scheduleas at 31st March,2023

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1– 2 Year	2-3 Year	More than 3 Years	Total
Neo Banking	2,418.76	466.02	-	-	2,884.78
Point of Sale (Refer Note (ii))	-	-	-	-	-
Others	517.72	110.89	-	-	628.61
	2,936.48	**576.91**	**-**	**-**	**3,513.39**

Intangible assets under development ageing scheduleas on 31st March 2022

Particulars	Less than 1 Year	1– 2 Year	2-3 Year	More than 3 Years	Total
Neo Banking	424.09	-	-	-	424.09
Point of Sale (Refer Note (ii))	75.62	583.70	-	-	659.32
Others	19.03	35.55	-	-	54.58
	518.74	**619.25**	**-**	**-**	**1,137.99**

Notes:

(i) No Projects has been suspended during the year or has exceeded its cost compared to its original plan.
(ii) Ageing has been reckoned from the project start date.
(iii) There are no projects which are either overdue or have exceeded their cost compared to their original plan as at 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.
(iv) Generally in case of other projects, no specific budget has been prepared being regular running projects basis business needs. There is one project of Rs. 25.33 lakhs (31st March 2022: Nil) which is on hold as on 31st March 2023.

12C Other Intangible assets

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Computer Software		
At cost, beginning of the year	2,028.21	922.83
Additions	859.09	1,105.38
Gross Block	**2,887.30**	**2,028.21**
Accumulated amortization:		
At beginning of the year	607.99	253.81
Amortization for the year	720.86	354.18
Total amortization	**1,328.85**	**607.99**
Net carrying amount	**1,558.45**	**1,420.22**
Note: There is no revaluation of Intangible Asset during the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.		

12D Goodwill

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
At cost, beginning of the year	552.26	552.26
Additions	1,255.33	-
Total	**1,807.59**	**552.26**

Note: Goodwill arises during the year due to acquisition of Kuants Wealth Private Limited.

12E Right of Use assets

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Premises		
At cost, beginning of the year	5,039.92	4,943.64
Additions	283.40	2,656.32
Deletion	(391.68)	(640.44)
Adjustment for Lease modification	-	(1,919.60)
Gross Block	**4,931.64**	**5,039.92**
Accumulated amortization :		
At beginning of the year	**1,689.54**	**2,139.81**
Amortization	942.29	1,102.64
Deletion	(252.17)	(341.22)
Adjustment for Lease modification - amortisation	-	(1,211.69)
Total amortization	**2,379.66**	**1,689.54**
Net carrying amount	**2,551.98**	**3,350.38**

Note:

(I) There is no revaluation in Right of Use assets during the year ended 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022.

(II) Refer Note No. 40 for detail on Leases.

13 Other non-financial assets

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Prepaid Expenses A/c	577.46	358.83
Capital advances	7.99	16.00
Balance with Statutory authorities	732.06	631.44
Others	1.50	3.55
Advance Paid to Suppliers	592.50	218.12
Less: Provision for doubtful advances	(23.02)	(23.02)
	1,888.49	**1,204.92**

14 Payables

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Trade payables		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	47.61	12.88
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	1,466.58	757.17
Other payables		
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	357.14
	1,514.19	**1,127.19**

Disclosures required under Section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development

The information as required to be disclosed under MSME development Act, 2006 has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Group. The following table sets forth, for the year indicated, the amount of principal & interest outstanding.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
(i) Principal amount remaining unpaid to MSME suppliers as on	47.61	12.88
(ii) Interest due on unpaid principal amount to MSME suppliers as on	0.08	0.09
(iii) The amount of interest paid along with the amounts of the payment made to the MSME suppliers beyond the appointed day	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest due and payable for the year (without adding the interest under MSME Development Act)	-	-
(v) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid as on	-	-
(vi) The amount of interest due and payable to be disallowed under Income Tax Act, 1961	-	-
Balance of MSME parties at the end of the year	**47.69**	**12.97**

No interest has been paid/is payable by the Group during/for the year to these 'Suppliers'. The above information takes into account only those suppliers who have submitted their registration details or has responded to the inquiries made by the Group for this purpose. This has been relied upon by the Auditors.

Outstanding as at 31st March, 2023

Particulars	Unbilled Dues	Less than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
MSME	-	47.61	-	-	-	47.61
Other	606.89	859.69	-	-	-	1,466.58
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	606.89	**907.30**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,514.19**

Outstanding as at 31st March, 2022

Particulars	Unbilled Dues	Less than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 Years	More than 3 Years	Total
MSME	-	12.88	-	-	-	12.88
Other	949.81	164.50	-	-	-	1,114.31
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	949.81	**177.38**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,127.19**

15 Debt Securities

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
At Amortised Cost		
Secured		
Non convertible debentures	7,500.00	11,500.00
(750 Debentures @ Rs 10 Lakh each for 31st March 2023 and 1150 Debentures @ Rs 10 Lakh each for 31st March 2022)		
Interest accrued but not due on debt securities	553.58	691.26
Total	**8,053.58**	**12,191.26**
Debts in India	8,053.58	12,191.26
Debts outside India	-	-
Total	**8,053.58**	**12,191.26**

ISIN No.	Date of Redemption	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
INE345H07021	Sunday, July 30, 2023	2,500.00	2,500.00
INE345H07013	Saturday, June 24, 2023	5,000.00	5,000.00
INE345H07047	Thursday, June 30, 2022	-	1,000.00
INE345H07039	Friday, May 6, 2022	-	3,000.00
Total		**7,500.00**	**11,500.00**

Terms of repayment

Particulars	Interest Range	Tenure
Non convertible debentures - Secured as at 31st March 2023	10% - 10.05%	Repayable on respective redemption due date.
Non convertible debentures - Secured as at 31st March 2022	9.50% - 10.05%	Repayable on respective redemption due date.

i) Security details

- Non convertible debentures is secured against pari passu charge on eligible receivables to the extent of 1.25 times of the obligations.

15A Borrowings

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
At Amortised Cost		
Borrowings (other than debt securities)		
Secured		
(a) Term loans		
(i) from Banks	60,770.70	48,566.70
(ii) from SIDBI	6,000.00	4,300.00

(iii) from Financial Institutions	9,794.71	4,816.74
(iv) from other NHB	4,976.26	2,851.42
(v) Vehicle loans from Banks	49.90	103.77
(b) Other loans - Bank Overdraft/ Cash credit Utilised	1,119.80	770.78
Total	**82,711.37**	**61,409.41**
Borrowings in India	82,711.37	61,409.41
Borrowings outside India	-	-
Total	**82,711.37**	**61,409.41**
Less: Unamortised Borrowings costs	1,291.87	978.18
Add: Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	104.20	134.71
Net Borrowings	**81,523.70**	**60,565.94**

Additional information:

i) There are no borrowings measured at Fair value through other comprehensive income.

ii) Security details

- Term loan from banks and financial institutions is secured against pari passu charge on standard asset portfolio of book debts & receivables & cash collateral and Corporate Guarantee given by Parent Company.
- Working Capital loan is secured by way of pari passu charge on Forex Cash and Receivables related to Forex segment.
- Term loan from NHB is secured against pari passu charge on standard asset portfolio of book debts & receivables and Corporate and Bank Guarantee given by Parent Company.
- Term loan from SIDBI is secured against pari passu charge on standard asset portfolio of book debts.
- Vehicle loans is secured by way of hypothecation on vehicles.
- Bank Overdraft is secured against Fixed Deposits.

Terms of repayment:

Term loan from banks and Bank Overdraft	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	19,916.90	17,269.77	9.65% - 12.25% (2023) 9.49% - 12.75% (2022)
1-3 years	31,411.42	25,081.73	
3-5 years	9,385.11	6,985.98	
More than 5 years	1,177.07	-	
Total	**61,890.50**	**49,337.48**	

Term loan from SIDBI	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	2,500.00	4,300.00	10%(2023) 5.75%(2022)
1-3 years	3,500.00	-	
Total	**6,000.00**	**4,300.00**	

Term loan from financial institutions	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	6,004.92	1,275.31	9.65 % - 15.65% (2023) 10.10%-12.75% (2022)
1-3 years	3,564.79	3,078.93	
3-5 years	225.00	462.50	
Total	9,794.71	4,816.74	

Term loan from other NHB	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	848.40	621.37	8.10% - 8.85 % (2023) 5.40% - 6.85% (2022)
1-3 years	1,550.16	1,080.00	
3-5 years	1,096.80	750.05	
More than 5 years	1,480.90	400.00	
Total	4,976.26	2,851.42	

Vehicle loans	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022	Rate of interest
0-1 Year	34.01	53.62	7.90% - 8.71%(2023) 8.50% - 8.71%(2022)
1-3 years	15.89	34.07	
3-5 years	-	16.08	
Total	**49.90**	**103.77**	

iii) There are no borrowing guaranteed by directors, promoters, key managerial personnel (KMPs) and the related parties as at 31st March, 2023

iv) Additionally the Group has not defaulted in repayment of principal and interest during the year and as at Balance sheet date.

v) **Borrowing obtained on the basis of Security of current assets**

Borrowings from banks or financials institutions are secured by way of pari passu floating charge over the eligible receivables. Further, the companies within group has filed quarterly statement of securities cover with security Trustee and banks reconciling with books of accounts as required

vi) **End use of borrowings**

The Companies within group has utilised the borrowed funds for purposes for which it was availed.

vii) **Utilisation of borrowed funds and share premium**

No funds have been received by the Companies within group from any person(s) or entity(is), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Companies within group shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend to or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

viii) **Other**

The Group does not have any charges or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period for borrowings.

16 Other financial liabilities

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	36.53	21.48
Advances received from customer	717.67	371.91
Direct business outlets (DBO) balances	11,659.95	10,484.52
Payable to Capital creditors	3.70	-
Unclaimed dividend	2.65	2.45
Payable to employees	75.58	78.94
Book Overdraft	1,405.74	-
Others (refer note)	3,627.99	2,815.29
	17,529.81	**13,774.59**

Note : Others include amounts received from our direct business outlet yet to be credited to them.

17 Provisions

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Provision for employee benefits		
Provision for gratuity (refer note 38)	227.20	142.98
Provision for compensated absence (refer note 38)	219.25	124.16
Provision for performance bonus	846.54	614.36
Impairment loss allowance on Sanctioned but undisbursed & Guarantee	7.50	5.00
	1,300.49	**886.50**

18 Other non financial liabilities

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Statutory dues payable	851.58	782.54
Advance received from customer	214.58	313.51
	1,066.16	**1,096.05**

19 Equity share capital

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31 March, 2022	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Authorized share capital				
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each	20,40,00,000	20,400.00	20,40,00,000	20,400.00
Preference shares of Rs. 10 each	1,00,00,000	1,000.00	1,00,00,000	1,000.00
	21,40,00,000	**21,400.00**	**21,40,00,000**	**21,400.00**
Issued, subscribed and fully paid up				
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each	7,77,34,260	7,773.43	7,77,34,260	7,773.43
Total issued, subscribed and fully paid up share capital	**7,77,34,260**	**7,773.43**	**7,77,34,260**	**7,773.43**

a. Reconciliation of the shares and amount outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period:

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March 2022	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
At the beginning of the year	7,77,34,260	7,773.43	7,77,34,260	7,773.43
Add : Shares issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Outstanding at the end of the year	**7,77,34,260**	**7,773.43**	**7,77,34,260**	**7,773.43**

b. Terms and rights attached to fully paid up equity shares:

The Holding Company has only one type of equity shares having par value of Rs. 10 each. All shares rank pari passu with respect to dividend, voting rights and other terms. Each shareholder is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed, if any, by the Board of Directors is subject to approval of shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. The repayment of equity share capital in the event of liquidation and buy back of shares are possible subject to prevalent regulations. In the event of liquidation, normally the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the holding company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their holdings.

c. Shares in the Company held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31 March, 2022	
	Number	%	Number	%
Equity shares of Rs. 10 each				
Capital India Corp Private Ltd (Formerly known as Capital India Corp LLP)	5,67,75,720	73.04%	5,67,75,720	73.04%
Dharampal Satyapal Limited	6,197,800	7.97%	6,197,800	7.97%
DS Chewing Products LLP	43,16,800	5.55%	4,316,800	5.55%
	6,72,90,320	**86.56%**	**67,290,320**	**86.56%**

d. Shares held by promoters at the end of year

As on 31st March, 2023			
Shares held by promoters at the end of year			
Promoter name	**No. of shares**	**%**	**% change during the year**
Capital India Corp Private Ltd (Formerly known as Capital India Corp LLP)	5,67,75,720	73.04%	NIL

As on 31 March, 2022			
Shares held by promoters at the end of year			
Promoter name	**No. of shares**	**%**	**% change during the year**
Capital India Corp Private Limited (Formally known as Capital India Corp LLP)	5,67,75,720	73.04%	NIL

e. The Company has not reserved any shares for issues under options & Contracts / Commitments for the sale

f. The Company have not issued bonus shares or shares for consideration other than cash.
The Company has not bought back any of its securities.

g. The Company has not:

(i) Issued any securities convertible into equity / preference shares
(ii) Issued any shares where calls are unpaid
(iii) Forfeited any shares

20 Other Equity

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Statutory Reserve under Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, 1934	1,908.16	1,541.62
Securities premium	51,069.02	51,069.02
Employee stock option outstanding account	3,215.99	643.68

General reserve	1.76	1.76
Retained earnings	(3,535.03)	1,005.86
Other comprehensive income	122.42	86.82
	52,782.32	**54,348.76**

Notes:

i) Statutory Reserve under Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, 1934 and under Section 29-C of NHBA Act, 1987:

The Group created a reserve pursuant to section 45 IC the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and section 29 C of NHBA Act, 1987 by transferring amount not less than twenty per cent of its net profit every year as disclosed in the Statement of Profit and Loss and before any dividend is declared.

ii) Securities premium:

The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in Securities Premium Account. In case of equity-settled share based payment transactions, the difference between fair value on grant date and nominal value of share is accounted as securities premium account. The account is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2013.

iii) Employee stock option outstanding account:

The reserve is used to recognise the fair value of the options issued to employees of the Group.

iv) General reserve:

Under the erstwhile Companies Act 1956, general reserve was created through an annual transfer of net income at a specified percentage in accordance with applicable regulations. Consequent to introduction of Companies Act 2013, requirements is not mandatory transfer a specified percentage of the net profit to general reserve.
However, the amount previously transferred to the general reserve can be utilised only in accordance with the specific requirements of Companies Act, 2013.

v) Retained earnings:

Retained earnings represents surplus/accumulated earnings of the Group and are available for distribution to shareholders.

vi) Other Comprehensive Income - Remeasurement of Post Employment Benefit Obligations

The Company Recognises change on account of remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability (asset) as part of other comprehensive income

21 Interest income

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest on Loans	16,734.61	13,200.68
Interest income on Vendor financing	73.94	309.77
Interest on deposits with Banks	392.23	516.77
Other interest income	513.04	513.54
	17,713.82	**14,540.76**

22 Net gain on fair value changes

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Net gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss account :-		
Mutual fund units	244.14	59.40
Total Net gain on fair value changes	**244.14**	**59.40**
Fair Value changes*		
Realised	235.46	59.40
Unrealised	8.68	-

*Fair value changes in this schedule are other than those arising on account of interest income/expense

23 Other income

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Miscellaneous income	44.57	0.54
Gain on Lease Modification	-	191.17
Gain on termination of lease	36.91	-
Interest on income tax refund	41.34	1.65
Other business support Income	77.47	-
Other foreign exchange service Income	25.46	-
Interest income on lease deposit	6.29	-
Profit on Sale of equity shares	-	27.67
Interest on bank deposits	184.47	-
Interest on Inter corporate Loans	309.67	-
	726.18	**221.03**

24 **Finance cost**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Interest on borrowings	6,648.05	3,223.81
Interest on Debt Securities	851.39	1,217.34
Bank charges	-	194.00
Interest on Lease Liability	288.61	379.19
Other finance costs	**275.50**	**100.29**
	8,063.55	**5,114.63**

25 **Impairment of financial instruments**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
On Loans (On Financial instruments measured at Amortised Cost)	119.37	348.04
	119.37	**348.04**

26 **Cost of materials consumed**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening stock	105.16	261.68
Add: Purchases	265.17	127.50
	370.33	**389.18**
Less: Closing stock	59.53	105.16
	310.80	**284.02**

27 **Employee benefits expense**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Salaries and wages including bonus	12,535.88	7,994.79
Contribution to provident and other funds	582.90	363.39
Share Based Payments to employees	4,989.88	849.49
Staff welfare expenses	305.36	158.68
Others	-	0.04
	18,414.02	**9,366.39**

Refer Note No. 38 for Employee benefit expenses and Note No. 39 for Share based payment to employees.

28 **Others expenses**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Rent	410.13	198.64
Rate, fee & taxes	54.02	71.94
Repairs & maintenance	285.24	259.20
Office expenses	328.99	203.49
Electricity charges	108.34	70.76
Communication expenses/ Postage	164.73	87.57
Printing & stationery	77.27	32.74
Insurance	212.45	98.32
Membership & subscription	36.79	30.09
Travelling & conveyance	997.89	620.73
Advertisement, marketing & business promotion exp	887.85	667.54
Commission & brokerage expenses	109.09	290.17
Auditor's remuneration (Refer 28A)	26.25	20.50
Legal & professional charges	2,311.46	1,765.33
Rating fee	-	14.16
Listing fee	4.07	3.65
Directors sitting fees	64.68	62.29
Loss on foreclosure and writeoff of loan	15.42	-
CSR expense	58.00	65.00
Bank Charges	361.73	-
Facilitation Fees	148.19	154.75
Server Maintenance	422.86	239.12
SMS usage charges	55.00	73.32
Loss on Sale of Property Plant & Equipments	25.60	179.80
Trusteeship fees	-	4.55
Loss on account of bad debts/ transaction loss	12.07	-
Transaction loss	228.96	52.75
Service Charges	-	12,334.56
Provision for obsolete inventory	10.35	23.02

Advances written off	-	2.09
Miscellaneous expenses	394.89	231.38
	7,812.32	**17,857.46**

28A Auditors Remuneration

Particulars	**For the year ended 31st March, 2023**	**For the year ended 31st March, 2022**
a) Statutory audit	20.71	17.44
b) Taxation matters (Tax audit fees)	1.64	1.64
c) Certification fees & Other services	3.90	1.42
	26.25	**20.50**

29 Basic and Diluted Earnings per share [EPS] computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 33 "Earnings per Share"

Particulars		**For the year ended 31st March, 2023**	**For the year ended 31st March, 2022**
Basic			
Profit after tax (Rs. In Lakhs)	A	(4,157.12)	(276.83)
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding	B	7,77,34,260	7,77,34,260
Basic earning per share (Rs)	A/B	(5.35)	(0.36)
Diluted			
Profit after tax (Rs. In Lakhs)	A	(4,157.12)	(276.83)
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding	B	7,77,34,260	7,77,34,260
Add: Weighted average number of potential equity shares on account of employee stock options	C	4,46,459	6,62,795
Weighted average number of shares outstanding for diluted EPS	D=B+C	7,81,80,719	7,83,97,055
Diluted earning per share (before and after extraordinary items) (Rs)	A/D	(5.32)	(0.35)
Face value of shares (Rs)		10.00	10.00

30 Transaction in foreign currency:

Particulars	**For the year ended 31st March, 2023**	**For the year ended 31st March , 2022**
Earning in Foreign Currency		
Export of foreign currencies	866.05	30,160.16
Commission received - Forex	11.77	8.66
Commission received - Western union	21.70	-
Expenditure in Foreign Currency		
Legal & professional charges	-	1.82
Printing & Stationery	-	0.15
Forex currency expenses	-	210.74
Advising Fees	4.50	-
Payment towards acquisition of shares	-	671.14

Forward Cover Outstanding

The Company uses forward exchange contract to hedge against its foreign currency exposures related to underlying transaction and firm commitments.

The Company does not enter into any derivatives instruments for trading or speculative purpose.

The forward exchange contracts outstandings as at 31st March 2023 are as under currency exchange USD/INR

a) Number of Sale Contracts: Nil (31st March 2022: 1)

b) Aggregate Amount: Nil (31st March 2022: Rs. 76,20,000)

31 Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS 108 "Operating Segment"

Sr. No	**Particulars**	**For the year ended 31st March, 2023**	**For the year ended 31st March, 2022**
1	**Segment Revenue**		
	Lending business	18,506.89	14,748.91
	Prepaid Payment Instrument business	43,940.10	37,413.80
	Forex Business	3,246.63	1,046.18
	Total Segment Revenue	**65,693.62**	**53,208.89**

2	**Segment Results (Profit before Tax)**		
	Lending business	1,509.92	2,186.17
	Prepaid Payment Instrument business	(9,326.25)	(3,281.81)
	Forex Business	486.99	(629.10)
	Others	(1,213.45)	(31.90)
	Total Segment Results	**(8,542.79)**	**(1,756.64)**

		As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
3	**Segment assets**		
	Lending business	143,627.98	126,969.82
	Prepaid Payment Instrument business	26,401.63	31,357.87
	Forex Business	4,695.10	2,429.82
	Unallocated	4,073.36	1,871.44
	Others	686.37	1.93
	Total Segment Assets	**179,484.45**	**162,630.88**
4	**Segment Liabilities**		
	Lending business	94,257.95	75,984.79
	Prepaid Payment Instrument business	18,206.95	15,982.98
	Forex Business	1,332.13	1,268.22
	Others	58.33	0.47
	Total Segment Liabilities	**113,855.36**	**93,236.46**

a) Chief Operating Decision Maker

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The Board of Directors ('BOD') of the Group has identified CODM as defined by Ind-AS 108 Operating Segments, who assesses the financial performance and position of the Group and makes strategic decisions.

b) Operating Segment

Primary Segment (Business Segment)

The Group is organised primarily into three operating segments, i.e. Lending business, Forex services and Prepaid payment Instruments. Lending business includes providing finance to Small medium enterprises, retail customers and real estate for a variety of purposes like purchase of commercial equipment, personal purposes, enterprise loans,etc. Revenue from lending business includes (i) interest income and (ii) fees income. Forex services comprises of overseas remittances, foreign currency prepaid travel card, import and export foreign currency notes. Prepaid Payment instruments is digital payment solution wallet which allows users to send and receive money through a smart devices.

Secondary Segment (Geographical Segment)

Since the business operations of the Group are primarily concentrated in India, the Group is considered to operate only in the domestic segment and therefore there is no reportable geographic segment.

c) Segment Revenue and Expense

Revenue and expenses have been identified to a segment on the basis of relationship to operating activities of the segment. Revenue and expenses which relate to enterprise as a whole and are not allocable to a segment on a reasonable basis have been disclosed as 'Unallocated'.

d) Segment Assets and Liabilities

Segment assets and segment liabilities represent assets and liabilities in respective segments.
Tax related assets and other assets and liabilities that cannot be allocated to a segment on reasonable basis have been disclosed as 'Unallocated'.

e) Accounting Policies

The accounting policies consistently used in the preparation of the financial statements are also applied to items of revenue and expenditure in individual segments.

f) Disclosure for other material non cash item

There are no other material non cash items which have not been disclosed in the above disclosure

g) In case of subsidiary Rapipay Fintech Private Limited, there are 3 (31st March 2022: 4) major external customers with whom the Company has earned revenue of more than 10% during the year amounting to Rs. 30,810.49 Lakhs (31st March 2022: Rs. 32,479.55 Lakhs).

32 Dividend distribution to equity shareholders

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on 28th April, 2023 has recommended dividend of Rs 0.10 per equity share (31st March 2022: Rs. 0.10 per share) amounting to Rs. 77.73 Lakhs (31st March 2022: Rs. 77.73 Lakhs) on ordinary equity shares. The recommended dividend will be accounted for when approved by the shareholders in Annual General Meeting.

33 Disclosure pertaining to corporate social responsibility expenses

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Average net profit of the company	2,848.43	2,880.51
Two percent of average net profit of the company	56.97	57.61
Amount required to be set-off for the financial year, if any	7.39	-
Total CSR obligation for the financial year	49.58	57.61
Amount spent on CSR Projects	58.00	65.00
Excess amount spent for the Financial Year	8.42	7.39

Nature of CSR activities

The Group is required to contribute to corporate social responsibility activities as per CSR Rules under the Companies Act, 2013. During the year the Group has spent 58 Lakhs which was the required amount to be spent under CSR activity.The amount is spent towards Education, Livelihood, Rural development, Health & Hygiene, Sustainable Environment and Disaster Response.

34 Contingent Liabilities and Commitments

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Contingent liabilities		
Claims against the Group not acknowledged as debt		
- Others - guarantee on behalf of subsidiary i.e. CIHL	22,484.57	8,425.95
Total (a)	**22,484.57**	**8,425.95**
Commitments		
Estimated amount of contracts(net of advances) remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	3.91	5.24
Undrawn committed sanctions to borrowers	2,789.52	3,671.77
Total (b)	**2,793.43**	**3,677.01**
Total (c=a+b)	**25,278.00**	**12,102.96**

35 The following subsidiary companies have been considered in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements (as per Ind AS 27 "Separate Financial Statement")

Name of the entity	Relationship	Country of incorporation	Ownership held by	Percentage (%) of ownership Interest	
				As at Mar 31, 2023	As at Mar 31, 2022
Capital India Home Lowans Limited	Subsidiary	India	Capital India Finance Limited	99.89%	99.89%
Capital India Assets Management Private Limited	Subsidiary	India	Capital India Finance Limited	100%	100%
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	Subsidiary	India	Capital India Finance Limited	52.50%	52.50%
Kuants Wealth Private Limited*	Step Down Subsidiary	India	Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	100.00%	0.00%
NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited*	Step Down Subsidiary	India	Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	100.00%	0.00%

Note:

* Kuants Wealth Private Limited and NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited are wholly owned subsidiary of Rapipay Fintech Private Limited.

36 Additional information pursuant to Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 for the year ended March 31, 2023 & March 31, 2022

Details of entities considered in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023.

Name of the entity in the Group	Net Assets (Total assets minus total liabilities)		Share in profit or loss (PAT)		Share in other comprehensive income (OCI)		Share in Total comprehensive income (TCI)	
	% of consolidated net assets	Amount (Rs in lakhs)	% of consolidated PAT	Amount (Rs in lakhs)	% of consolidated OCI	Amount (Rs in lakhs)	% of consolidated TCI	Amount (Rs in lakhs)
Capital India Finance Limited -**Parent**	96.67%	58,542.26	-17.29%	1,505.03	46.72%	13.82	-17.50%	1,518.85
Subsidiaries - Indian								
Capital India Home Loans Limited	22.18%	13,429.30	-3.76%	327.65	96.15%	28.44	-4.10%	356.09
Capital India Assets Management Private Limited	0.00%	2.78	0.01%	(0.65)	0.00%	-	0.01%	(0.65)

NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited	0.12%	72.77	0.03%	(2.23)	0.00%	-	0.03%	(2.23)
Kuants Wealth Private Limited	0.91%	552.72	2.87%	(250.18)	0.00%	-	2.88%	(250.18)
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	18.16%	10,998.06	107.11%	(9,326.26)	-42.87%	(12.68)	107.62%	(9,338.94)
Non-controlling Interests in subsidiaries	-8.38%	(5,073.34)	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
CFS adjustment and elimination	-29.66%	(17,968.80)	11.03%	(960.36)	0.00%	-	11.07%	(960.36)
Total	**100.00%**	**60,555.75**	**100.00%**	**(8,707.00)**	**100.00%**	**29.58**	**100.00%**	**(8,677.42)**

Details of entities considered in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2022

Name of the entity in the Group	Net Assets (Total assets minus total liabilities)		Share in profit or loss (PAT)		Share in other comprehensive income(OCI)		Share in Total comprehensive income(TCI)	
	% of consolidated net assets	Amount (Rs in lakhs)	% of consolidated PAT	Amount (Rs in lakhs)	% of consolidated OCI	Amount (Rs in lakhs)	% of onsolidated TCI	Amount (Rs in lakhs)
Capital India Finance Limited -**Parent**	91.89%	57,084.33	-56.35%	1,166.01	93.30%	43.48	-59.80%	1,209.49
Subsidiaries - Indian								
Capital India Home Loans Limited	21.03%	13,062.20	-2.88%	59.69	35.45%	16.52	-3.77%	76.17
Capital India Assets Management Private Limited	0.00%	1.44	0.03%	(0.62)	0.00%	-	0.03%	(0.62)
Rapipay Fintech Private Limited	24.75%	15,374.92	106.62%	(2,206.29)	-15.04%	(7.01)	109.43%	(2,213.30)
Non-controlling Interests in subsidiaries	-11.71%	(7,272.23)	86.62%	(1,792.43)	-13.71%	(6.39)	88.93%	(1,798.82)
CFS adjustment and elimination	-25.96%	(16,128.47)	-34.04%	704.38	0.00%	-	-34.83%	704.42
Total	**100.00%**	**62,122.19**	**100.00%**	**(2,069.26)**	**100.00%**	**46.60**	**100.00%**	**(2,022.66)**

37 Disclosure of Related party transactions pursuant to (Ind AS – 24) and Companies act 2013 "Related Party Disclosures"

(i) Names of related parties (with whom transactions were carried out during the year):

Name of the related party	Period (during respective financial year)	Nature of relationship
Capital India Corp Private Limited (Formally known as Capital India Corp LLP)	from 14 Mar, 2022	Ultimate Holding Company
Capital India Corp LLP	up to 14 Mar, 2022	Enterprise having significant influence and control
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	from 19 Aug, 2021 to 12 Jan, 2022	Step-down Subsidiary
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	from 12 Jan, 2022	Associate through Subsidiary
Trident InfraHomes Private Limited		Entity under control of a person having joint control over the company
Yellow Whale Technologies LLP		Enterprise having significant influence or control
Treis Solutions LLP		Entity under control of a person having joint control over the company
Trident Hills Private Limited		Entity under control of a person having joint control over the company
Yellow Whale Technologies Private Limited	from 17Jan, 2023	Fellow Subsidiary
Atulya Foundation		Enterprise over which control is exercised by the Company
Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala		Chairman
Mr. Keshav Porwal		Managing Director
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	upto 26th May 2021	Executive Director
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	from 26th May 2021	CEO
Mr. Neeraj Toshniwal	upto 19th August 2022	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Vikas Srivastava	from 21st October 2022	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Rachit Malhotra		Company Secretary
Mr. Deepak Vaswan		Relative of a person having joint control over the Company
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh		Independent Director

Mr. Vinod Somani		Independent Director
Mr. Malay Mukherjee	upto 08 Oct, 2021	Independent Director
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit		Independent Director
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	from 26 May, 2021	Independent Director

Note: Related party and their relationships are reported only where the Group has transactions with those parties during the current year / previous year.

(ii) Details of transaction with related parties are as under:

Name of Related Parties	Transaction with Related Parties	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Capital India Corp Private Ltd. (Formally known as Capital India Corp LLP)	Reimbursement of expenses	100.50	34.40
	Sale of shares	-	609.00
	Purchase of Shares	1,406.53	-
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Commission expenses	271.39	117.54
	Loan given	700.00	-
	Interest Income received	190.13	-
	Rent expenses	13.84	16.19
	Reimbursement received	13.64	52.82
	Security Deposit Given	-	16.19
	Facilitation fees	15.05	14.62
Yellow Whale Technologies Private Limited	Payment of Expenses	-	3.34
Atulya Foundation	CSR Expenses	58.00	-
	Advance to Atulya Foundation	2.00	65.00
Mr. Deepak Vaswan	Remuneration	-	38.22
	Issue of equity share capital pursuant to ESOP scheme	-	5.00
	Consultancy fees	149.00	12.15
	Sale of Foreign Currencies	0.88	-
Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala	Remuneration Paid	217.89	191.30
	Sale of Foreign Currencies & Travel Services	14.33	-
Mr. Keshav Porwal	Remuneration Paid	200.92	125.40
Mr. Vineet Kumar Saxena	Remuneration Paid	321.00	372.97
	Sale of Foreign Currencies	2.05	-
Mr. Vikas Srivastava	Remuneration Paid	44.26	-
Mr. Neeraj Toshniwal	Remuneration Paid	95.00	134.97
Mr. Rachit Malhotra	Remuneration Paid	80.70	60.34
Mr. Yogendra Pal Singh	Sitting Fees Paid	13.80	13.76
Mr. Vinod Somani	Sitting Fees Paid	13.65	13.56
Mr. Malay Mukherjee	Sitting Fees Paid	-	2.70
Mrs. Rachna Dikshit	Sitting Fees Paid	10.25	8.50
Mr. Subhash Chander Kalia	Sitting Fees Paid	8.50	6.75
Tries Solutions LLP	Loans Given	-	500.00
	Interest Income received	60.45	34.76
	Sale of fixed asset	3.14	0.30
Trident Hills Private Limited	Sale of fixed asset	23.75	-
Trident InfraHomes Private Limited	Sale of fixed asset	-	182.87

Note:

i) Remuneration paid excludes amounts pertaining to gratuity and compensated absences, which are actuarially valued at the Company level.

ii) Transaction with KMP's include transaction with their relatives.

(iii) Balance as at

Name of Related Parties	Closing Balances	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March, 2022
Atulya Foundation	Receivable/ (Payable) - Prepaid CSR	2.00	-
Treis Solutions LLP	Receivable/ (Payable) - Loans and Advances	-	500.00
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Trade Payables	(8.36)	(32.49)
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Loan	700.00	-
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Accrued Interest	5.06	-
Credenc Web Technologies Private Limited	Receivable/ (Payable) - Security Deposit	-	16.19

38 Employee benefits

Defined Contribution Plan - Provident Fund (PF) Contribution

The Group makes contribution towards PF, in respect of qualifying employees. The amount recognised as an expense and included in Note 27 “Employee Benefits” under the head “Contribution to Provident and Other Funds” are as under.

The employees of the Group are members of a retirement contribution plan operated by the government. The Group is required to contribute a specified percentage of payroll cost to the retirement contribution scheme to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the plan is to make the specified contributions.

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March , 2022
Employer’s Contribution to Provident Fund	511.88	289.10
Employer’s contribution to Employee State Insurance	0.78	0.62

Defined Benefit Plan - Gratuity

The Group has a defined benefit gratuity plan, under which every employee who has completed atleast five years of service gets a gratuity on departure @15 days of last drawn basic salary for each completed year of service.

The plan is of a final salary defined benefit in nature which is sponsored by the Group and hence it underwrites all the risks pertaining to the plan. The actuarial risks associated are:

Interest Rate Risk:

The risk of government security yields falling due to which the corresponding discount rate used for valuing liabilities falls. Such a fall in discount rate will result in a larger value placed on the future benefit cash flows whilst computing the liability and thereby requiring higher accounting provisioning.

Longevity Risks:

Longevity risks arises when the quantum of benefits payable under the plan is based on how long the employee lives post cessation of service with the Group. The gratuity plan provides the benefit in a lump sum form and since the benefit is not payable as an annuity for the rest of the lives of the employees, there is no longevity risks.

Mortality & disability :

Actual deaths & disability cases proving lower or higher than assumed in the valuation can impact the liabilities.

Salary Risks:

The gratuity benefits under the plan are related to the employee’s last drawn salary. Consequently, any unusual rise in future salary of the employee raises the quantum of benefit payable by the Group, which results in a higher liability for the Group and is therefore a plan risk for the Group.

The estimates of the future salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, include inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market. The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yield on government securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated average remaining service.

Withdrawals :

Actual withdrawals proving higher or lower than assumed withdrawals and change of withdrawal rates at subsequent valuations can impact plan’s liability.

The disclosure as required by Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) -19 “Employee Benefits” is as under.

	Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
I.	**Assumption**		
	Mortality rate	IALM (2012-14) Ultimate	IALM (2012-14) Ultimate
	Interest / Discount Rate	6.79% to 7.50%	5.48% to 6.15%
	Rate of increase in compensation	5.00% to 8.26%	8% to 10.0%
II.	**Reconciliation of net defined benefit (asset)/liability**		
	(a) Reconciliation of present value of defined benefit obligation		
	Opening Defined Benefit Obligation	142.98	103.87
	Interest Cost	8.26	6.81

	Current Service Cost	118.38	94.57
	Impact of Liability assumed or (settled)	1.38	-
	Actuarial (Gains) / Losses	(43.80)	(62.27)
	Closing Defined Benefit Obligation	**227.20**	**142.98**
	(b) Reconciliation of net defined benefit (asset)/liability		
	Present value of obligation as at the end of year	227.20	142.98
	Fair value of plan assets as at the end of year	-	-
	Recognised in Balance Sheet - (Asset) / Liability	**227.20**	**142.98**
III.	**IActuarial (Gain)/Loss on Obligation**		
	Due to Demographic Assumption	(14.57)	(49.87)
	Due to Financial Assumption	(17.74)	8.14
	Due to Experience	(11.49)	(20.54)
	Net Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss on obligation	**(43.80)**	**(62.27)**
IV.	**Actual Return on Plan Assets**		
	Actual Interest Income	-	-
	Expected Interest Income	-	-
	Return on Plan Assets excluding Interest Income	-	-
V.	**Net Interest**		
	Interest Expense	8.26	6.81
	Interest Income	-	-
	Net Interest Exp/(Income)	**8.26**	**6.81**
VI.	**VI. Expenses Recognised in Profit and Loss account under**		
	Employee benefit expenses		
	Current Service Cost	118.38	94.57
	Net Interest Exp/(Income)	8.26	6.81
	Past Service Cost (vested benefits)	-	-
	Expenses recognised in Profit and Loss Account	**126.64**	**101.38**
VII.	**VII. Remeasurements recognised in Other Comprehensive Income**		
	Net Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss on obligation	(43.80)	(62.27)
	Return on Plan Assets excluding Interest Income	-	
	Total Actuarial (Gain)/ Loss recognised in OCI	**(43.80)**	**(62.27)**
VIII.	**VIII. Others**		
	Weighted average duration of defined benefit obligation	1 to 27 years	2 to 22 years

Sensitivity analysis :

Sensitivity analysis for significant actuarial assumptions, showing how the defined benefit obligation would be affected, considering increase/decrease of 100 basis points

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31st March 2022**
Change in rate of Discount Rate + 100 basis points	218.85	136.26
Change in rate of Discount Rate- 100 basis points	236.22	150.33
Change in rate of Salary Escalation Rate + 100 basis points	236.07	149.93
Change in rate of Salary Escalation Rate - 100 basis points	218.84	136.49

The Expected Payout

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31st March 2022**
Year 1	15.19	6.56
Year 2	21.31	9.05
Year 3	22.40	12.50
Year 4	24.55	13.58
Year 5	26.63	15.09
Year 6 to year 10	153.91	123.48

Notes:

1 Since the gratuity plan and Leave encashment plan of the Group is not funded, and hence the disclosure related to plan assets are not applicable.

2 **Details compensated absences**

Particulars	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022
Amount Recognised as compensated absences in statement of profit and loss	95.08	26.72
Provision for compensated absences	219.25	124.16

3 The Code on Social Security 2020 ('the Code') relating to employee benefits, during the employment and post-employment, has received Presidential assent on September 28, 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. Further, the Ministry of Labour and Employment has released draft rules for the Code on November 13, 2020. However, the effective date from which the changes are applicable is yet to be notified and rules for quantifying the financial impact are also not yet issued. The Company will assess the impact of the Code and will give appropriate impact in the financial statements in the period in which, the Code becomes effective and the related rules to determine the financial impact are published.

39 Employee Stock Option Plan

(A) <u>CIFL EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN 2018</u>

The shareholders of the Company passed a resolution through postal ballot/ e-voting on 23rd September 2018 for approval of the issue of 35,00,000 options under the Scheme titled "CIFL EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN 2018" (ESOP SCHEME).

The ESOP Scheme allows the issue of options to employees of the Company and its subsidiaries (whether in India or abroad). Each option comprises one underlying equity share.

As per the ESOP Scheme, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors grants the options to the employees deemed eligible. The Exercise Price for the Options shall be determined by the Board which shall not be less than the face value of the Shares of the Company as on date of Grant. The options granted vest not earlier than minimum period of 1 (One) year and not later than maximum period of 5 (Five) years from the date of Grant. The Board at its discretion may grant Options specifying Vesting Period ranging from minimum and maximum period as afore-stated. The Exercise Period in respect of Vested Options shall be period as specified in the Grant Letter, which shall not be more than 5 (Five) years from the date of Vesting of Options.

Method used for accounting for shared based payment plan.

The Company uses fair value to account for the compensation cost of stock options to employees of the Company.

Movement in the options outstanding under the Employees Stock Option Plan for the year ended 31st March, 2023

a) **Weighted average exercise price per options for the period ended 31st March, 2023 and 31st March 2022 at Rs 72/-**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Option outstanding at the beginning of the year	**15,29,500.00**	**8,48,125.00**
Granted during the year	2,00,000.00	10,22,000.00
Vested during the year	2,27,375.00	1,46,875.00
Exercised during the year	-	-
Lapsed during the year	6,20,000.00	3,40,625.00
Options outstanding at the end of the year	11,09,500.00	15,29,500.00

b) **Weighted average exercise price per options for the period ended 31st March, 2023 and 31st March 2022 at Rs 90/-**

(Options in Numbers)

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Option outstanding at the beginning of the year	25,000.00	-
Granted during the year	87,000.00	25,000.00
Vested during the year	6,250.00	-
Exercised during the year	-	-
Lapsed during the year	32,000.00	-
Options outstanding at the end of the year	80,000.00	25,000.00

Weighted average remaining contractual life for options outstanding as at 31st March 2023 is 2 year 3 months (31 March,2022 2 years and 5 month).

Options available for Grant as at 31st March 2023 is 23,10,500 and as at 31st March 2022 is 19,45,500.

The fair value of the options has been determined under the Black-Scholes model. The assumptions used in this model for calculating fair value are as below:

Particulars	As At 31st March, 2023	As At 31st March, 2022
Risk-free interest rate	6.55% - 6.97%	4.50% - 5.96%
Expected life of the option	1 year to 4 years	1 year to 4 years
Expected annual volatility of shares	17.30% to 27.12%	23.05% to 30.30%
Expected dividend yield	0.13%	0.00%

During the year ended 31st March 2023, the company recorded an employee stock compensation expense of Rs. 16.81 Lakhs (31st March, 2022 expense of Rs. 40.98 Lakhs) in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

B. **CIHL EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN 2018 - Capital India Home Loans Private Limited**

In the extraordinary general meeting held on 8 August 2018, the shareholders approved the issue of 1,25,00,000 options under the Scheme titled "CIHL EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN 2018" (ESOP SCHEME).

The ESOP Scheme allows the issue of options to employees of the Company and its Holding Company (whether in India or abroad). Each option comprises one underlying equity share.

As per the ESOP Scheme, the Board / Nomination & Remuneration Committee ("NRC") grants the options to the employees deemed eligible. The Exercise Price for the Options shall be determined by the Board / NRC which shall not be less than the face value of the Shares of the Company as on date of Grant. The options granted vest not earlier than minimum period of 1 (One) year and not later than maximum period of 5 (Five) years from the date of Grant. The Board / NRC at its discretion may grant Options specifying Vesting Period ranging from minimum and maximum period as afore-stated. The Exercise Period in respect of Vested Options shall be period as specified in the Grant Letter, which period shall not be more than 5 (Five) years from the date of Vesting of Options.

Method used for accounting for shared based payment plan.

The Company uses fair value to account for the compensation cost of stock options to employees of the Company.

Movement in the options outstanding under the Employees Stock Option Plan for the year ended 31 March 2023

Particulars	Options (Numbers)	Weighted average exercise price per option (Rs.)
Option outstanding at the beginning of the year	58,65,000	10
Granted during the year	8,75,000	10
Vested during the year (including option lapsed)	8,20,000	10
Exercised during the year	-	10
Lapsed during the year	5,75,000	10
Options outstanding at the end of the year	61,65,000	10
Options available for grant	61,75,000	10

Weighted average remaining contractual life for options outstanding as at 31 March 2023 is 18.53 months.

Movement in the options outstanding under the Employees Stock Option Plan for the year ended 31 March 2022

Particulars	Options (Numbers)	Weighted average exercise price per option (Rs.)
Option outstanding at the beginning of the year	61,00,000	10
Granted during the year	30,81,721	10
Vested during the year (including option lapsed)	14,57,500	10
Exercised during the year	1,10,000	10
Lapsed during the year	32,06,721	10
Options outstanding at the end of the year	58,65,000	10
Options available for grant	64,75,000	10

Weighted average remaining contractual life for options outstanding as at 31 March 2022 is 10.4 months.

The fair value of the options has been determined under the Black-Scholes model. The assumptions used in this model for calculating fair value are as below:

Assumptions	As at 31st March 2023	As at 31st March 2022
Risk-free interest rate	6.6% to 7.2%	6.6% to 7.2%
Expected life of the option	1 year to 4 years	1 year to 4 years
Expected annual volatility of shares	13% to 16.7%	13% to 16.7%
Fair value of the share at the time of option grant (Rs.)	8.96	8.96
Expected dividend yield	Nil	Nil

During the year ended March 31, 2023, the Company recorded an employee stock compensation of Rs.10.99 lakh (March 31, 2022 Rs.8.14 lakh) in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

C. **RAPIPAY EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN 2020 - Rapipay Fintech Private Limited**

The Company has in place an employee stock option scheme (ESOP scheme) under the name Rapipay Employee Stock Option Plan 2020 duly approved by the shareholders of the Company. Under the scheme, eligible employee(s) are granted an option to purchase the shares of the Company, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the scheme. The Company recognises this scheme as an equity settled share based payments arrangement in accordance with IND AS 102 - Share Based Payment. Options granted under ESOP scheme on or before 31 March 2022 vests on expiry of 12 months, 24 months, 36 months, 48 months from the date of grant whereas Options granted after 31 March 2022 vests on expiry of 12 months, 24 months, 36 months from the date of grant. The options are exercisable after a minimum period of 1 year from the date of grant subject to vesting. Such ESOP expense in respect of employees of the Company is charged over the vesting period. The charge is based on fair value of options calculated using Black and Scholes Option Pricing Model. The fair value charge is recognised as share based payment expenses under Employee Benefit Expenses. The Company has also granted options to the employees of wholly owned subsidiary "Kuants Wealth Private Limited" without any recovery from the subsidiary. The fair value with respect to such grant is recognised as investment with corresponding increase in Employee stock options outstanding reserve.

(i) **Employee stock option schemes:**

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Date of grant	01 May 2022	12 May 2021
	04 July 2022	09 August 2021
	01 August 2022	20 August 2021
	05 August 2022	12 October 2021
	20 September 2022	28 October 2021
	01 October 2022	08 January 2022
	16 January 2023	04 March 2022
	13 February 2023	
	03 March 2023	

Vesting requirements	Stock options due for vesting on each vesting date shall vest on the basis of time i.e. mere continuance of employment as on relevant date of vesting.	Stock options due for vesting on each vesting date shall vest on the basis of time i.e. mere continuance of employment as on relevant date of vesting.
Vesting conditions	- 33.33% on expiry of 12 months from the date of grant - 33.33% on expiry of 24 months from the date of grant - 33.34% on expiry of 36 months from the date of grant	- 40% on expiry of 12 months from the date of grant - 30% on expiry of 24 months from the date of grant - 20% on expiry of 36 months from the date of grant - 10% on expiry of 48 months from the date of grant
Method of settlement	Equity	Equity
Maximum term of options granted	3 years	4 years

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Date of grant	-	04 March 2022
Vesting requirements	-	Stock options due for vesting on each vesting date shall vest on the basis of time i.e. mere continuance of employment as on relevant date of vesting.
Vesting conditions	-	12 months from the date of grant
Method of settlement	-	Equity
Maximum term of options granted	-	1 year

The fair value of options, based on the valuation of the independent valuer as on the date of grant are:

Grant date	31 March 2023			31 March 2022		
	No. of years vesting	Fair Value (₹) per share	Exercise Price (₹)	No. of years vesting	Fair Value (₹) per share	Exercise Price (₹)
12 November 2020 to 10 February 2021	-	-	-	4 years	148	100
12 May 2021 to 28 October 2021	-	-	-	4 years	159	100
8 January 2022 to 04 March 2022	-	-	-	4 years	496	100
04 March 2022 to 31 March 2023	-	-	-	1 year	496	100
01 May 2022 to 30 June 2022	3 years	496	300	-	-	-
01 July 2022 to 20 September 2022	3 years	496	300			
01 October 2022 to 03 March 2023	3 years	506	300	-	-	-

RAPIPAY EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN 2020 - Rapipay Fintech Private Limited (cont'd)

(ii) **Details of grant and exercise of such options are as follows:**

	For the year ended	
	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Number of options granted	11,54,170	18,96,908
Outstanding number of options*	10,32,812	18,11,908
*It includes 126,300 options (31 March 2022: Nil) issued to the employees of Kuants Wealth Private Limited.		

(iii) **The weighted average exercise price and remaining contractual life of the ESOP Scheme are as follows:**

Grant Dates	Exercise Price (₹)	For the year ended 31 March 2023		For the year ended 31 March 2022	
		No. of Options outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)	No. of Options outstanding	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
12 November 2020	100	6,18,184	1.62	6,18,184	2.62
10 February 2021	100	-	1.87	2,79,545	2.87
12 May 2021	100	54,545	2.12	54,545	3.12
09 August 2021	100	25,000	2.36	25,000	3.36
20 August 2021	100	5,00,000	2.39	5,00,000	3.39
12 October 2021	100	91,363	2.53	1,01,363	3.53
28 October 2021	100	50,000	2.58	50,000	3.58
08 January 2022	100	55,000	2.78	55,000	3.78
04 March 2022	100	20,000	2.93	26,000	3.93
04 March 2022	100	10,00,000	-	10,00,000	0.93
01 May 2022	300	1,28,000	2.08	-	-
04 July 2022	300	8,300	2.26	-	-
01 August 2022	300	1,68,600	2.34	-	-
05 August 2022	300	4,000	2.35	-	-
20 September 2022	300	10,000	2.47	-	-
01 October 2022	300	6,92,912	2.50	-	-
16 January 2023	300	11,000	2.80	-	-
13 February 2023	300	10,000	2.87	-	-
Total		**34,46,904**		**27,09,637**	

(iv) **Reconciliation of stock options:**

Particulars	Number of Options
Outstanding as at 01 April 2021	**12,34,093**
Stock option issued during the year	18,96,908
Exercised and vested	-
Forfeited/ lapsed	4,21,364
Outstanding as at 31 March 2022	**27,09,637**
Stock option issued during the year	11,54,170
Exercised and vested	-
Forfeited/ lapsed	4,16,903
Outstanding as at 31 March 2023	**34,46,904**
Exercisable at the end of the period	
- 31 March 2023	**17,51,092**
- 31 March 2022	**3,59,092**

(v) The Company has recognised share based payment expense of ₹ 4810.32 Lakhs (31 March 2022: ₹ 808.51 Lakhs) during the year as proportionate cost. The company has also recoginsed expense with respect to options granted to employees of subsidiary (Kuants Wealth Private Limited) amounting to INR 151.76 lakhs (31 March 2022: Nil).

(vi) The fair value of the options granted is determined on the date of the grant using the "Black-Scholes option pricing model" with the following assumptions, as certified by an independent valuer.

Particulars	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Expected volatility (%)	20.93 to 27.80	20.32 to 31.27
Expected option life (weighted average)	3 Years and 1 year	4 Years and 1 year
Expected dividends yield (%)	-	-
Risk free interest rate (%)	6.70 to 7.22	4.03 to 4.43

Note: The expected volatility was determined based on historical volatility data of the other comparable Company's shares listed on the Stock Exchange.

40 Disclosure Pursuant to Ind AS 116 "Leases"

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Opening balance	3,594.93	3,033.45
Additions during the year	275.98	2,586.07
Deletions during the year	(176.42)	(1,172.72)
Adjustment on Account of Lease Modification	-	-
Finance cost accrued during the year	288.61	379.19
Payment of lease liabilities	(1,115.67)	(1,231.06)
Closing balance	**2,867.43**	**3,594.93**

Maturity analysis of Lease Liabilities (on an undiscounted basis):

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31st March 2022
Not later than 1 year	1,096.56	1,122.53
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	2,196.97	3,250.80
Later than 5 years	66.13	66.13
Total	**3,359.66**	**4,439.46**

Amount recognised in statement of Profit & Loss account during the year

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the Year Ended March 31, 2022
Rent expense recognised for short term and low value leases	410.13	198.64

Note:

1 The Group does not have variable lease payments (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

2 The Group has not subleased right of use asset during the year (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

3 The Group does not have any significant restrictions or covenants imposed by leases (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

4 The Group does not have any committed undiscounted leases that has not yet commenced as at 31st March, 2023 (31st March, 2022 - NIL)

41 Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS 12 'Income Taxes'

(i) Tax Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Current tax:		
In respect of current year	539.61	439.19
In respect of prior years	-	-
Deferred Tax:		
Deferred tax relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	(375.40)	(126.57)
Total Income Tax recognised in profit or loss		
Current tax	539.61	439.19
Deferred tax	(375.40)	(126.57)
Total	**164.21**	**312.62**

(ii) Income Tax recognised in Other comprehensive income

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Deferred tax related to items recognised in Other comprehensive income during the year:		
Remeasurement of defined employee benefits	(14.22)	(15.67)
Total Income tax recognised in Other comprehensive income	**(14.22)**	**(15.67)**

(iii) Reconciliation of effective tax rate :

The reconciliation of estimated income tax expense at tax rate to income tax expense reported in profit or loss is as follows :

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Profit before Tax	(8,542.79)	(1,756.64)
Enacted income tax rate (%)	25.17%	25.17%
Income tax expense calculated at applicable income tax rate	(2,150.05)	(442.15)
Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense:		
Expenses that are not deductible for tax purposes	378.37	544.93
Deductions available under income tax	(340.45)	226.72
Other Temporary differences	2,651.74	109.69
Income Tax expense recognised in profit and loss	**539.61**	**439.19**
Deferred Tax recognised in profit and loss	(375.40)	(126.57)
Tax recognised in profit and loss	**164.21**	**312.62**
Actual effective income tax rate (%)	**-1.92%**	**-17.80%**

The Group has recognised Deferred Tax Assets arising from deductible temporary differences to the extent there is an evidence of future taxable profit.

(iv) **Movement in temporary differences**

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
Credit / (Charge) in the Statement of Profit and Loss during the year		
Loans and Advances	72.56	123.19
Employee Benefits	67.08	(11.10)
Depreciation	146.36	88.20
Advances to staff	(0.15)	(0.59)
ROU and Lease Liability	(33.34)	58.73
Preliminary expenses & Accumulated losses	-	(2.24)
Borrowings	(78.93)	(88.99)
Investments	(2.18)	-
On Fair value of DA pool	(85.33)	(45.15)
Carry forward losses	297.85	4.52
Interest on Net exposure of Stage III assets	(8.51)	-
Total (a)	**375.40**	**126.57**
Credit / (Charge) in the other comprehensive income during the period		
Provisions - employee benefits (b)	(14.22)	(15.67)
Total (a)+(b)	**361.18**	**110.90**

The Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under Section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act, 1961, as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019.

42 **Maturity Analysis of Assets & Liabilities**

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023			As at 31 March, 2022		
	Within 12 Months	After 12 months	Total	Within 12 Months	After 12 months	Total
ASSETS						
Financial Assets						
Cash & cash equivalents	23,911.07	-	23,911.07	19,808.98	-	19,808.98
Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	5,377.30	2,240.94	7,618.24	13,743.70	1,528.98	15,272.68
Receivables				-	-	-
- Trade Receivables	1,769.05	-	1,769.05	936.77	-	936.77
- Other Receivables	34.30	-	34.30	-	-	-
Loans	31,314.37	92,291.96	1,23,606.33	35,903.30	74,835.01	1,10,738.31
Investments	4,427.13	-	4,427.13	-	-	-
Other financial assets	905.77	1,356.56	2,262.33	984.82	1,835.45	2,820.27
Non-financial Assets						
Inventories	56.95	-	56.95	105.16	-	105.16
Current tax assets(net)	598.31	616.31	1,214.62	405.21	776.24	1,181.45
Deferred tax asset (net)	-	1,051.15	1,051.15	-	690.00	690.00
Property, plant and equipment	-	2,198.38	2,198.38	-	2,450.24	2,450.24
Capital work in progress	-	15.00	15.00	-	0.88	0.88
Intangible Assets Under Development	-	3,513.39	3,513.39	-	1,137.99	1,137.99
Other intangible assets	-	1,558.45	1,558.45	-	1,420.22	1,420.22
Goodwill on consolidation	-	1,807.59	1,807.59	-	552.26	552.26
Right of use assets	-	2,551.98	2,551.98	-	3,350.38	3,350.38
Other non-financial assets	1,041.91	846.58	1,888.49	1,150.43	54.49	1,204.92
Investment in associates	-	-	-	-	960.37	960.37
Total Assets	**69,436.16**	**1,10,048.29**	**1,79,484.45**	**73,038.37**	**89,592.51**	**1,62,630.88**
LIABILITIES						
Financial Liabilities						
Payables						
(i)Trade Payables	1,514.19	-	1,514.19	770.05	-	770.05
(ii)Other Payables	-	-	-	357.14	-	357.14
Debt Securities	8,053.58	-	8,053.58	7,191.26	5,000.00	12,191.26
Borrowings	28,996.53	52,527.17	81,523.70	23,464.10	37,101.84	60,565.94
Lease liability	886.44	1,980.99	2,867.43	763.45	2,831.48	3,594.93
Other financial liabilities	17,529.81	-	17,529.81	13,774.59	-	13,774.59
Non-Financial Liabilities						
Provisions	799.15	501.34	1,300.49	588.28	298.22	886.50
Other non-financial liabilities	1,066.16	-	1,066.16	784.04	312.01	1,096.05
Total Liabilities	**58,845.86**	**55,009.50**	**1,13,855.36**	**47,692.91**	**45,543.55**	**93,236.46**
Net	10,590.30	55,038.79	65,629.09	25,345.46	44,048.96	69,394.42
Other undrawn commitments (Note)	4,000.00	-	4,000.00	-	-	-
Total commitments	2,789.52	-	2,789.52	3,671.77	-	3,671.77

Note: It includes term loan facility which are sanctioned but undrawn/ Inprincipal approval received as at Balance Sheet date.

43 Financial Risk Management

The respective Board of Directors of the group through its respective committees have overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the risk management framework. They oversees how management monitors compliance with the risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks.

The risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions.

The Group has exposure to the following risks arising from its business operations:

i) **Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss if a customer or counterparty fails to meet an obligation under a contract. Lending activities account for most of the Group's credit risk. Other sources of credit risk also exist in loans and transaction settlements. Credit risk is measured as the amount that could be lost if a customer or counterparty fails to make repayments. The maximum exposure to credit risk in case of all the financial instruments is restricted to their respective carrying amount.

Credit Risk is monitored through stringent credit appraisal, counter party limits and internal risk ranges of the borrowers. Exposure to credit risk is managed through regular analysis of the ability of all the customers and counterparties to meet interest and capital repayment obligations and by changing lending limits where appropriate.

Group primarily offers loans secured by immovable property /housing property. In order to mitigate credit risk, Group also seeks collateral appropriate to the product segment and also ensure that Loan to value ratio is maintained as specified by regulator . Other means of mitigating credit risk that the Group uses are guarantees. The most common types of collateral the Group receives, measured by collateral value, are mortgages on financial assets in the form of Residential/Commercial property/Real estate.

a) Maximum exposure to the Credit risk

The table below shows the Company's maximum exposure to the credit risk.

Particulars	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022
Financial Assets at amortised cost - Loans & Advances (Gross)	1,28,499.76	1,14,406.44
Less : Impairment loss allowances	2,242.10	2,125.23
Financial Assets at amortised cost - Loans & Advances (Net)	**1,26,257.66**	**1,12,281.21**
Financial Assets measured at FVTPL - Mutual funds	4,427.13	-
Receivables	1,803.35	936.77
Total	**1,32,488.14**	**1,13,217.98**

Credit risk on Cash and Cash equivalents is considered to be Nil as these are generally held with leading banks.

b) Credit quality analysis

An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date based on the facts and circumstances existing on that date to identify expected losses on account of time value of money and credit risk. The credit quality of Loans and advances measured at amortised cost is primarily assessed by the Days Past Due (DPD) status and other qualitative factors leading to increase in credit risk

Inputs, assumptions and techniques used for estimating impairment

In assessing the impairment of financial assets under the expected credit loss model, the Group defines default when a loan obligation is overdue for more than 90 days and credit impaired.

Assessment of significant increase in credit risk

When determining whether the risk of default has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group considers the DPD status of the loans. Credit risk is deemed to have increased significantly when an asset is more than 30 days past due (DPD) and other qualitative internal or external factors demonstrating credit or liquidity risk.

Calculation of expected credit losses

The key elements in calculation of ECL are as follows:

PD - The Probability of Default is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. A default may only happen at a certain time over the assessed period, if the facility has not been previously derecognised and is still in the portfolio.

EAD - The Exposure at Default is an estimate of the exposure at a future default date, taking into account expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and interest, whether scheduled by contract or otherwise, expected drawdowns on committed facilities, accrued interest from missed payments and loan commitments.

LGD - The Loss Given Default is an estimate of the loss arising in the case where a default occurs at a given time. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, including from the realisation of any collateral. It is usually expressed as a percentage of the EAD. The LGD is determined based on valuation of collaterals and other relevant factors.

For PD the Company has relied upon the PD data from industry benchmarks and external rating agencies. For Loss Given Default (LGD) the Company has relied on internal and external information.

In relation to COVID-19, Management has applied appropriate overlay to the above method of determining ECL. Refer note 47 for additional details.

The following table sets out information about the credit quality of financial assets measured at amortised cost.

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
Gross Stage 1 (DPD< 30 days) Performing asset and 12 month ECL	1,14,512.83	92,645.02
Less : Impairment loss allowance	680.61	492.06
Net Stage 1 Assets	1,13,832.22	92,152.96
ECL Prov. Coverage	0.59%	0.53%
Gross Stage 2 (30>DPD< 90 days) Under performing assets increase in credit risk and Lifetime ECL	12,999.17	21,448.92
Less : Impairment loss allowance	1,075.62	1,481.15
Net Stage 2 Assets	11,923.55	19,967.77
ECL Prov. Coverage	8.27%	6.91%
Gross Stage 3 (DPD>90) Non-performing assets credit impaired and lifetime ECL	987.76	312.50
Less : Impairment loss allowance	485.87	152.02
Net Stage 3 Assets	501.89	160.48
ECL Prov. Coverage	49.19%	48.65%
Total Loans & Adv	1,28,499.76	1,14,406.44
Less : Impairment loss allowance	2,242.10	2,125.23
Net Loans & Advances	1,26,257.66	1,12,281.21
ECL Prov. Coverage	1.74%	1.86%

Credit impairment charge to the income statement

Particulars	For the year ended 31st March, 2023	For the year ended 31st March, 2022
New and increased provisions (incl. write off)	119.37	348.04
Total charge to the income statement	**119.37**	**348.04**

Policy for Write off

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written-off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. This is generally the case when the Group determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off and when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery from the collaterals held. However, financial assets that are written-off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Group's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

c) **Movement in Gross Exposures and credit impairment for loans and advances**

The Group uses 'Expected Credit Loss' (ECL) model, for evaluating impairment of Financial Assets measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI. Group follows a 'three-stage' model for impairment based on changes in credit quality since initial recognition. Please refer to the accounting policy for details.

Particulars	Movement in Gross Exposure to Loans & Adv.				Movement in ECL			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Balance as at April 01, 2021	**67,605.50**	**3,004.27**	**34.28**	**70,644.05**	**813.55**	**945.14**	**17.50**	**1,776.19**
Changes due to financial assets recognised in opening balance that have:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Transferred to 12 month ECL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL -significant increase in credit risk	(23,624.35)	23,624.35	-	-	(466.96)	466.96	-	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL credit – impaired	(44.94)	(11.49)	56.43	-	-	(4.86)	4.86	-
Increase due to financial assets originated	70,542.07	4,742.12	232.25	75,516.44	371.53	994.92	132.16	1,498.61
Decrease due to loans derecognised on full payment	(21,833.26)	(9,910.33)	(10.46)	(31,754.05)	(226.06)	(921.01)	(2.50)	(1,149.57)

Balance as at March 31, 2022	**92,645.02**	**21,448.92**	**312.50**	**1,14,406.44**	**492.06**	**1,481.15**	**152.02**	**2,125.23**
Changes due to financial assets recognised in opening balance that have:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Transferred to 12 month ECL	1,589.13	(1,589.13)	-	-	(21.56)	21.56	-	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL -significant increase in credit risk	(5,044.24)	4,799.04	245.20	-	(258.99)	160.70	98.29	-
- Transferred to lifetime ECL credit – impaired	(430.55)	(48.96)	479.51	-	(213.89)	(26.55)	240.44	-
Increase due to financial assets originated	60,139.59	814.33	76.61	61,030.53	840.33	273.88	43.11	1,157.32
Decrease due to loans derecognised on full payment	(34,386.12)	(12,425.03)	(126.06)	(46,937.21)	(157.34)	(835.12)	(47.99)	(1,040.45)
Balance as at March 31, 2023	1,14,512.83	12,999.17	987.76	1,28,499.76	680.61	1,075.62	485.87	2,242.10

d) **Collateral and other credit enhancements**

Group would generally have its credit exposures backed by securities, either primary or collateral. Lending Policy of the Company prescribes Asset cover norms and collateral guidelines for its various product offering. The amount and type of collateral required depends on an assessment of the credit risk of the counterparty and product offered. Group grants loans against collateral of real estate (Land, Under construction projects, Ready property) including commercial and residential properties.

As collateral is a source of mitigating credit risk, assessment of the condition of the securities and their value is undertaken on regular basis. There were no significant changes in the collateral policy of the Group during the Financial Year 2021-2022"

e) **Credit Concentration**

The Group's loan portfolio is primarily concentrated on real estate, as detailed below.

Particulars	**As at 31st March, 2023**	**As at 31 March, 2022**
Real Estate	24.44%	24.53%
Others	75.56%	75.47%

ii) **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulties in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are selected by delivering cash or other financial assets. The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Group's reputation. The respective BOD of the group through its respective committees monitors liquidity functions. They review Asset Liability strategy and Balance Sheet management in relation to asset and liability profile. They ensures that the objectives of liquidity management are met by monitoring the gaps in the various time buckets, deciding on the source and mix of liabilities, setting the maturity profile of the incremental assets and liabilities etc.

Key principles adopted in the Group's approach to managing liquidity risk include:

a) Monitoring the Group's liquidity position on a regular basis, using a combination of contractual and behavioural modelling of balance sheet and cash flow information.

b) Maintaining a high quality liquid asset portfolio.

c) Operating a prudent funding strategy which ensures appropriate diversification and limits maturity concentrations.

The Group's principal sources of liquidity are cash and cash equivalents, Overdraft facilities from Banks, liquid asset portfolio like Mutual funds and the cash flow that is generated from operation.

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include interest accrued till the reporting date.

As at 31st March, 2023	**Contractual cash flows**				
	Total	**Upto 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**3-5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Borrowings (Includes Interest accrued but not due)	81,523.70	28,758.94	39,399.88	10,706.91	2,657.97
Debt securities (Includes Interest accrued but not due)	8,053.58	8,053.58	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables	1,514.19	1,514.19	-	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	17,529.81	17,529.81	-	-	-
Lease Liability	2,867.43	989.57	1,196.87	680.99	-
	1,11,488.71	**56,846.09**	**40,596.75**	**11,387.90**	**2,657.97**

As at 31 March, 2022	Contractual cash flows				
	Total	Upto 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Borrowings (Includes Interest accrued but not due)	60,565.94	22,726.75	29,240.66	8,073.53	525.00
Debt securities	12,191.26	7,191.26	5,000.00	-	-
Trade and Other Payables	1,127.19	1,127.19	-	-	-
Other Financial Liabilities	13,774.59	13,774.59	-	-	-
Lease Liability	3,594.93	836.06	1,533.65	959.92	265.30
	1,253.91	**45,655.85**	**35,774.31**	**9,033.45**	**790.30**

iii) Market Risk :

Market risk represents the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices.

iv) Interest rate risk

Group has exposure to interest rate risk, primarily from its lending business and related borrowings. The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates (all other variables being constant) of the Group's statement of profit and loss.

Particulars	% Increase in rate		Increase/(decrease) in profit	
	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022	31st March, 2023	31 March, 2022
Borrowings that are re-priced	0.25%	0.25%	(206.87)	(155.76)
Loans that are re-priced	0.25%	0.25%	31.18	172.14

Interest rate risk is managed primarily by monitoring the sensitivity of expected net interest income ('NII') under varying interest rate scenarios. This monitoring is undertaken by the respective Board of directors of the group through its respective committees on regular basis. The NII sensitivities shown are indicative and based on simplified scenarios.

v) Foreign Exchange Rate Risk:

The Group entered into foreign currency transactions in the Foreign currency business. The currency risk arising out of foreign currency transactions in the foreign currency business is monitored by a central dealing room, which then hedges the positions transactions entered into at individual locations across the country, through deals in the interbank market, thereby ensuring that they are minimal open positions.

(a) Foreign currency risk exposure

The Group exposure to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period expressed in INR, are as follows:

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2023				As at 31st March 2022			
	EUR	GBP	USD	Others	EUR	GBP	USD	Others
Foreign currencies in hand	19.00	6.33	290.15	228.45	29.02	12.26	207.69	319.68
Net exposure	**19.00**	**6.33**	**290.15**	**228.45**	**29.02**	**12.26**	**207.69**	**319.68**

(b) Sensitivity:

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments and from foreign forward exchange contracts.

Particulars	Impact on Profit after tax				Impact on Other components of Equity			
	As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March 2022		As at 31st March, 2023		As at 31st March 2022	
	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening	Strengthening	Weakening
Effect in INR								
0.75% movement*								
EUR	0.14	(0.14)	0.22	(0.22)	-	-	-	-
GBP	0.05	(0.05)	0.09	(0.09)	-	-	-	-
USD	2.18	(2.18)	1.56	(1.56)	-	-	-	-
Others	1.71	(1.71)	2.40	(2.40)	-	-	-	-

*Holding all other variables constant

vi) **Operational Risk:**

Operational risk is the risk of loss arising from systems failure, human error, fraud or external events. When controls fail to operate effectively, operational risks can cause damage to reputation, have legal or regulatory implications, or may lead to financial loss. The Company cannot expect to eliminate all operational risks, but it endeavors to manage these risks through a control framework and by monitoring and responding to potential risks. Controls include maker-checker controls, effective segregation of duties, access, authorisation and reconciliation procedures, staff education and assessment processes, such as the use of internal audit.

44 Impairment of Goodwill

The Group tests goodwill for impairment annually on March 31. During the year ended March 31, 2023, the testing did not result in any impairment in the carrying amount of goodwill.

45 Financial Instruments

Accounting classification and fair values

The following table shows the carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments (excluding investment in subsidiaries), including their levels in the fair value hierarchy. The Group has disclosed financial instruments not measured at fair value at carrying values because their carrying amounts are a reasonable approximation of the fair values.

As at 31st March, 2023	Carrying Amount		
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial Assets			
Investment in Mutual fund Units	4,427.13	-	4,427.13
Cash and cash equivalents	-	23,911.07	23,911.07
Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	-	7,618.24	7,618.24
Trade and other receivables	-	1,803.35	1,803.35
Loans & Advances	-	123,606.33	123,606.33
Other financial assets	-	2,262.33	2,262.33
Total	**4,427.13**	**159,201.32**	**163,628.45**
Financial liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables	-	1,514.19	1,514.19
Debt Securities	-	8,053.58	8,053.58
Borrowings	-	81,523.70	81,523.70
Lease liabilities	-	2,867.43	2,867.43
Other Financial Liabilities	-	17,529.81	17,529.81
Total	**-**	**111,488.71**	**111,488.71**

As at 31 March, 2022	Carrying Amount		
	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	Total
Financial Assets			
Investment in Mutual fund Units	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	-	19,808.98	19,808.98
Bank balances other than Cash & cash equivalents	-	15,272.68	15,272.68
Trade receivables	-	936.77	936.77
Loans & Advances	-	110,738.31	110,738.31
Other financial assets	-	2,820.27	2,820.27
Total	**-**	**149,577.01**	**149,577.01**
Financial liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables	-	1,127.19	1,127.19
Debt Securities	-	12,191.26	12,191.26
Borrowings	-	60,565.94	60,565.94
Lease liabilities	-	3,594.93	3,594.93
Other Financial Liabilities	-	13,774.59	13,774.59
Total	**-**	**91,253.91**	**91,253.91**

Ind AS 107, 'Financial Instruments - Disclosure' requires classification of the valuation method of financial instruments measured at fair value in the Balance Sheet using a three-level fair value-hierarchy (which reflects the significance of inputs used in the measurements). The hierarchy gives the highest priority to un-adjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fairvalue- hierarchy under Ind AS 107 are described below:

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and place limited reliance on the entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3.

Fair value hierarchy of financial instruments classified in FVTPL category:-

Particular	Fair Value as on 31st March 2023			Carrying Value as on 31st March 2023	Fair Value as on 31st March 2022			Carrying Value as on 31st March 2022
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Financial Assets								
Investment in Mutual fund Units	-	4,427.13	-	4,427.13	-	-	-	-
Total	**-**	**4,427.13**	**-**	**4,427.13**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

46 Capital Management

The objective of the Group's Capital Management is to maximise shareholder value, safeguard business continuity and support the growth and continue as going concern. The Group determines the capital requirement based on annual operating plans and long-term and other strategic investment plans. The funding requirements are met through loans and operating cash flows generated.

For the purpose of the Group's capital management capital includes issued capital and equity reserves. The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that the Company complies with RBI prescribed Capital adequacy requirements and maintains adequate capital to support its business and maximise shareholders value. The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in the light of changes in economic environment and the requirements of the financial covenants.

The Capital to Risk Weighted Asset Ratio (CRAR) of Group Company:

Items	As at 31st March, 2023	As at 31 March, 2022
i. CRAR (%)	39.15%	46.21%
ii. CRAR - Tier I capital (%)	38.09%	45.04%
iii. CRAR - Tier II capital (%)	1.06%	1.17%
iv.Leverage coverage ratio*	1069.86%	983.96%
v. Debt Equity ratio	1.48	1.17

* Leverage coverage ratio is calculated for Capital India Finance Limited (CIFL)

As per RBI Prudential norms, the minimum CRAR requirement for NBFCs is 15% and the Holding company and major subsidiaries has maintained CRAR well above the regulatory norms throughout the year.

Regulatory capital-related information is presented as part of the RBI mandated disclosures. The RBI norms require capital to be maintained at prescribed levels. In accordance with such norms, Tier I capital of the Holding company comprises of share capital, share premium, reserves , Tier II capital comprises of provision on loans that are not credit-impaired, as per RBI Notification dated 31 March 2020 provision created under stage 1 is eligible for Tier II capital. There were no changes in the capital management process during the periods presented.

47 COVID Impact

The impairment provision as on March 31, 2022 aggregates to Rs. 1,815.24 lakh which includes the potential impact on account of Covid 19 pandemic of Rs. 892.06 lakh. Based on the current indicators of future economic conditions, the Company considers these provisions to be adequate.

48 Additional Disclosure

(i) There have been no events after the balance sheet date that require disclosure in these consolidated financial statements.

(ii) This is first year of operation of NYE Insurance Broking Private Limited, and the financial statements are for the period of ten months commencing on 1st June, 2022 and ending on 31st March, 2023. Being the first year of operation, there are no corresponding prior period figures.

49 The Financial Statements have been reviewed by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 28th April, 2023.

50 To provide more reliable and relevant information about the effect of certain items in the Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit and Loss, the Company has changed the classification of certain items. Previous year figures have been re-grouped or reclassified, to confirm to such current year's grouping / classifications. There is no impact in equity or net loss due to there regrouping / reclassification.

For Singhi & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. : 302049E

Milind Agal
Partner
Membership No. : 123314

Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

For and on behalf of the board
Capital India Finance Limited

Dr. Harsh Kumar Bhanwala
Executive Chairman
DIN : 06417704
Place: USA

Keshav Porwal
Managing Director
DIN : 06706341
Place: Mumbai

Vikas Srivastava
Chief Financial Officer
Place: Mumbai
Date: 28th April, 2023

Rachit Malhotra
Company Secretary
Place: Delhi

CAPITAL INDIA FINANCE LIMITED

CIN: L74899DL1994PLC128577
(Incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956)
Registerd Office: 2nd Floor, DLF Centre, Sansad Marg, New Delhi – 110001
Ph. No. : 011-49546000 | www.capitalindia.com